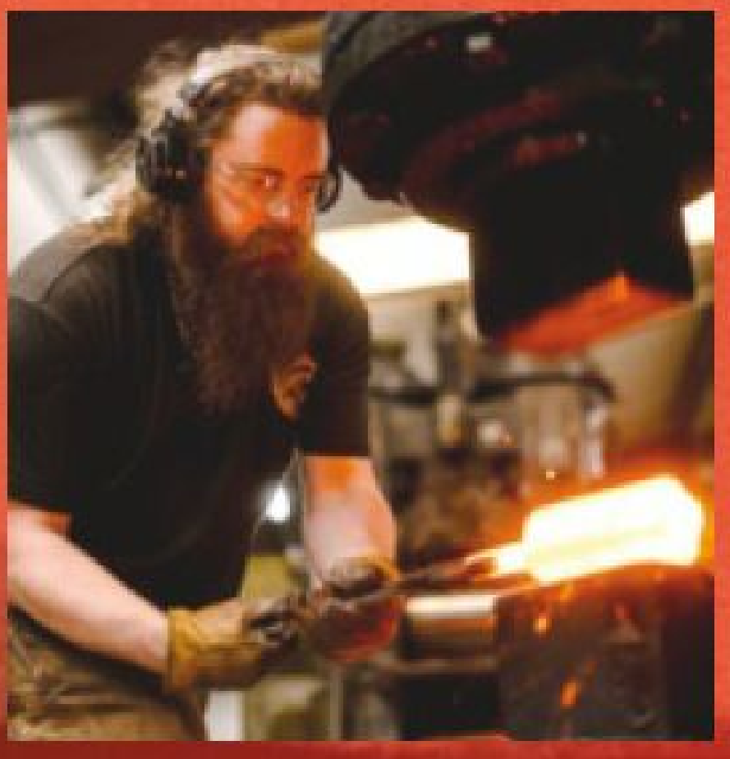
SHARPEST TRENDS FOR **THE NEW YEAR**

**DAMASCUS FORGING AT BAKER KNIFE & TOOL**



BLADE® PRESENTS

# COMPLETE KNIFE GUIDE

**SPRING 2025**
WWW.BLADEMAG.COM

## FACTORY KNIFE FORECAST

Know the Styles That Will Flourish

USA
CPM20CV
HINDERER

Rick Hinderer Knives
XM-18 3.5 Spearpoint Auto

Rick Hinderer Knives
XM-18 3.5 Bowie Auto

## BLADE STEELS OF THE YEAR

## CRYSTAL BALL ON CUSTOM CLASSICS

## TOP KNIFEMAKERS TO WATCH

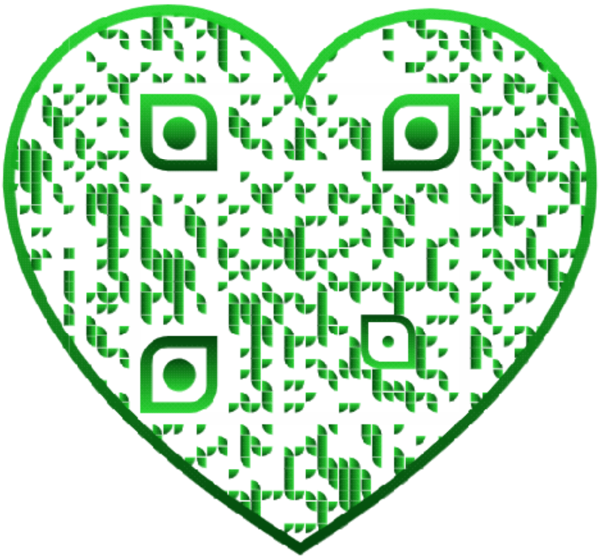
# KNIVES WILL THRIVE IN '25!

## EXCLUSIVE!

## CUTLERY INDUSTRY DIRECTORY

CONTACTS FOR EVERYTHING KEEN

US $9.99 CAN $10.99
DISPLAY UNTIL 2/24/25



COME CHECK OUT THE LATEST INVENTORY!
WWW.PVK.COM • 702.704.4069

30
PVK
•PVK.COM•
•1994-2024•
STILL TAKIN' THE CAKE

COME CHECK OUT THE LATEST INVENTORY!
WWW.PVK.COM • 702.704.4069

# The Only 10" Vertical Band Saw Designed for Knifemaking

## EXCLUSIVELY From PALMGREN®

Add this unique 10" metal cutting, vertical band saw to your shop today.

Plus, we offer a full range of products that will fit nicely, right next to this saw!

***Visit us! palmgren.com***

**10" Vertical Metal Cutting Band Saw**
Model 9683128

**EMBRACE THE WORK®**

**PALMGREN®**

BELT GRINDERS | VARIABLE SPEED BUFFERS | ARBOR PRESSES | BAND SAWS | DRILL PRESSES
MILLING MACHINES | LATHES | VISES | CLAMPS | DUST COLLECTION | STEEL STAMPS

palmgren.com | 800.327.3398 | sales@chhanson.com

RECOIL TV

WWW.RECOIL.TV

DOWNLOAD THE FREE APP

**RecoilTV** is a **2A** friendly streaming platform created to entertain and inform you on the latest guns and gear associated with the firearms lifestyle.

AVAILABLE ON

Download on the App Store

Download on Apple TV

GET IT ON Google Play

Roku

fire tv

Chromecast

HONEST. RELEVANT. UNFILTERED.

THE PREMIER AUTHORITY FOR FIREARMS NEWS AND MEDIA THE WAY YOU WANT AND DESERVE.

PRESENTED BY

BCM® Smith&Wesson® SIGHTMARK® B5 SYSTEMS EOTECH.

INFORCE 5.11® TIMNEY TRIGGERS USA PULSAR Kimber® AERO PRECISION

COMPLETE KNIFE GUIDE 2025
BLADE
THE WORLD'S #1 KNIFE PUBLICATION

# CONTENTS

82

Marfione Customs/JB Blades tanto. (Baker Knife & Tool image)

Four custom knife icons. (Exquisiteknives.com image)

42

36

The Benny from Jack Wolf Knives. (Jackwolfknives.com image)

# FEATURES

**6** COVER STORY
Hinderer Knives autos are hi-tech, vibrant steel beauties.
By BLADE® staff

**12** KNIFEMAKERS TO WATCH
The deep pool of worldwide cutler talent is blade boggling.
By Mike Haskew

**20** NEW FACTORY KNIVES FOR '25
Consider some of the top domestic and international cutters.
By BLADE staff

**28** CUSTOM STYLES TO BEGUILE
Hot holdovers and past blasts make '25 a year to anticipate.
By Mike Haskew

**36** 2025 TRENDS 'N TAKEAWAYS
Fixed, folding EDCs, autos & more will rule factory knives.
By Dexter Ewing

**42** CRYSTAL BALL ON THE CLASSICS
2025's classic custom collectibles will be long on legends.
By Reuben Bolieu

**50** KNIFE INDUSTRY DIRECTORY
Your contact guide to the movers and shakers of sharpness.
By BLADE staff

**74** STEELS THAT WILL THRIVE IN '25
MagnaCut is top dog but it's not the only hound in the kennel.
By Pat Covert

**82** GLOBAL RED-HOTTING
Expect a mix of damascus steels to boil over in coming months.
By Jason Fry

**98** 3 FOR '25
The author offers his wish list for the knife industry.
By Steve Shackleford

**BLADE**

# SPOTLIGHT

**10** TO THE POINT
**51** COMPANIES BY CATEGORY
**55** SPECIAL SERVICES/PRODUCTS
**57** DISTRIBUTORS
**76** TOP 11 BLADE STEELS
**90** SHOW CALENDAR
**92** BLADE SHOPPE
**94** WHERE TO NET 'EM
**95** AD INDEX
**96** NEXT IN *BLADE®*

Darriel Caston's military-themed autos. (SharpByCoop image)

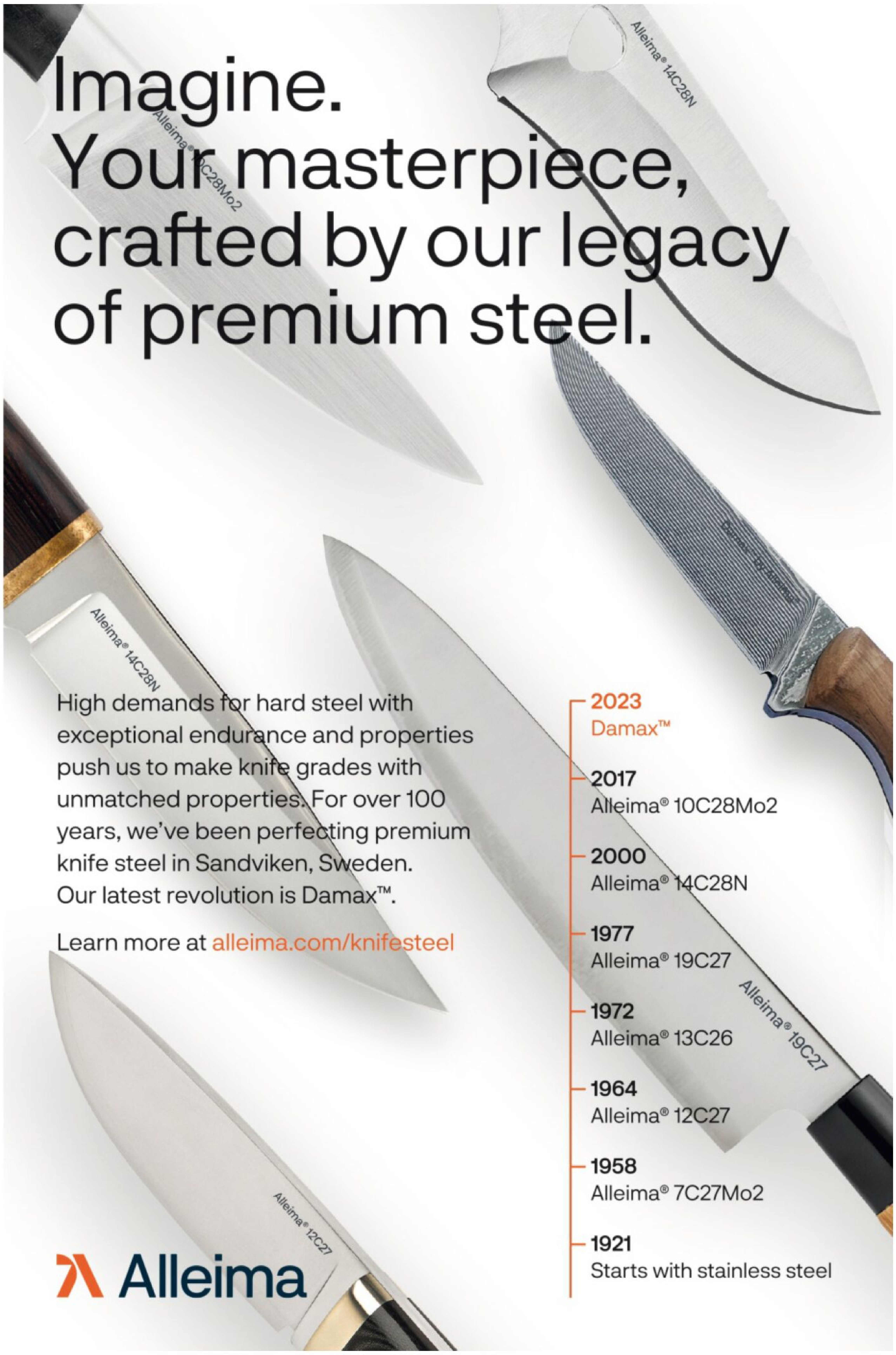
ABS master smith Steve Randall

**BLADE**

Veteran Owned
Made in the USA

@seasickblades

SEASICKBLADES.COM
FOR A SPECIAL DISCOUNT USE PROMO CODE "SEASICK" AT CHECKOUT



Imagine. Your masterpiece, crafted by our legacy of premium steel.

High demands for hard steel with exceptional endurance and properties push us to make knife grades with unmatched properties. For over 100 years, we've been perfecting premium knife steel in Sandviken, Sweden. Our latest revolution is Damax™.

Learn more at alleima.com/knifesteel

2023
Damax™

2017
Alleima® 10C28Mo2

2000
Alleima® 14C28N

1977
Alleima® 19C27

1972
Alleima® 13C26

1964
Alleima® 12C27

1958
Alleima® 7C27Mo2

1921
Starts with stainless steel

Alleima

**Rick Hinderer Knives** offers two of its latest iterations of what industry observers say will continue to be a hot knife style for the foreseeable future—the automatic—in the **XM-18 3.5 Bowie Auto** and **XM-18 3.5 Spearpoint Auto**.

The knives come in different handle colors and inlays and are basically the same design with the same dependable out-the-side automatic opening mechanism, but each offers its own different blade pattern and material.

The 3.5 Bowie has a clip-point bowie blade of CPM S45VN stainless steel, while the 3.5 Spearpoint sports a spear-point blade of CPM 20CV stainless. In addition to each knife being a style to continue to watch in 2025 (see page 36), the steels bear serious eyeballing in the coming year as well as each makes the list of steels that will thrive in 2025 (see page 74).

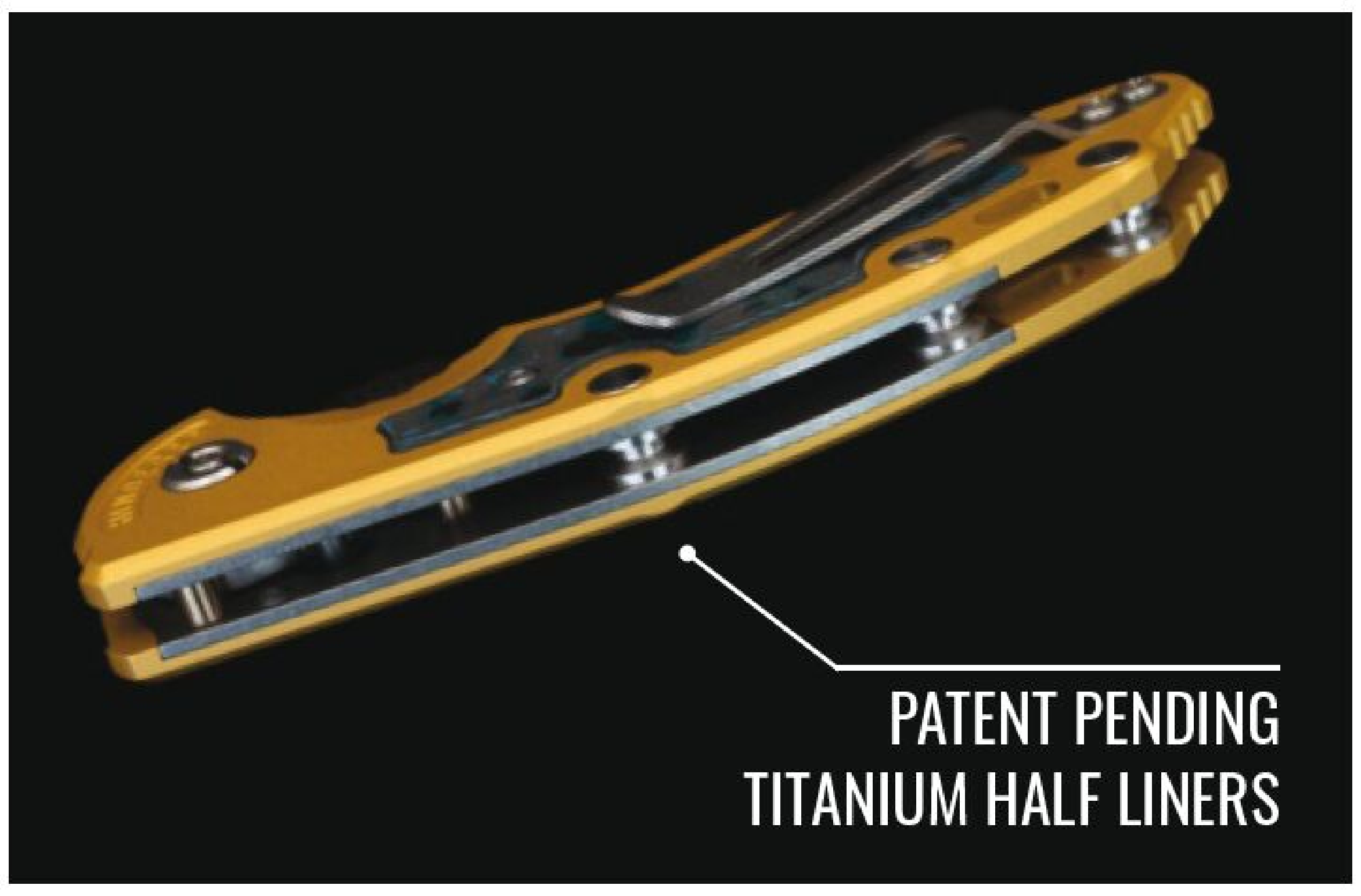
Each knife features traction ridges on the base of the blade spine and handles with single, traction-ridged finger grooves, ridges on the bottom of the handle toward the butt, an integral guard and a hole for a lanyard. Each also has Hinderer's patent-pending titanium half liners reinforcing the aluminum handles.

The inset image of damascus being forged is courtesy of **Baker Knife & Tool**. For more on Baker and other forgers of damascus steels that promise to be hot in 2025, see page 82.

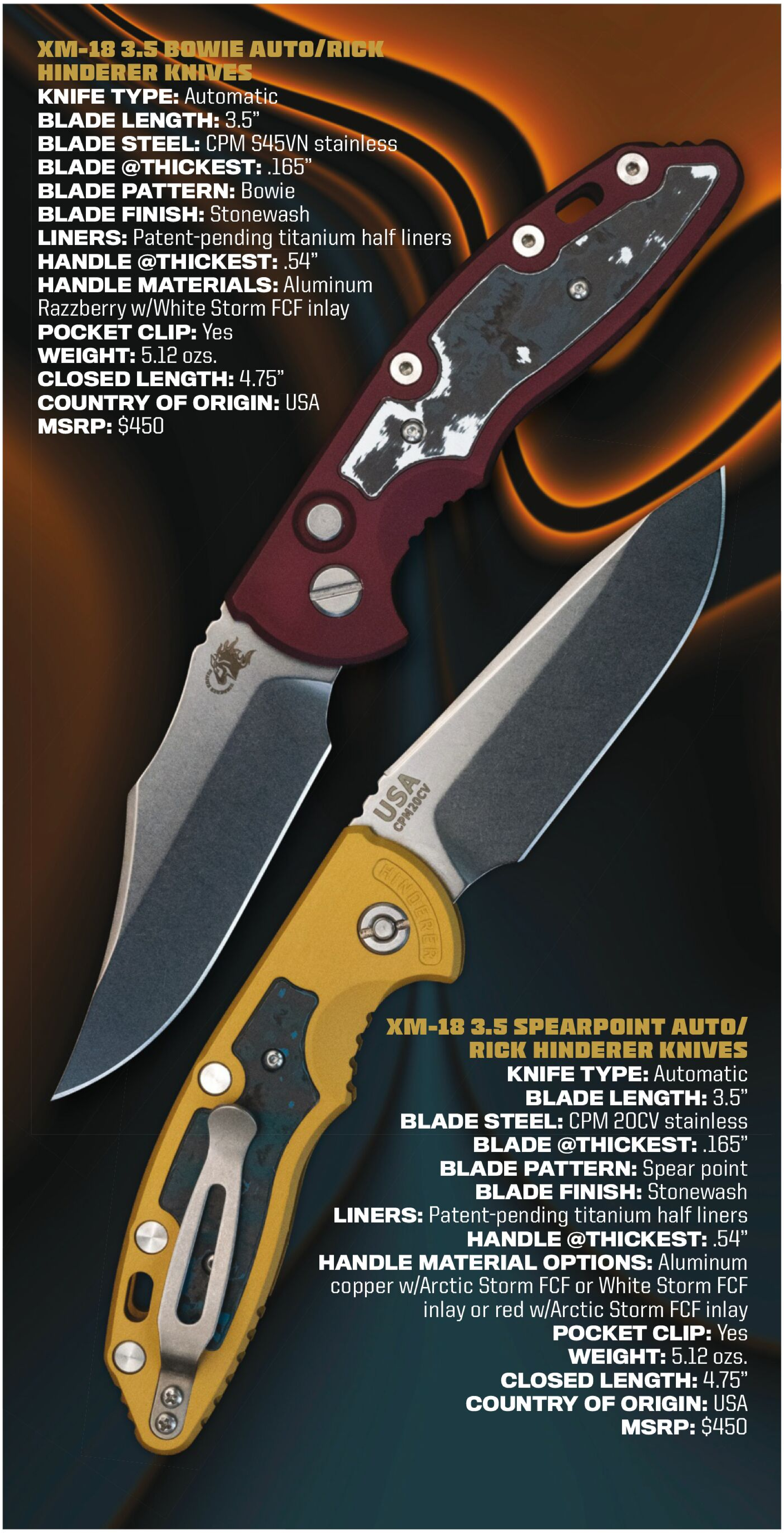
*For more information on the cover knives, contact Rick Hinderer Knives via the information provided under Hinderer Knives in the Names and Addresses section of the Industry Directory beginning on page 50.*

*For the latest knives, knife news, trends and more, visit* ***blademag.com****,* BLADE®*'s popular* ***Instagram*** *page* ***@blade_magazine****, and on* ***Facebook*** *and* ***Twitter****.*

**BLADE**



● Each knife features Hinderer's patent-pending titanium half liners, with the XM-18 3.5 Spearpoint Auto doing the honors here.



**XM-18 3.5 BOWIE AUTO/RICK HINDERER KNIVES**

**KNIFE TYPE:** Automatic
**BLADE LENGTH:** 3.5"
**BLADE STEEL:** CPM S45VN stainless
**BLADE @THICKEST:** .165"
**BLADE PATTERN:** Bowie
**BLADE FINISH:** Stonewash
**LINERS:** Patent-pending titanium half liners
**HANDLE @THICKEST:** .54"
**HANDLE MATERIALS:** Aluminum Razzberry w/White Storm FCF inlay
**POCKET CLIP:** Yes
**WEIGHT:** 5.12 ozs.
**CLOSED LENGTH:** 4.75"
**COUNTRY OF ORIGIN:** USA
**MSRP:** $450

**XM-18 3.5 SPEARPOINT AUTO/ RICK HINDERER KNIVES**

**KNIFE TYPE:** Automatic
**BLADE LENGTH:** 3.5"
**BLADE STEEL:** CPM 20CV stainless
**BLADE @THICKEST:** .165"
**BLADE PATTERN:** Spear point
**BLADE FINISH:** Stonewash
**LINERS:** Patent-pending titanium half liners
**HANDLE @THICKEST:** .54"
**HANDLE MATERIAL OPTIONS:** Aluminum copper w/Arctic Storm FCF or White Storm FCF inlay or red w/Arctic Storm FCF inlay
**POCKET CLIP:** Yes
**WEIGHT:** 5.12 ozs.
**CLOSED LENGTH:** 4.75"
**COUNTRY OF ORIGIN:** USA
**MSRP:** $450

BLADEGALLERY.COM

The Online Source for Fine Custom Knives

BladeGallery.com
BG
Fine Knives

Sole worldwide distributor for Thorburn knives
North American distributor for Takefu SG2 Laminated Steel

L51 Flipper with SG2 Super-Steel by André Thorburn

BC BLADE CONNECTION

BLADECONNECTION.COM

Practical & Tactical ~ The Best of Every Day Carry

Native by Winkler Knives

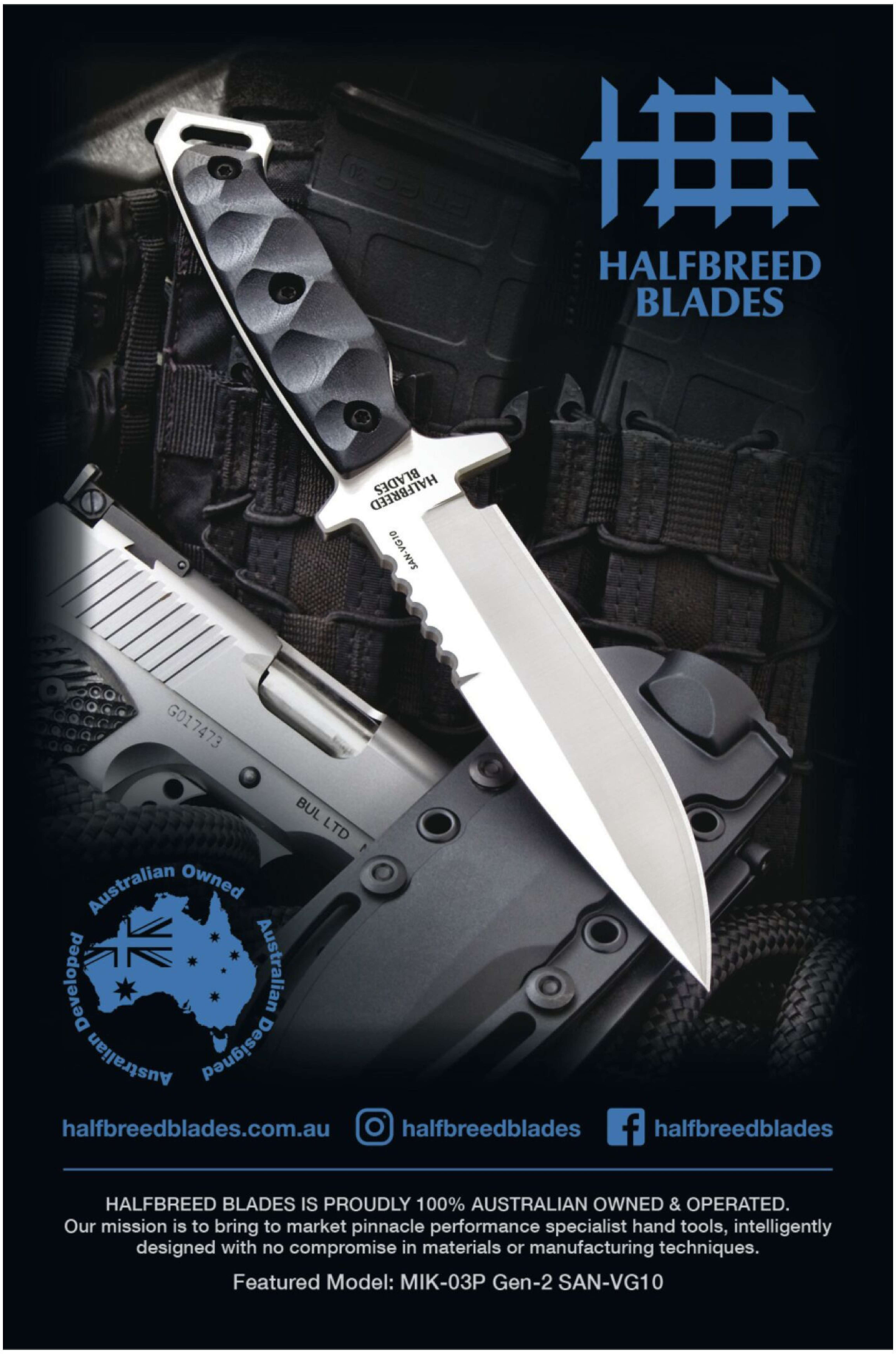
Chef's Knife by Bill Burke, M.S.

The Epicurean Edge

The Knife that Makes the Meal ~ Cutlery for the Discerning Chef

EPICEDGE.COM

SPARTAN
TORII
RONIN
D2
D2
www.spartanbladesusa.com
@spartanblades1



halfbreedblades.com.au halfbreedblades halfbreedblades

HALFBREED BLADES IS PROUDLY 100% AUSTRALIAN OWNED & OPERATED.
Our mission is to bring to market pinnacle performance specialist hand tools, intelligently designed with no compromise in materials or manufacturing techniques.

Featured Model: MIK-03P Gen-2 SAN-VG10

BLADE®
THE WORLD'S #1 KNIFE PUBLICATION
Vol. LI, No. 3, Complete Knife Guide 2025

**BladeMag.com**
E-mail us: steve@blademag.com

5583 W. Waterford Ln., Suite D
Appleton, WI 54913
Phone: 920.471.4522 • Fax: 920.471.0031

CARIBOU MEDIA GROUP PUBLISHER
**JIM SCHLENDER**

EDITOR
**STEVE SHACKLEFORD**

MANAGING EDITOR
**LAURA PELTAKIAN**

ONLINE EDITOR
**ELWOOD SHELTON**

SR. ART DIRECTOR
**GENE COO**

ART DIRECTOR
**NADIA SVERDLOVA**

FIELD EDITORS
**MSG KIM BREED, ABE ELIAS, DEXTER EWING,**
**ED FOWLER, MIKE HASKEW, B.R. HUGHES,**
**LES ROBERTSON, JOE SZILASKI, RICHARD D. WHITE**

**ADVERTISING SALES**

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
**RYAN FARNER**
760.809.8729 • ryan@recoilweb.com

SENIOR ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE
**ALEX OSTROWSKI**
920.212.5677 • alex@gundigest.com

SENIOR ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE
**DAVID FIGG**
813.418.1060 • dfigg@recoilweb.com

SENIOR ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE
**LORI MCDANIEL**
715.498.3768 • lori@gundigest.com

ADVERTISING ASSISTANT
**CHING CORNFORTH**

**GUN DIGEST MEDIA, LLC**

GM/PUBLISHER
**GLEN CASTLE**

DIRECTOR OF FINANCE
**JENNIFER SEXSTONE**

NETWORK MANAGER
**LUKE HARTLE**

NEWSSTAND SALES
**NPS MEDIA GROUP**
rmurray@npsmediagroup.com

**SUBSCRIPTIONS SERVICES**
**U.S.: 877.485.6426**
**E-mail: support@blademagazineservice.com**
P.O. Box 182, Williamsport, PA 17703

BLADE SHOW
BLADE SHOW WEST
GunDigest

*BLADE® Magazine*, (ISSN 1064-5853) is published monthly by Caribou Media Group, LLC dba Gun Digest Media LLC. Corporate headquarters is 5583 W. Waterford Ln., Suite D, Appleton, WI 54913. Periodicals postage paid at Appleton, WI 54913, and at additional mailing offices. Canadian Agreement No. 40665675. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to P.O. Box 182, Williamsport, PA 17703. *BLADE®* and its logo are registered trademarks. Other names and logos referred to or displayed in editorial or advertising content may be trademarked or copyrighted. *BLADE* assumes no responsibility for unsolicited materials sent to it. Publisher and advertisers are not liable for typographical errors that may appear in prices or descriptions in advertisements. The possession, transportation and sale of certain types of knives is restricted or prohibited by federal, state and local laws. *BLADE®* and Caribou Media rely upon the fact that collectors, purveyors/dealers, exhibitors, advertisers and manufacturers are expected to know and comply with these regulations.

# QUEEN KNIVES
U.S.A.

## AMBER WINTERBOTTOM GROOVED BONE

1095 carbon steel blades •Nickel silver pins, bolsters and shields •Fabric drawstring pouches •Full color custom collector tins.

QUEEN KNIVES U.S.A.
MADE IN USA
Queen Cutlery Co #19
Queen Cutlery Co #3L
1095 Carbon Steel
Queen Cutlery Co #101
Queen Cutlery Co #9
Queen Cutlery Co #22
Q U.S.A.

QAWB63

QAWB180

QAWB54

**STARTING at $52.99**

QAWB106L

QAWB206L

QAWB07

QAWB47

QAWB281

SMKW

SMOKY MOUNTAIN KNIFE WORKS IS THE WORLD'S LARGEST KNIFE STORE.

## IF IT CUTS, WE CARRY IT.

**Order at SMKW.com or Call 865-453-5871**

TikTok

SCAN CODE FOR QUEEN KNIVES U.S.A.

BY STEVE SHACKLEFORD

# THE STRAIGHT Trend Skinny

Flat-bar fire hammering at Vegas Forge. (Vegas Force image)

Predicting what will be in demand in any endeavor can be chancy at best, but we at *BLADE®* are lucky in that we have a wide selection of sources who specialize in what is already a specialty field—knives—to give you the straight skinny on what's to come in sharp industry trends.

Take factory knives, for example. BLADE field editor Dexter Ewing contacted four leading retailers from four different areas of the USA—the Northwest, Southwest, east Texas and the East/Southeast—to weigh in on what will be hot in the factory knife industry in 2025. Dexter and Co. deliver.

As you might guess, knife enthusiasts from disparate sections of the land will likely be into different knife styles—and you would be right. There are similarities in the American knife user's edged tastes, but there are also some significant departures. Check out those variations by region in the story on page 36.

BLADE field editor Mike Haskew also tapped leading authorities—top custom knife purveyors—to pinpoint which knifemakers and knife styles will be the ones to watch in the coming year. As for the styles they're nothing shocking, but, if you need help, Mike's list should aid you in which ones to consider. Meanwhile, some of the makers you will recognize and some you may not, though all seem to offer quality knives. Custom knife purveyor Daniel O'Malley of BladeGallery.com put it in a nutshell.

"Many factors can contribute to a maker or knife style becoming hot," he reasoned. "Sometimes simply a brand-new model that is well received can take an almost unknown knifemaker to the height of popularity. We keep an eye out for the knifemakers that are not yet known but are doing way above average work. These makers that have not yet been discovered have a higher likelihood of becoming suddenly more popular as their work becomes better known." Read Haskew's story on page 12 for more.

Reuben Bolieu also consulted custom knife purveyors in his story on which classic custom knives will be hot in 2025. While a number are made by deceased makers—as you might expect for many classics of most any genre—several are made by cutlers who thankfully are still alive and kickin'. Check out the resulting knives on page 42.

Finally, what's a forecast of industry trends without stories on the blade steels that address perhaps the most important part of the cutting equation? Pat Covert conferred with leading steel gurus for their input in the story on page 74, while on page 82 knifemaker Jason Fry polled four production damascus forging companies on which patterns, steel/material combinations and other stainless and carbon varieties of the steel will rule the year.

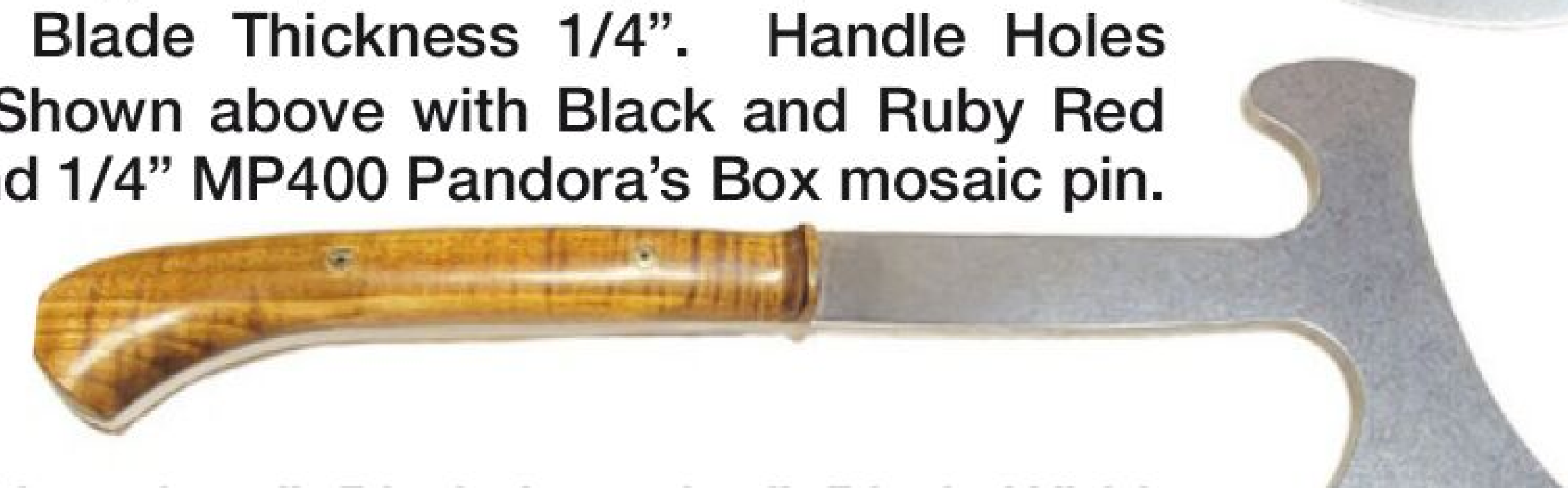
Twenty-twenty-five beckons and so does the wide world of knives. Let BLADE help prepare you for what promises to be a year for the edges.

*For the latest knives, knife news, trends and more visit* ***blademag.com****,* BLADE®*'s popular* ***Instagram*** *page* ***@blade_magazine****, and on* ***Facebook*** *and* ***Twitter.***

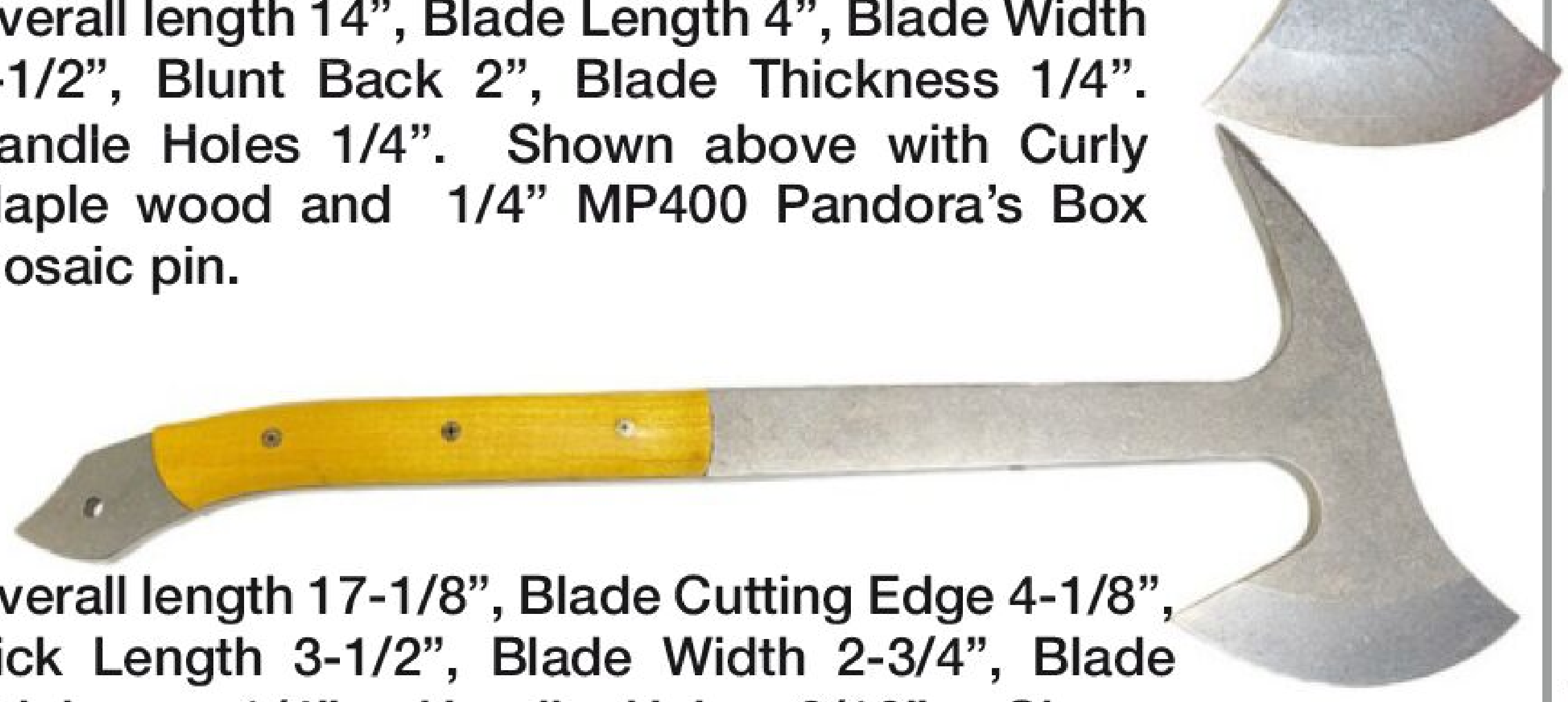
**BLADE**

# 80CrV2 STEEL AXES
## MADE IN USA

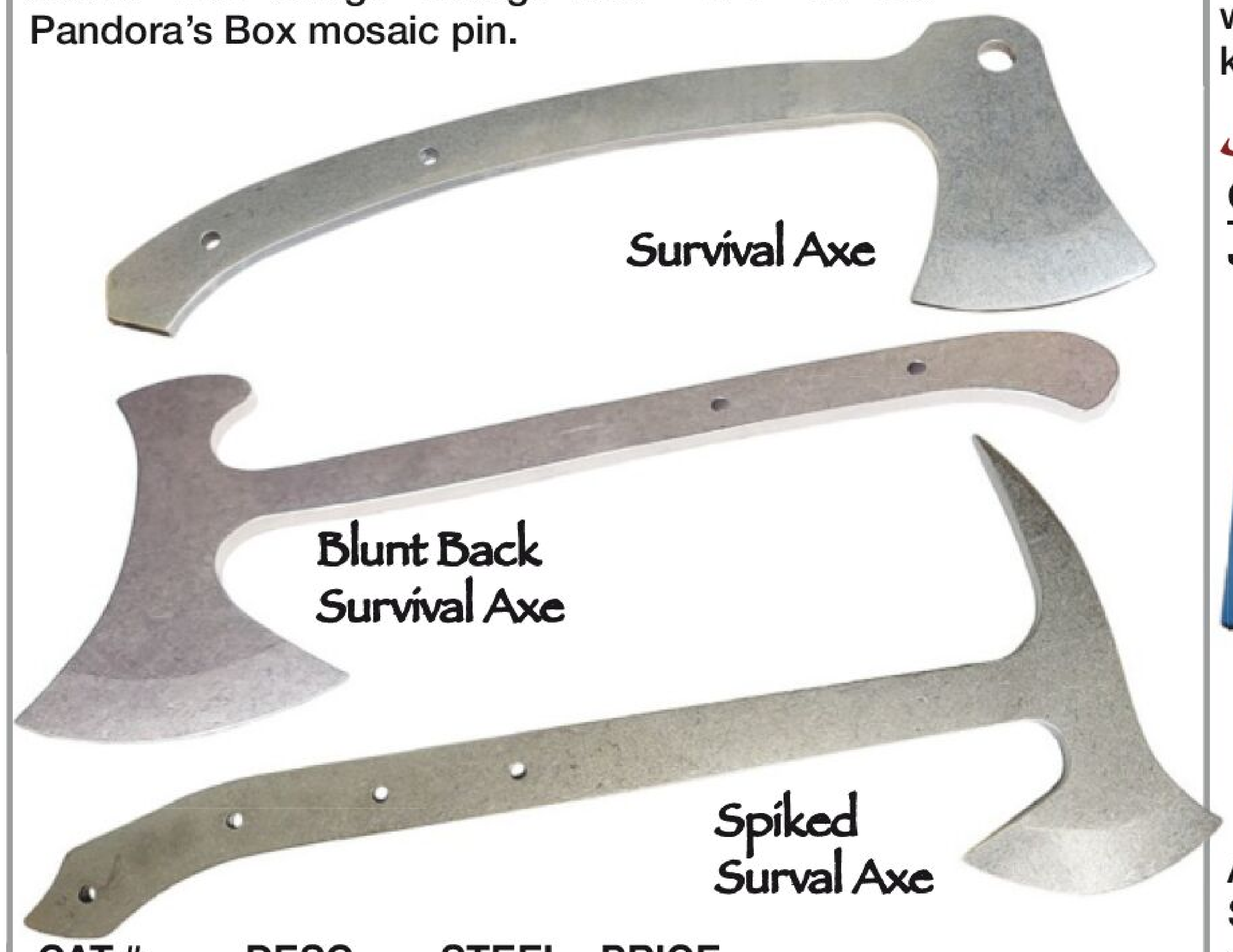
Overall length 13", Blade Length 3", Blade Width 4-1/2", Blade Thickness 1/4". Handle Holes 1/4". Shown above with Black and Ruby Red G10 and 1/4" MP400 Pandora's Box mosaic pin.



Overall length 14", Blade Length 4", Blade Width 3-1/2", Blunt Back 2", Blade Thickness 1/4". Handle Holes 1/4". Shown above with Curly Maple wood and 1/4" MP400 Pandora's Box mosaic pin.



Overall length 17-1/8", Blade Cutting Edge 4-1/8", Pick Length 3-1/2", Blade Width 2-3/4", Blade Thickness 1/4". Handle Holes 3/16". Shown above with Osage Orange and 1/4" MP400 Pandora's Box mosaic pin.



| CAT.# | DESC | STEEL | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| J1801 | Survival Axe | 80CrV2 | 89.95 |
| J1802 | Blunt Back | 80CrV2 | 119.95 |
| J1803 | Spiked Axe | 80CrV2 | 129.95 |

## 7" HANDLE MATERIAL

| CAT.# | WOOD | SIZE | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| EW706 | Red Heart | 7" x 2" x 3/8" | $16.95 |
| EW714 | Curly Maple | 7" x 2" x 3/8" | $16.95 |
| EW716 | Walnut | 7" x 2" x 3/8" | $19.95 |
| EW744 | Osage Orange | 7" x 2" x 3/8" | $24.95 |
| EW745 | Chechen | 7" x 2" x 3/8" | $19.95 |

## METAL POWDERS

325 mesh metal powders of 1084, 1095 or 1080 with a 2% pure nickel or 4% pure nickel mix for making canister damascus.

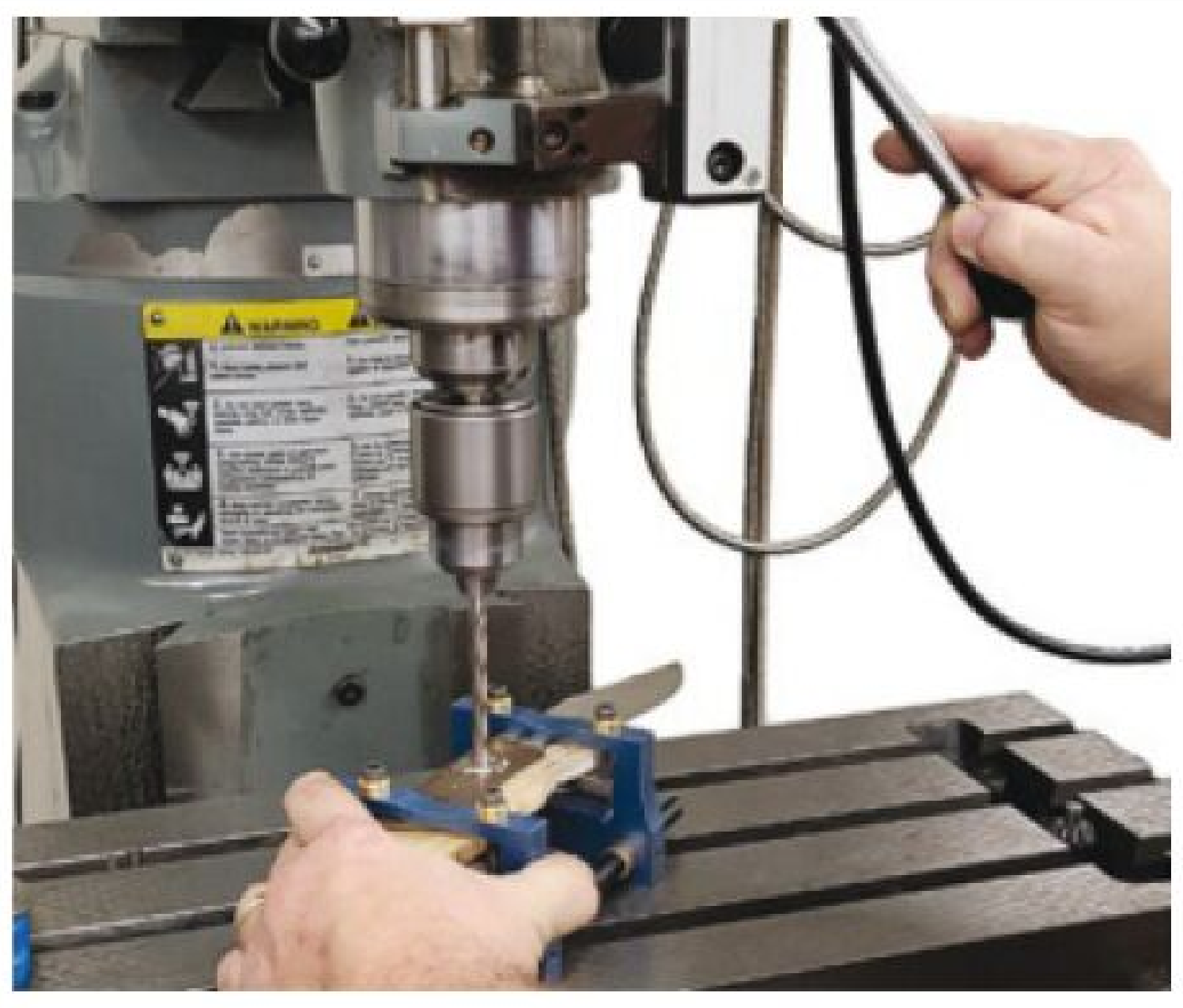
Larger sizes also available.

| CAT.# | METAL | SIZE | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| PS845 | 1084 | 5 lbs | $38.95 |
| PS955 | 1095 | 5 lbs | $38.95 |
| PS802 | 1080 w/2% Ni | 5 lbs | $41.95 |
| PS804 | 1080 w/4% Ni | 5 lbs | $45.95 |

# KNIFEMAKING STARTS AT JANTZ

800-351-8900 knifemaking.com

## JANTZ PDJ KNIFE VISE



Instructional Video

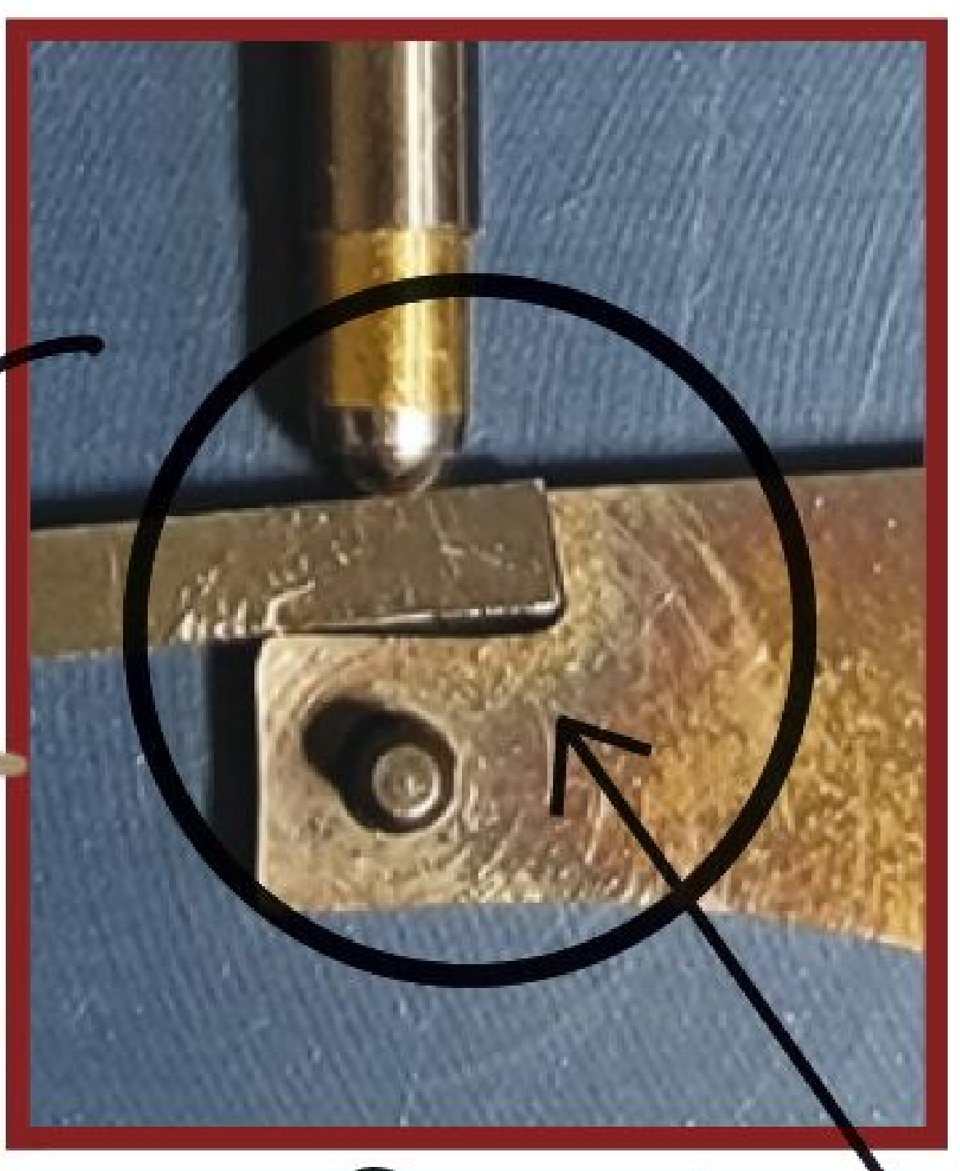
| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| JS750 | Jantz PDJ Knife Vise | $79.95 |

Drill perfect holes every time with the *JANTZ* Perpendicular Drill Jig (PDJ) Knife Vise. Allows tang or liner to be face up and perpendicular with drill press. Especially useful when drilling textured, uneven handle material. Can also be used to clamp handle to knife while gluing. Made in USA.

## JANTZ Rise and Fall Fixture

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| JS725 | Rise & Fall Fixture | 129.95 |

Walk & Talk



Correct Placement

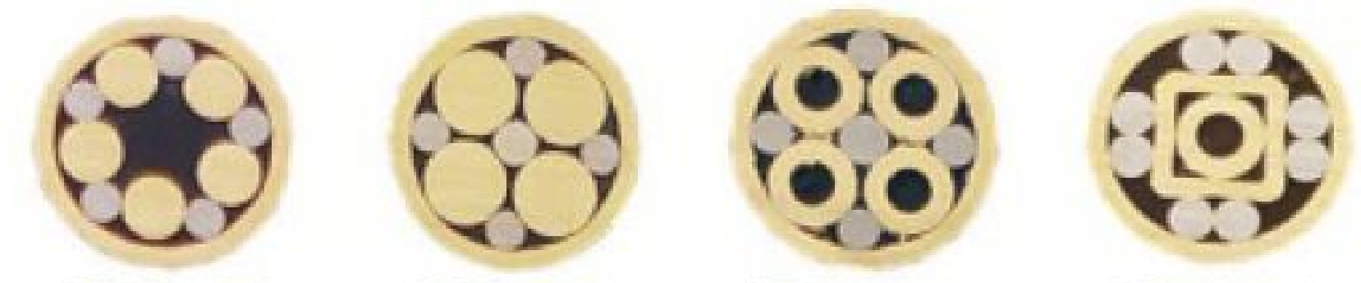
A great starter fixture for fitting slip joint knives with confidence and precision. Set all 3 planes consistently for only minor adjustments under load. Duplicate the same design over and over with ease. Upgrade to the Kennedy Slip Joint fixture for advanced slip joint knives. Learn more online at knifemaking.com. Made in USA.

## HANDLE MATERIAL

Desert Ironwood
G-10
Ziricote
Inlace Acrylester
Juma® Gem
Giraffe Bone

*SO Much More Handle Material Available Online*

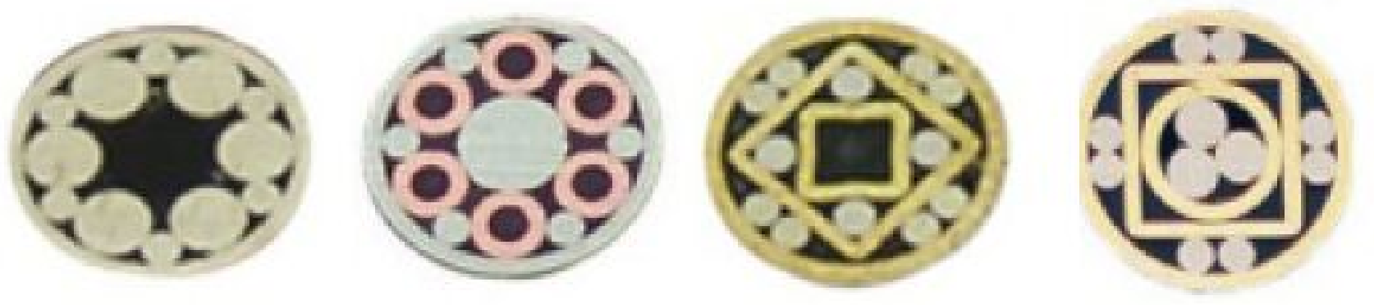
## 3/16" x 12" MOSAIC PINS



| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | SALE PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| MP300 | Morning Star | $23.95 |
| MP310 | Lucky Clover | $23.95 |
| MP320 | Speeding Bullet | $30.95 |
| MP330 | Sunrise Glory | $30.95 |

TNT Wood with Resin
Meteorite Mosaic Pin

## 1/4" x 12" MOSAIC PINS

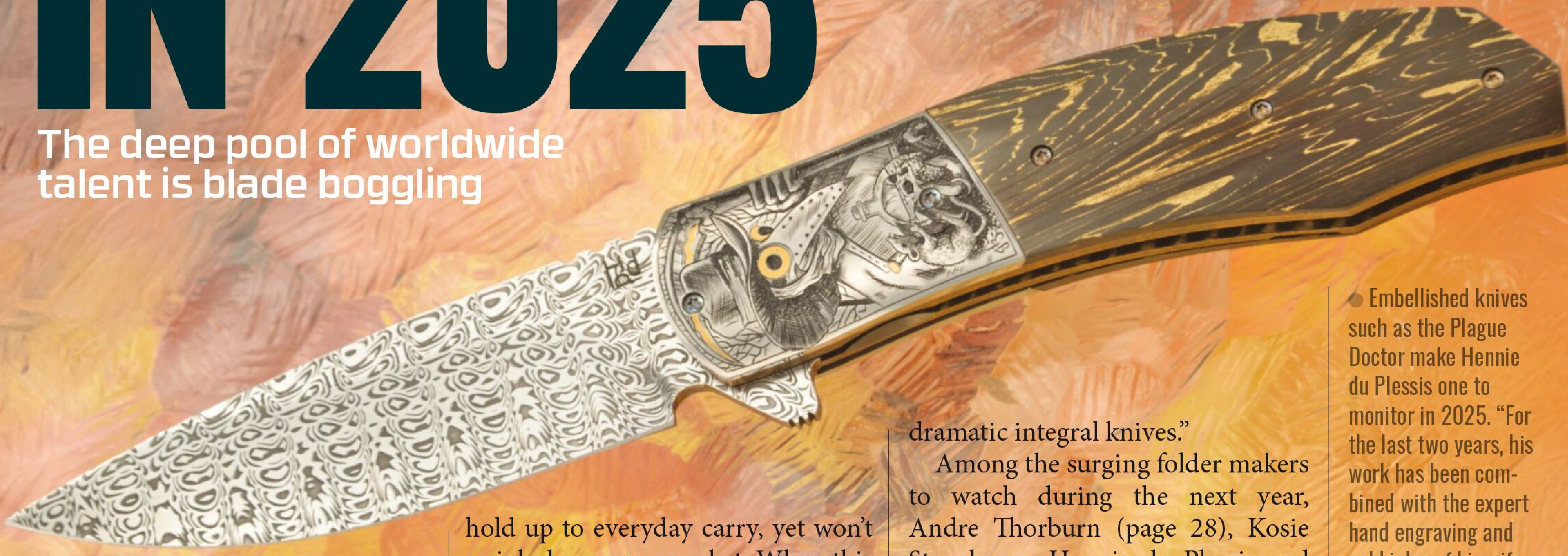


| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | SALE PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| MP485 | Silver Star | $45.95 |
| MP405 | Circle Of Light | $45.95 |
| MP400 | Pandora's Box | $45.95 |
| MP440 | Meteorite | $45.95 |

BY **MIKE HASKEW** BLADE® FIELD EDITOR

# Knifemakers TO WATCH IN 2025

## The deep pool of worldwide talent is blade boggling



Embellished knives such as the Plague Doctor make Hennie du Plessis one to monitor in 2025. “For the last two years, his work has been combined with the expert hand engraving and gold inlay of his wife, Ilze du Plessis,” Daniel O’Malley observed. “Rather than just scrollwork, Ilze brings in detailed imagery to create knives which tell a story, such as the Plague Doctor.” Closed length: approximately 4.3 inches. (BladeGallery.com image)

It’s the healthy type of mix: veterans and up-and-comers who are bound to be in the custom knifemaking spotlight in 2025. Running the gamut of knife styles and materials, aesthetics and ease of use, these makers bring their best to the market and satisfy a craving among the buying public for extraordinary purchasing opportunities.

“Many knife buyers today are looking for a knife that will outperform knives created in past years,” observed Daniel O’Malley of BladeGallery.com. “They want this performance matched with durable yet light handle materials. Constructing handles from titanium rather than steel has allowed high-end makers to create knives that will easily hold up to everyday carry, yet won’t weigh down your pocket. When this can be offered at a great price, it is no surprise that these knifemakers gain exceptional popularity. Additionally, it goes without saying that knives made at the highest caliber of quality will always have their place in the market.”

O’Malley surveys the deep talent pool among makers and sees Derek Rausch, a brilliant South African maker, as one to watch. “He creates precision-machined, integral, hollow-handle survival knives at an exceptional price,” Daniel said. “His high-performance work has a tremendous bang for the buck. His background as a machinist and engineer clearly shines through in his creations. Very few knifemakers around the world have the machining skills necessary to create these dramatic integral knives.”

Among the surging folder makers to watch during the next year, Andre Thorburn (page 28), Kosie Steenkamp, Hennie du Plessis and Anton van der Westhuizen are grabbing attention with precision mechanisms, dazzling damascus blades, and handles in both natural and synthetic materials. “Andre continuously offers excellent high-end folders with some of the best action that can be found anywhere,” O’Malley explained. “He was the inventor of the internal stop pin, a design feature that made modern flippers possible. His continued innovations, such as his specially modified IKBS bearing system, result in some of the best action found on any folder by any maker worldwide. His consistent level of work means you can guarantee you will be impressed with your knife. Thorburn’s spectacular designs and willingness to share his knowledge

CAS Knives, aka the Sobral Brothers, have been on a hot streak for several years, and Dave Ellis sees that streak extending into 2025. Spectacular designs, mosaic damascus, stunning sheaths—CAS knives have it all. (clacuchillos@live.com.ar; Exquisiteknives.com image)

> “HIS CONSISTENT LEVEL OF WORK MEANS YOU CAN GUARANTEE YOU WILL BE IMPRESSED WITH YOUR KNIFE.” —DANIEL O’MALLEY

have made him one of the most influential folder makers worldwide.”

With Steenkamp, elegant flippers are the stock in trade, and Daniel sees these knives in multiple environments. “While they would be at home in any collection, they demand to be carried each day,” he related. “They have an intrinsic perfection—both in action and fit and finish—which cannot help but fascinate any knife enthusiast.” Working in premium M390 stainless blade steel and antique Westinghouse Micarta® with heat-colored zirconium handle material, Steenkamp’s skill is well represented in his latest pieces.

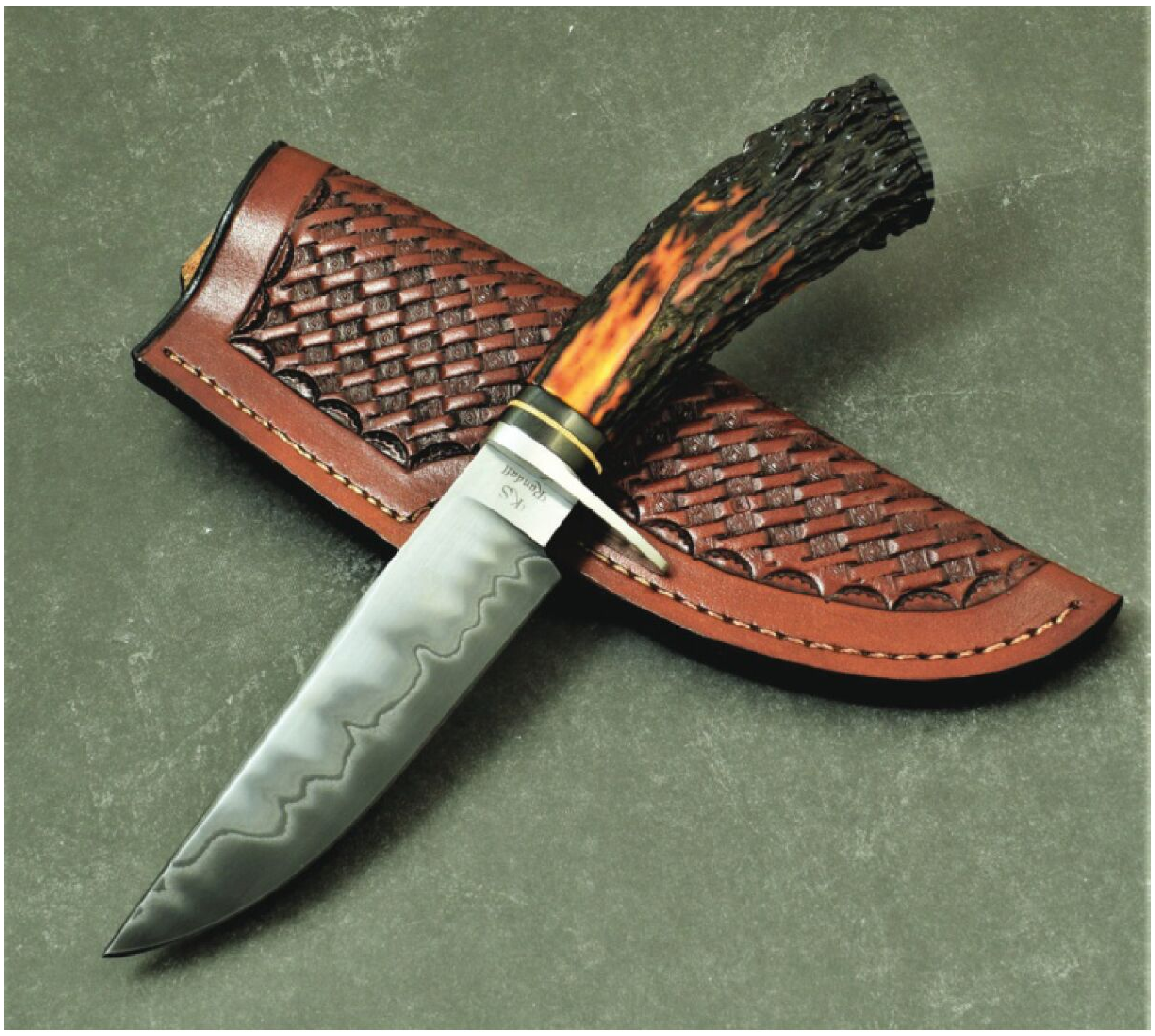
Du Plessis is producing notable work in both folders and fixed blades. O’Malley said, “For the last two years his work has been combined with the expert hand engraving and gold inlay of his wife, Ilze du Plessis. Rather than just scrollwork, Ilze brings in detailed imagery to create knives such as the Plague Doctor, which tell a story.” Recently sold, the Plague Doctor has a blade of stainless damascus by Damasteel and a handle of light FatCarbon set in anodized, fileworked and textured titanium liners.

According to Daniel, van der Westhuizen is employing a noteworthy twist. “He is doing incredibly high-end folders with some of the most distinctive materials available such as meteorite, Timascus™ and Dragonskin Damascus. His knives, which range from EDC to engraved masterpieces, all have incredible action and excellent fit and finish combined with materials that tell a story.”

Bladesmith Josh Morgan leads Primitive Woodsman into the limelight in 2025. The enterprise is located in the Blue Ridge Mountains of North Carolina and provides an avenue of expression related to Morgan’s love of the outdoors and his early study of the forge. “Having grown up spending time in the outdoors hunting and fishing, Josh knows what is required to make a good knife,” O’Malley explained. “He had the opportunity to learn the subtleties of knifemaking from ABS master smith Jason Knight. [Primitive Woodsman] knives such as the Bushcraft Light are designed for daily carry and hard daily use.”

According to Daniel O’Malley, Anton van der Westhuizen bears close scrutiny in ’25. Anton makes high-end folders with some of the most distinctive materials available. His Boudicca Angel’s Finger flipper includes Dragonskin Damascus, black Timascus™ and meteorite. Closed length: approximately 4.5 inches. (BladeGallery.com image)

R.J. Martin



● Les Robertson says to keep an eye on ABS master smith Steve Randall (inset) and such knives as Steve's *san-mai* hunter in Sambar stag. Overall length: 9 inches. Steve's list price of $950 includes a gorgeous tooled leather sheath. (steve@ksrblades.com; Robertson's Custom Cutlery image)

"HIS PRICES ARE EXACTLY WHERE THEY SHOULD BE, WHICH WILL HELP HIM GAIN ADDITIONAL POPULARITY IN 2025."—LES ROBERTSON

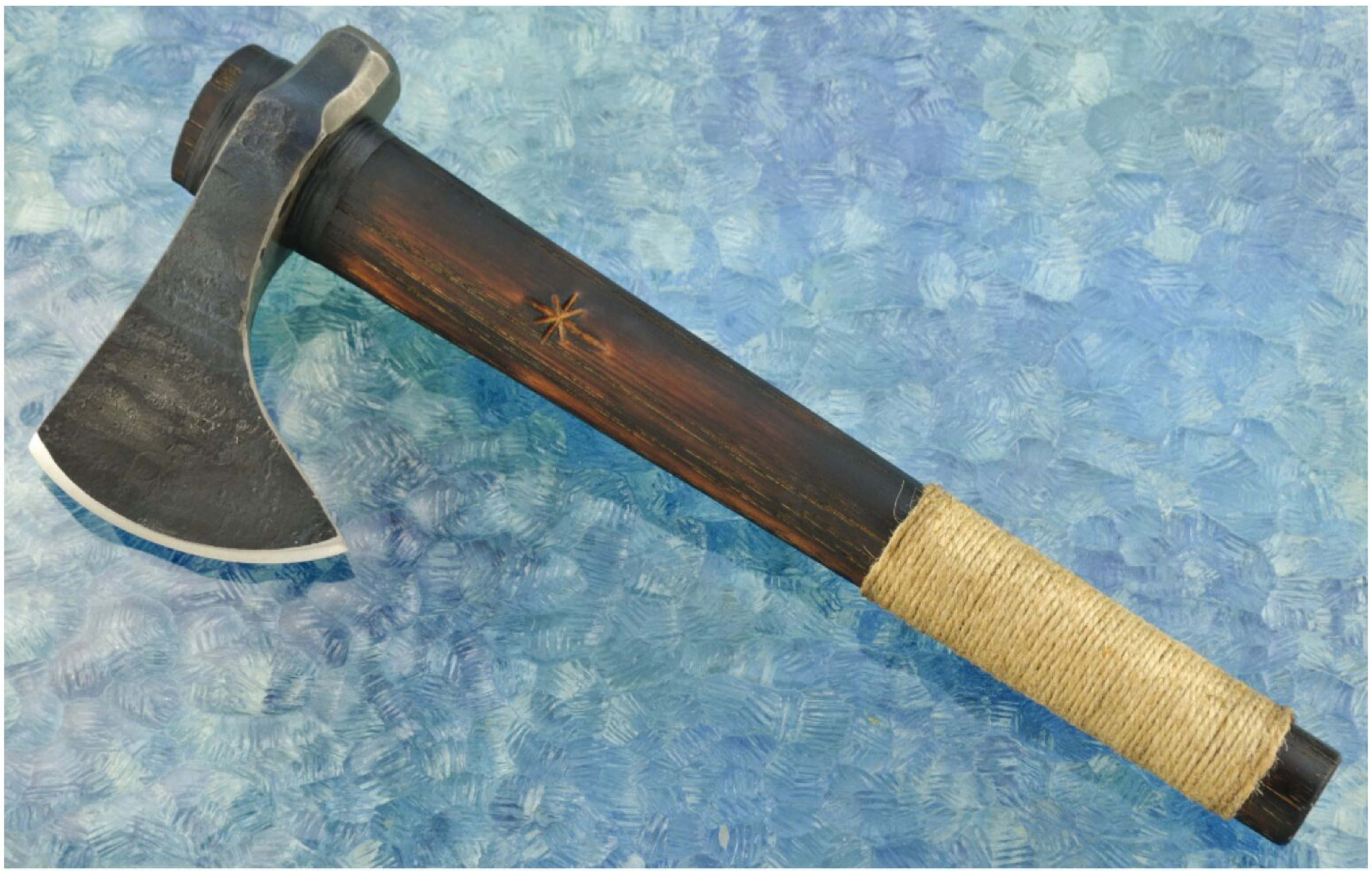
A fixed-blade hunter with a 3.75-inch blade of 80CrV2 carbon steel, the Bushcraft Light comes in a choice of handle materials with a sheath of Kydex or hand-stitched leather. The price of $275 is in the consumer sweet spot.

### TACTICAL AND FORGED

ABS journeyman smith Mike Clark and Japanese maker Kikuo Matsuda bring tactical and forged fixed blades to the forefront, respectively. "These are tough knives that have well-designed ergonomics and high-performance edges," O'Malley said of Matsuda and his Kiku Knives enterprise. "He has been grinding blades for over 40 years and is a fifth-generation knife grinder. Many of Kikuo's designs are inspired by his love for the outdoors. Models designed with input from folks such as Gunny, Darryl Bolke and Japanese YouTuber Survidol have proven to be exceptional highlights.

"Mike Clark is an up-and-coming bladesmith doing stunning forged work with timeless, well-thought-out designs. His handforged knives are often compact and easy to keep on you. He strives to make fixed blades that can be carried and used comfortably every day. The Pocket Scout EDC is a perfect example of his easy-to-carry designs." The Pocket Scout's price of $275 includes 1084 carbon blade steel, an Arizona desert ironwood handle and a hand-stitched sheath.

Rounding out O'Malley's hot 2025 maker roster is ABS master smith Neels van den Berg and his



● Daniel O'Malley is highly complementary of Dylan McCoun, a maker of "incredibly popular axes for the outdoorsman and axe thrower. His Bag Hawks are perfect for taking with you on the go, whether for backpacking or in your bugout bag." Overall length: 12 inches. (mccoun-tomahawks.com; BladeGallery.com image)

# TOPS KNIVES

ONE **LIFE** ONE **KNIFE**™

*Knife pictured: Wilderness Guide '23*
*Designed by Leo Espinoza*

SCAN ME

FOLLOW US ON INSTAGRAM
@topsknives

www.topsknives.com

Call for a free catalog
Dealer inquiries welcome
**208-542-0113**

24-012
TOPS
WILDERNESS GUIDE '23
FLOWCODE
PRIVACY.FLOWCODE.COM
TOPS
101%
Made in the
USA

“THE THREE BROTHERS FROM ARGENTINA ARE NOT ONLY CLOSE FRIENDS BUT ALSO SOME OF THE TOP KNIFEMAKERS IN THE WORLD.”—DAVE ELLIS

eye-catching daggers and Dylan McCoun and his sleek axes. “Neels has an exceptional sense of design which transfers into his creations—in fact, he publishes many of his designs, allowing other makers to learn from his experimentation and development,” Daniel commented. “Dylan McCoun is making incredibly popular axes for the outdoorsman and axe thrower. His Bag Hawks are perfect for taking with you on the go, whether for backpacking or in your bugout bag.”

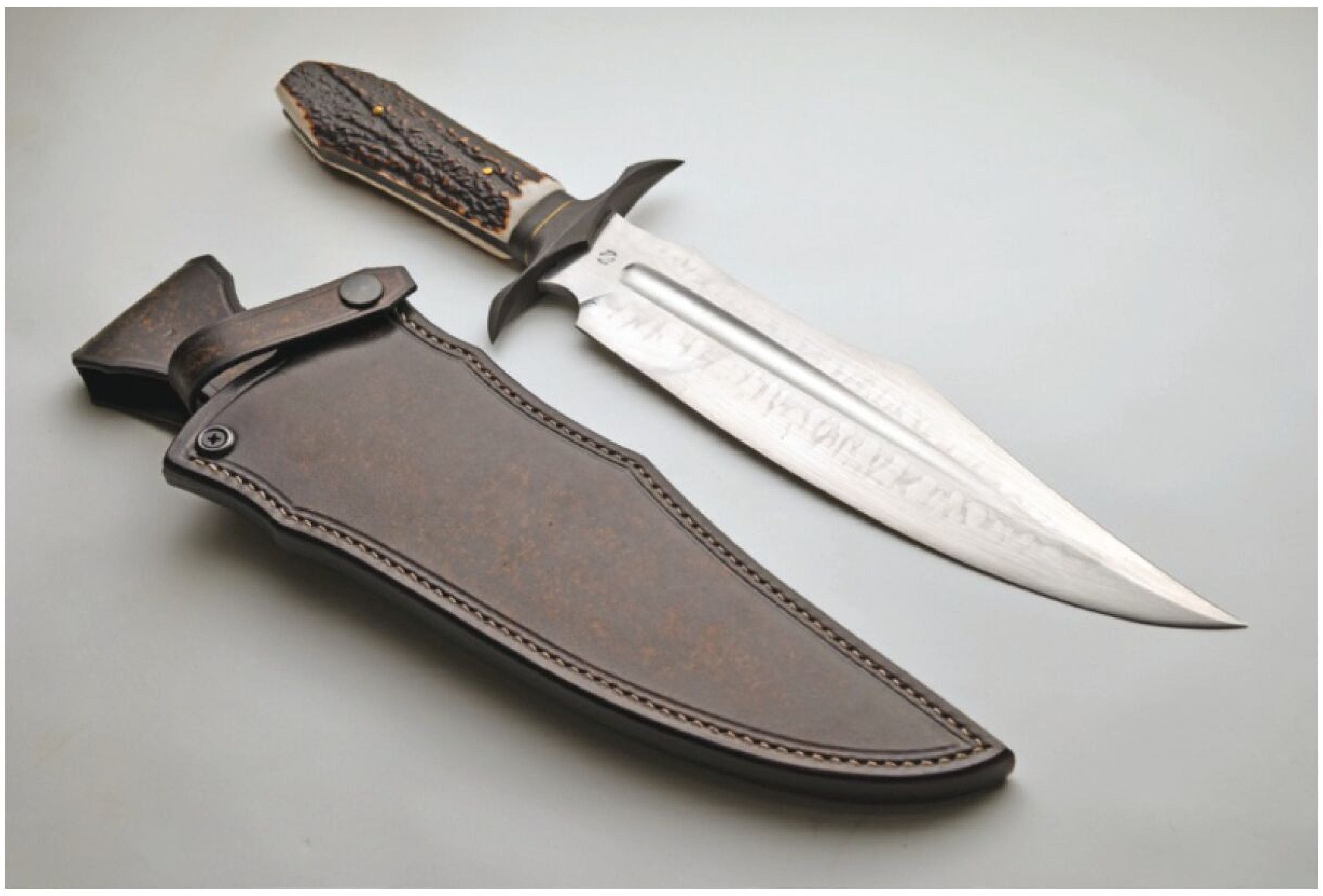
### 3 BRO's AND A BELGIAN

Also known as the Sobral Brothers, CAS Knives of Argentina specializes in crafting high-quality custom knives. The brothers are recognized for their exceptional craftsmanship and attention to detail, producing a wide range of knives, including hunting, tactical and outdoor models. The Sobral brothers have gained a strong reputation among knife enthusiasts and collectors for their dedication to producing top-notch blades.

“CAS remains on the hot list. Selling everything that they make and currently backlogged, the three brothers from Argentina are not only close friends but also some of the top knifemakers in the world,” exclaimed Dave Ellis of Exquisiteknives.com. “With incredible damascus patterns and fanciful patterns and sheaths, CAS will be around and highly sought after for many years.”

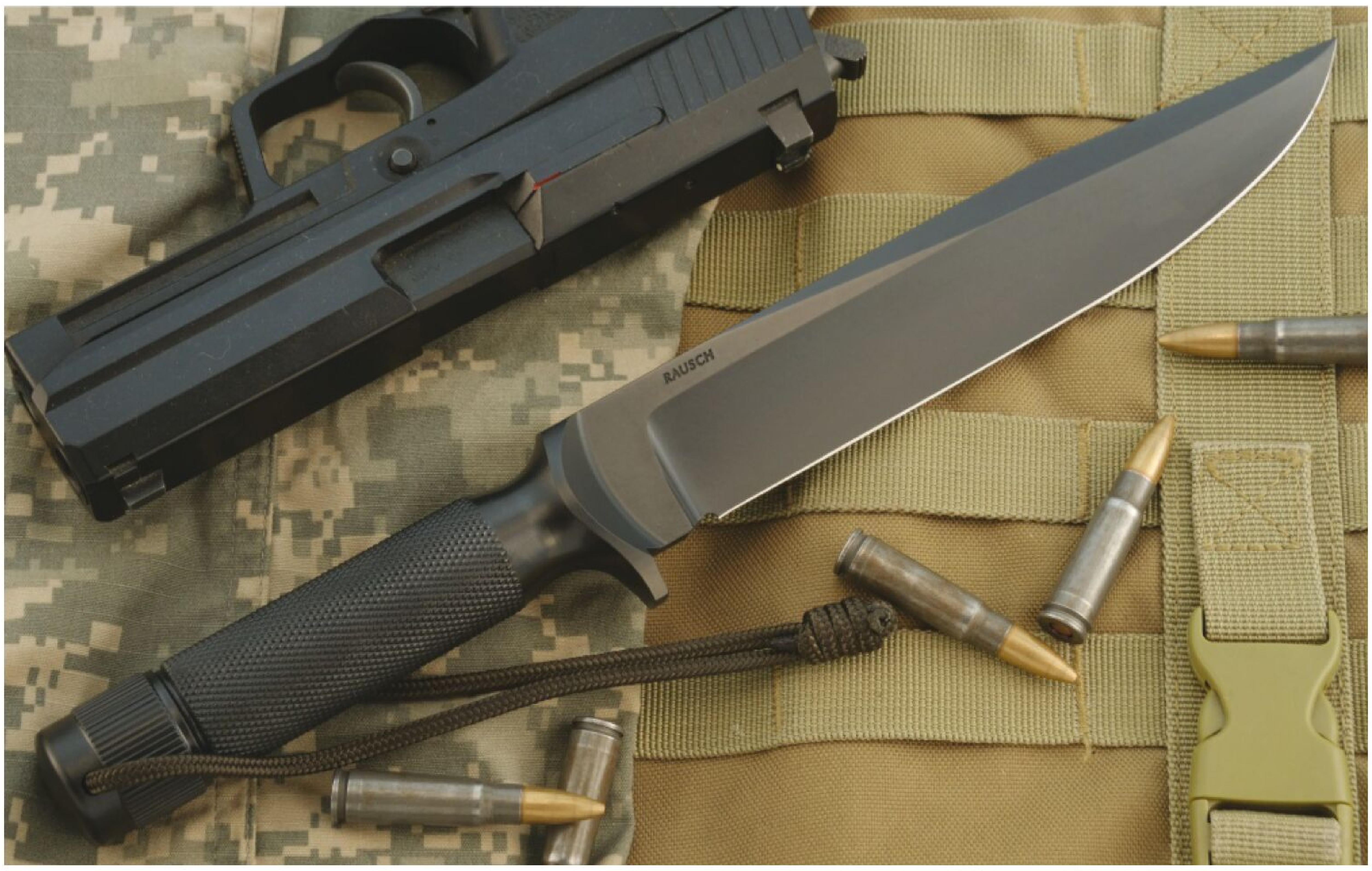
Sam Lurquin is a celebrated ABS master smith from Belgium known for his exceptional craftsmanship and attention to detail. He is highly respected in the knifemaking community for creating high-quality, functional and visually stunning custom knives. His work often features intricate designs and top-notch materials, making it highly sought after.

“His knives all have his signature look and feel,” Ellis assessed. “Sam’s fighters are highly prized and among his best sellers. Stag grips are not often seen on his knives and sell quite well. If you are lucky enough to get a Lurquin fighter, it will be obvious why his name is up there with the greats.”



● ABS master smith Sam Lurquin makes Dave Ellis’ list of knifemakers to watch in 2025. “Sam’s fighters are highly prized and among his best sellers,” Dave assessed. “If you are lucky enough to get a Lurquin fighter, it will be obvious why his name is up there with the greats.” (knifespirit@hotmail.com; Exquisiteknives.com image)

● ABS master smith Neels van den Berg



● Daniel O’Malley is high on the work of South African knifemaker Derek Rausch, including his Gadanga hollow-handle survival knife integral with a decidedly Chris Reeve look. Overall length: 13 inches. (https://www.instagram.com/rauschderek/; BladeGallery.com image)

## 80CrV2 Steel Cleavers

Made in USA. Maximize strength, toughness, and edge retention with 80CrV2. The convex grind amplifies cutting and chopping action through ease of separation & edge support. Each cleaver is hand finished and then stone washed with an integrated rust preventative. Use a light coating of olive (or similar) oil prior to storage.

### 5" Cleaver

Overall 11-1/2", 5-1/8" Blade, 3-1/2" Width, 1/4" Thick. Handle Hole 1/4".

| CAT.# | STEEL | FINISH | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| J1506 | 80CrV2 | Stone Wash | $89.95 |

### 6.5" Cleaver

Overall 12-1/2", 6-1/2" Blade, 4" Width, 1/4" Thick.Handle Hole 1/4".

| CAT.# | STEEL | FINISH | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| J1507 | 80CrV2 | Stone Wash | $99.95 |

## Caballero EDC

Folder kit, overall 7 1/4" open, 4 1/4" closed, blade is 3" long, 1" wide, and 1/16" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| SS674 | Caballero Kit | 29.95 |

## Black Mamba Spring Assist Liner Lock

Folder kit , overall 7 1/4" open, 4 1/4" closed, blade 3" long, 1" wide, and 1/16" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| SS1557 | with Black G10 | 29.95 |

## Python Crossbar Lock

Folder kit, overall 7 1/4" open, 4 1/4" closed, blade is 3" long, 1" wide, and 1/16" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| SS156601 | with Black G10 | 39.95 |
| SS156642 | with Olive G10 | 39.95 |
| SS156610 | with Red G10 | 39.95 |

## Honey Badger Flipper Liner Lock

Folder kit, overall 7 1/4" open, 4 1/4" closed, blade is 3" long, 1" wide, and 1/16" thick.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| SS187601 | with Black G10 | 39.95 |
| SS187642 | with Olive G10 | 39.95 |
| SS187610 | with Red G10 | 39.95 |

## Carbide File Guide

*Made in USA*

Keep plunge lines symmetrical. Avoid wear & tear with our Tungsten Carbide plated file guide. Allen head bolts for easy adjustment. Slide bolts keep surfaces parallel for symmetrical work. Accepts up to 2-3/16" wide blades, and up to 3/8" thick blades. Dimensions are 3" x 7/8" with a 5/16" face.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| FG102 | Carbide File Guide | $119.95 |

## Hardened File Guide

JANTZ FILE GUIDE
www.knifemaking.com

Precision machined from A-2 tool steel and hardened to 62RHC. Overall 3.250", maximum blade width 2", each jaw is 3/8" x 3/4". Made in USA.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| FG101 | Hardened File Guide | $59.95 |

## Knifemakers Center Scribe

*Shown marking center in steel*

Scribing center lines for grinding knife blades. Can be adjusted from 0-1/2" with 1/32" per revolution using the fine adjustment screw. Uses a Carbide tip. Made in USA.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| JS305 | Center Scribe | $39.95 |
| JS307 | Replace Carbide Tip | $9.95 |

## Knife Sharpening Wheel Set

JANTZ PROFESSIONAL KNIFE SHARPENING WHEELS

Used by professionals, this two 7.5" wheel system allows the user to grind a fine edge then clean & polish to a sharp edge.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| WKS750 | Sharpening Wheels | $34.95 |

## Protective Cases

Durable protective cases, featuring black Cordura exterior and soft fabric interior with black poly foam padding and a nylon zipper.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| R6N | Folder 2 1/2" x 6" | $10.95 |
| R7N | Folder 2 1/2" x 8" | $10.95 |
| R10N | Hunter 3" x 10" | $10.95 |
| R13N | Fighter 4" x 13" | $11.95 |

## AEB-L Stainless Steel

Combines hardness with sharp edge retention and excellent wear resistance. AEB-L is cold rolled for optimal working as it is in the soft state. NOTE - AEB-L is cut in house from sheets. Cold-rolled steel will "spring" and may have a slight warp to it upon receipt.

**Typical chemistry: C 0.67, Mn 0.60, Si 0.40, Cr 13.00, P 0.025, S 0.015.**

| CAT# | SIZE | LENGTH | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| AE0815 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" | 18" | $17.07 |
| AE0820 | 1/8" x 2" | 18" | $30.12 |
| AE1015 | 5/32" x 1 1/2" | 18" | $21.68 |
| AE1020 | 5/32" x 2" | 18" | $42.32 |

## 14C28N Steel

Sandvik 14C28N® is a martensitic stainless chromium steel with an optimized chemistry providing a top grade knife steel with a unique combination of excellent edge performance, high hardness and good corrosion resistance. Aim hardness of 55-62 HRC. Also available in 36".

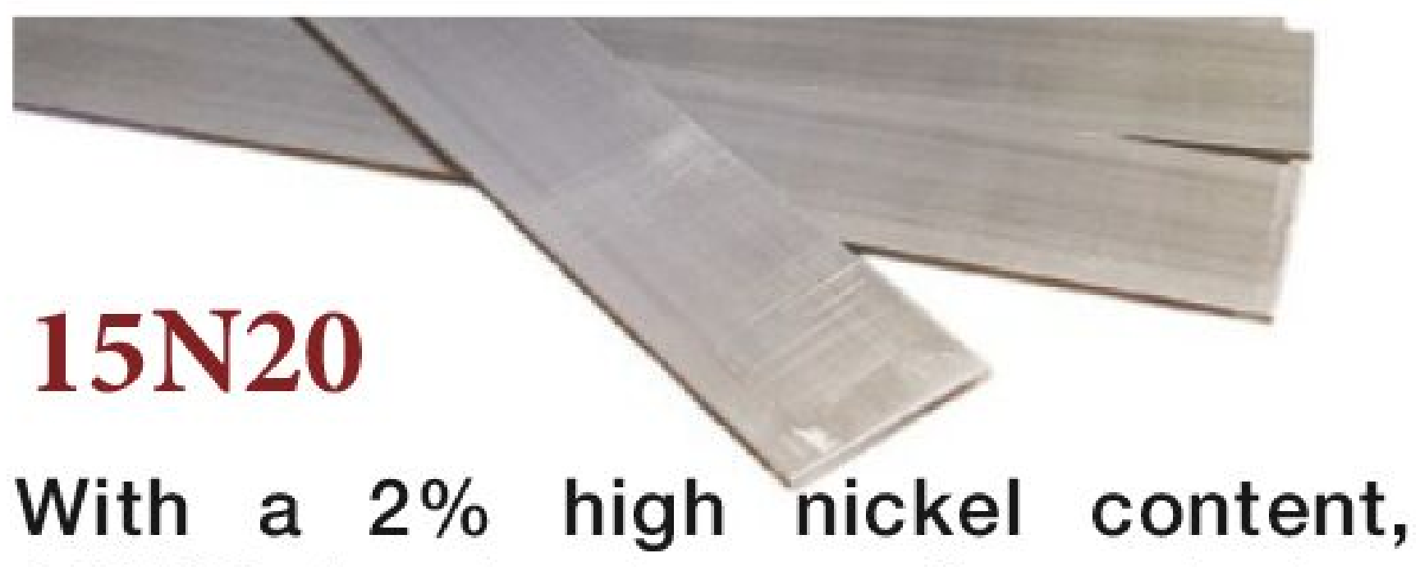
**Typical chemistry: C 0.62, Mn 0.60, Si 0.20, Cr 14.00, P 0.025, S 0.010, N 0.11.**

| CAT# | SIZE | LENGTH | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| RY1515 | 1.5mm x 1 1/2" | 18" | $18.07 |
| RY2015 | 2mm x 1 1/2" | 18" | $22.75 |
| RY2515 | 2.5mm x 1 1/2" | 18" | $24.86 |
| RY3015 | 3mm x 1 1/2" | 18" | $29.82 |
| RY3020 | 3mm x 2" | 18" | $39.76 |
| RY3515 | 3.5mm x 1 1/2" | 18" | $31.10 |
| RY3520 | 3.5mm x 2" | 18" | $41.47 |
| RY4015 | 4mm x 1 1/2" | 18" | $35.55 |
| RY4020 | 4mm x 2" | 18" | $47.41 |
| RY4520 | 4.5mm x 2" | 18" | $53.31 |

## 80CrV2 Steel

The high carbon, chrome-vanadium chemical composition makes 80CrV2 a good steel for knives. Machines easy, has great edge retention, wear resisitance, and toughness. Aim Hardness 57. Also available in 36". **Chemistry:C .85, Cr .60, Mn .50, Si .30, Ni .40, Mo .10, P .025, S .020**

| CAT# | SIZE | LENGTH | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| CZ0615 | 3/32" x 1 1/2" | 18" | $9.47 |
| CZ0620 | 3/32" x 2" | 18" | $12.63 |
| CZ0815 | 1/8" x 1 1/2" | 18" | $12.63 |
| CZ0820 | 1/8" x 2" | 18" | $16.85 |
| CZ1015 | 5/32" x 1 1/2" | 18" | $15.87 |
| CZ1020 | 5/32" x 2" | 18" | $21.16 |
| CZ1215 | 3/16" x 1 1/2" | 18" | $19.00 |
| CZ1220 | 3/16" x 2" | 18" | $25.34 |
| CZ1615 | 1/4" x 1 1/2" | 18" | $25.27 |
| CZ1620 | 1/4" x 2" | 18" | $33.69 |



## 15N20

With a 2% high nickel content, 15N20 is the layer of steel that produces the bright contrast for making Damascus. **Typical chemistry:C .75, Mn .40, Si .30, Ni 2.00, P max .020, S max .010**

| CAT# | SIZE | LENGTH | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| XN152 | .049" x 1 1/2" | 12" | $9.13 |
| XN252 | .049" x 2" | 12" | $12.17 |
| XN196 | .095" x 1 1/2" | 36" | $39.28 |
| XN296 | .095" x 2" | 36" | $52.38 |

## Liner Material

Knifemaker: Bidinger Knives

## G10 Liners

5" x 10" G10 Liner Material. Specify thickness & color when ordering. Available in three thicknesses,

**1/64" - $8.19 Each**
**1/32" - $11.95 Each**
**1/16" - $13.95 Each.**

## Vulcanized Fiber

Set of 10 - One of each color

**#MI995 - $15.50**

## G-10 Rods

G-10 rods used for pinning handles. All are in 12" lengths. Also available in 1/8" and 3/16" diameters.

| CAT# | COLOR | SIZE | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| MI24411 | Blue | 1/4" | $7.95 |
| MI24071 | Lime Green | 1/4" | $7.95 |
| MI24211 | Red | 1/4" | $7.95 |
| MI24311 | Orange | 1/4" | $7.95 |
| MI24511 | White | 1/4" | $7.95 |
| MI24811 | Black | 1/4" | $7.95 |
| MI24911 | Ivory | 1/4" | $7.95 |
| MI24611 | Maroon | 1/4" | $7.95 |
| MI24711 | Purple | 1/4" | $7.95 |

## Multi-Power LED Head Magnifier

Lens magnification can be combined to increase magnification up to 3.8x. Loupe magnification: 4.5x. 2 LED Bulbs. Adjustable Head Strap with Dial Control.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| SH1067 | Iluminated Magnifer | $19.95 |

WEST SYSTEM
G/flex
G/flex

**G5 EPOXY** is a fast curing epoxy for quick repairs, tooling and general bonding. 3-5 min. curing. **G-FLEX EPOXY** is a toughened, resilient two-part epoxy engineered for superior grip. G-Flex absorbs the stresses of expansion, contraction, shock and vibration. Cures in 7-10 hrs. **G-FLEX SYRINGE** same G-Flex epoxy in a convenient syringe.

| CAT.# | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| WE8654 | G5 Five Minute 8oz | $30.32 |
| WE6508 | G-Flex Liquid 8oz | $32.11 |
| WE6551 | G-Flex Syringe .84oz | $22.95 |

Kosie Steenkamp is on Daniel O'Malley's maker-to-watch list. The Comoda flipper in Westinghouse Micarta® and zirconium is a no-nonsense example. Approximate closed length: 4.5 inches. (kosiesteenkampknives.com; BladeGallery.com image)

## MAKER & STYLE MOVEMENT

Veteran custom knife purveyor and *BLADE*® field editor Les Robertson of robertsonscustomcutlery.com expects movement among styles and makers in 2025, as some categories are more competitive for the consumer dollar while others will experience growth through new introductions. Robertson sees a couple of long-time makers continuing to be hot: Reese Bose and R.J. Martin. One of Reese's latest is a three-blade swell center whittler. It includes wharncliffe, pen and coping blades of ATS-34 stainless steel in a handrubbed satin finish with a jigged bone handle and smooth open and close. Reese's list price for a similar knife: $2,950.

Les likes R.J.'s Q36 linerlock flipper, noting its "serrated thumb ramp, super smooth opening, scary sharp blade and solid lock-up." Touted as Martin's signature model, the Q36 boasts CPM S125V blade steel, a zirconium bolster and clip, and a carbon fiber handle. R.J.'s list price: $2,400.

Tuned in to ABS master smith Steve Randall, Les said Steve's *san-mai* hunter is a "beautiful execution of the classic hunting knife, excellent handle ergonomics and balance. The pommel is fileworked to match the grooves in the stag." The forged blade is complemented by a blued carbon steel pommel and spacers, stainless guard and a Sambar stag handle. Randall's price for a similar knife: $950.

Another maker Les said will be hot in the year to come is Phillip Patton. "His prices are exactly where they should be," Robertson concluded, "which will help him gain additional popularity in 2025."

A variety of talent, proven and upward bound, promises to make the upcoming year in custom knives one to remember. Economic conditions, collector enthusiasm and other factors will influence the velocity of knife market movement, and as always an element of surprise is present. Expect the unexpected. Rely on the insight of the experts. And jump into the market discourse with optimism.

*For the contact information for the story sources see the Industry Directory beginning on page 50, and for that of the makers of the pictured knives use the e-mails or visit the websites listed at the end of each caption.*

*For the latest knives, knife news, trends, and more, visit* ***blademag.com,*** BLADE®*'s popular Instagram page* ***@blade_magazine****, and on* ***Facebook*** *and* ***Twitter****.*

**BLADE**

M390
AUTO
SEMI
SAFE

Japanese maker Kikuo Matsuda has been grinding blades for over 40 years but is always open to new ideas. Models designed with input from sources such as Gunny, Darryl Bolke and Japanese YouTuber Survidol have proven to be exceptional highlights. The Survidol Mini tactical has a 4.25-inch blade of M390 stainless steel and a handle of camo G-10. Overall length: 8.75 inches. (BladeGallery.com image)

TAC
Saffire
Diafire

Cutting-edge design
for unrivaled functionality

DOTS USA
sales@dots-us.com
www.dots-us.com

A Great Knife Starts
with Great Steel

100%
EMPLOYEE OWNED
AND OPERATED

USA
MELTED AND
MANUFACTURED

NEW
CPM S45VN AND
CPM MAGNACUT

NIAGARA
SPECIALTY METALS

info@nsm-ny.com
800-424-0048
www.nsm-ny.com

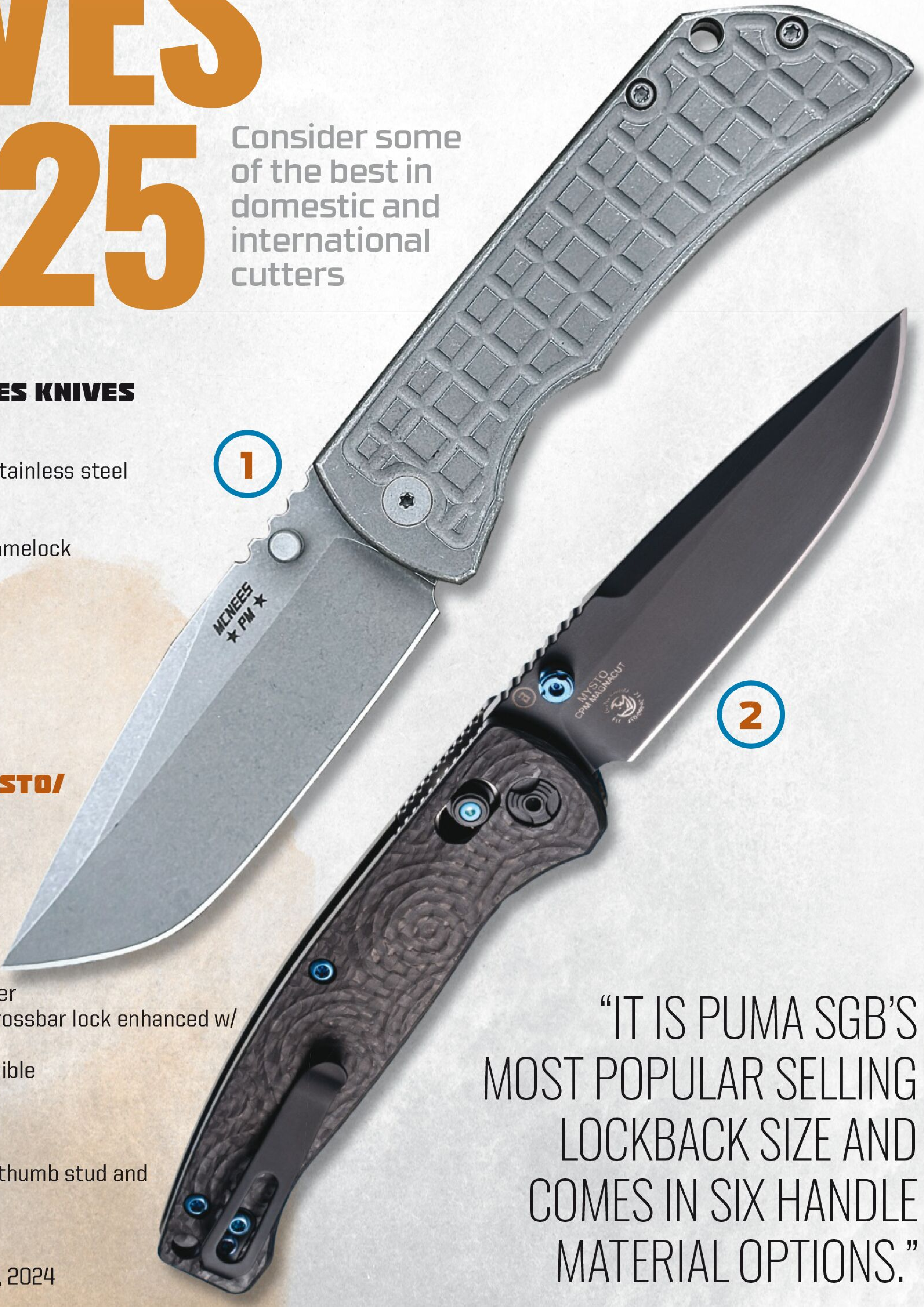
We carry stainless steel, tool steel,
all CPM alloys and 6-4 Titanium
in all of the common cutlery sizes.

BY **BLADE® STAFF**

>> IMAGES BY THE PARTICIPATING COMPANIES

# New Factory KNIVES for ’25

Consider some of the best in domestic and international cutters



### 1. MAC2 3.5 FRAG/MCNEES KNIVES

**KNIFE TYPE:** Tactical folder
**BLADE LENGTH:** 3.5”
**BLADE MATERIAL:** MagnaCut stainless steel
**BLADE GRIND:** Saber
**HANDLE MATERIAL:** Titanium
**LOCK:** Reeve Integral Lock, aka framelock
**POCKET CLIP:** Bent titanium
**WEIGHT:** 4 ozs.
**CLOSED LENGTH:** 4.2”
**OVERALL LENGTH:** 8.125”
**COUNTRY OF ORIGIN:** USA
**MSRP:** $595
**AVAILABLE:** NOW

### 2. COLLECTOR SERIES MYSTO/ HOGUE USA

**KNIFE TYPE:** Manual folder
**BLADE LENGTH:** 3.4”
**BLADE PATTERN:** Clip point
**BLADE MATERIAL:** CPM MagnaCut stainless
**BLADE GRIND:** Flat
**HANDLE MATERIAL:** Carbon fiber
**LOCK:** ABLE Lock® ambidextrous crossbar lock enhanced w/ Glow Rhino blue Tritium insert
**POCKET CLIP:** Deep carry, reversible
**WEIGHT:** 2.4 ozs.
**CLOSED LENGTH:** 4.4”
**OVERALL LENGTH:** 7.8”
**SPECIAL FEATURES:** Titanium thumb stud and backspacers anodized blue
**COUNTRY OF ORIGIN:** USA
**MSRP:** $319.95
**AVAILABLE:** Black Friday, Nov. 29, 2024

> “IT IS PUMA SGB’S MOST POPULAR SELLING LOCKBACK SIZE AND COMES IN SIX HANDLE MATERIAL OPTIONS.”

### 3. ELMAX GUARDIAN 3.5/ BRADFORD USA

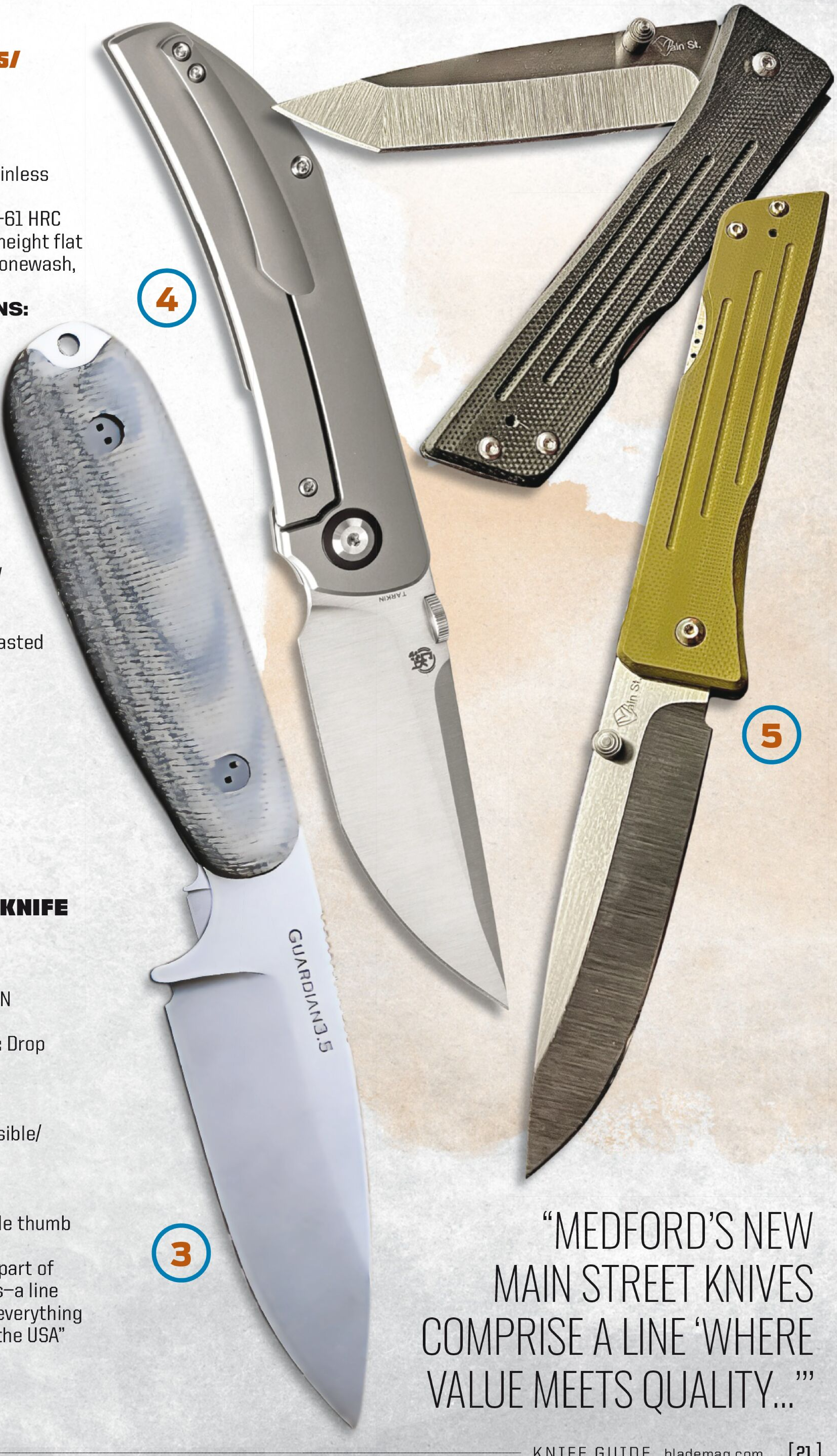
**KNIFE TYPE:** EDC fixed blade
**BLADE LENGTH:** 3.75"
**BLADE @THICKEST:** .15"
**BLADE MATERIAL:** Elmax stainless steel
**ROCKWELL HARDNESS:** 60-61 HRC
**BLADE GRIND:** Sabre and full height flat
**BLADE FINISH OPTIONS:** Stonewash, nimbus and black DLC
**HANDLE MATERIAL OPTIONS:** G-10, Micarta® & carbon fiber
**WEIGHT:** 4.4 ozs.
**OVERALL LENGTH:** 7.5"
**SHEATH:** Horizontal; leather
**COUNTRY OF ORIGIN:** USA
**MSRP:** $169 and up
**AVAILABLE:** NOW

### 4. TARKIN/KANSEPT

**KNIFE TYPE:** Folder
**BLADE LENGTH:** 3.42"
**BLADE MATERIAL:** CPM 20CV stainless
**BLADE GRIND:** Flat
**HANDLE MATERIAL:** Bead-blasted titanium
**LOCK:** Framelock
**POCKET CLIP:** Tip-up, milled titanium
**WEIGHT:** 4.34 ozs.
**CLOSED LENGTH:** 4.45"
**OVERALL LENGTH:** 7.87"
**COUNTRY OF ORIGIN:** China
**MSRP:** $256
**AVAILABLE:** NOW

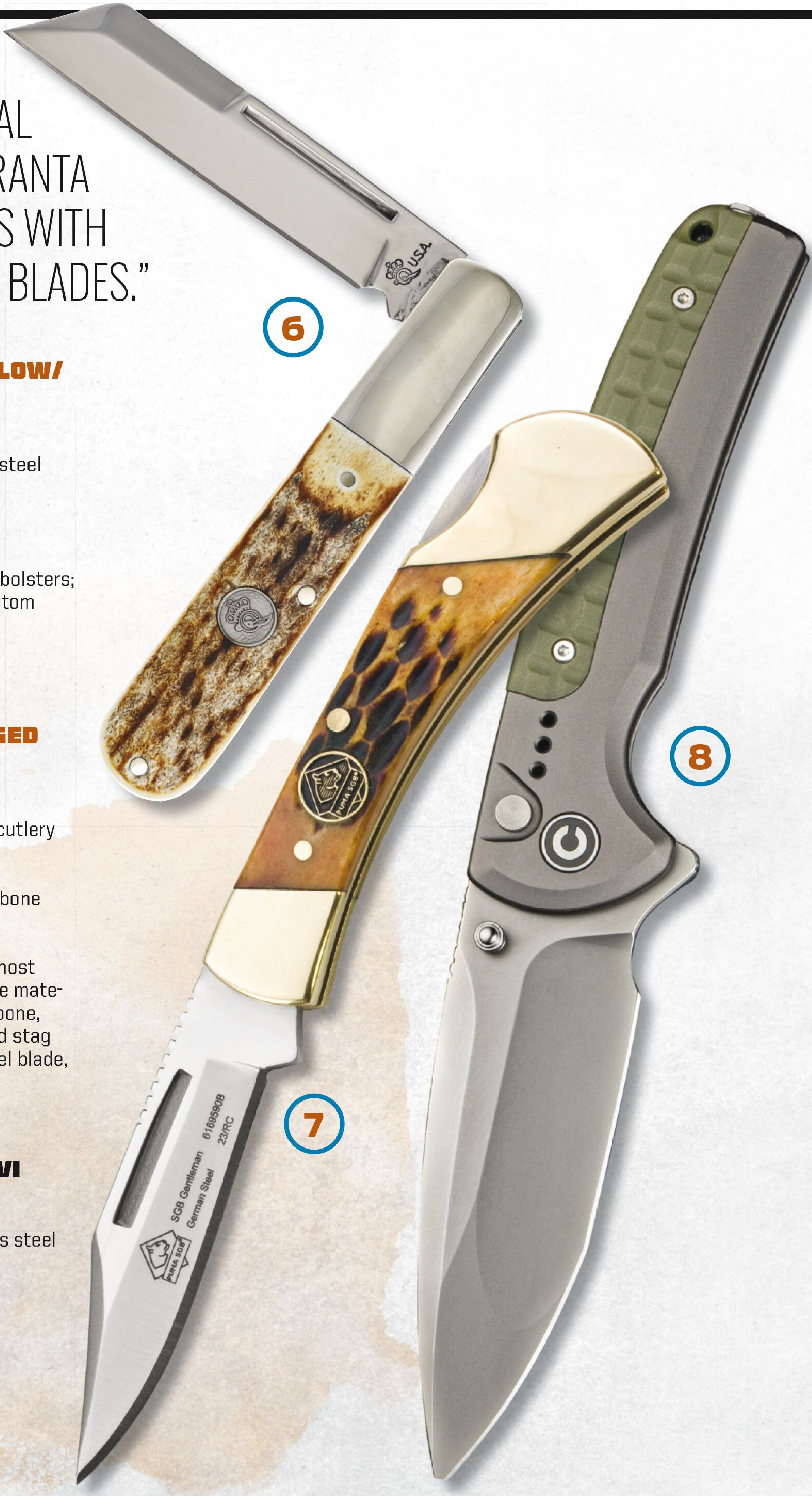
### 5. ROUTE 66/MEDFORD KNIFE & TOOL

**KNIFE TYPE:** EDC pocketknife
**BLADE LENGTH:** 3.25"
**BLADE MATERIAL:** CPM S45VN stainless steel
**BLADE PATTERN OPTIONS:** Drop point or tanto
**HANDLE MATERIAL:** G-10
**LOCK:** Back-lock
**POCKET CLIP:** Titanium; reversible/ambidextrous
**WEIGHT:** 3 ozs.
**CLOSED LENGTH:** 4.25"
**SPECIAL FEATURE:** Reversible thumb stud
**KNIFE TO KNOW:** Route 66 is part of Medford's new Main Street Knives—a line "where value meets quality, with everything priced around $200 and made in the USA"
**COUNTRY OF ORIGIN:** USA
**MSRP:** $205
**AVAILABLE:** NOW



"MEDFORD'S NEW MAIN STREET KNIVES COMPRISE A LINE 'WHERE VALUE MEETS QUALITY...'"

“IT HAS A TRADITIONAL FIXED BLADE AND PIRANTA FITMENT THAT COMES WITH SEVEN REPLACEABLE BLADES.”



### 6. LARGE SHEEPSFOOT BARLOW/ QUEEN KNIVES USA

**KNIFE TYPE:** Slipjoint
**BLADE LENGTH:** 3”
**BLADE MATERIAL:** 1095 stainless steel
**BLADE GRIND:** CNC taper
**HANDLE MATERIAL:** Stag
**WEIGHT:** 3.03 ozs.
**CLOSED LENGTH:** 4”
**SPECIAL FEATURES:** Nickel silver bolsters; brushed finish; “Q” shield; full color custom collectors tin
**COUNTRY OF ORIGIN:** USA
**MSRP:** $85.99
**AVAILABLE:** NOW

### 7. GENTLEMAN BROWN JIGGED BONE/PUMA SGB

**KNIFE TYPE:** Lockback pocketknife
**BLADE LENGTH:** 2.3”
**BLADE MATERIAL:** 1.4116 German cutlery stainless steel
**BLADE GRIND:** Hollow
**HANDLE MATERIAL:** Brown jigged bone
**WEIGHT:** 2 ozs.
**CLOSED LENGTH:** 3”
**KNIFE TO KNOW:** It is Puma SGB’s most popular selling lockback size; six handle material options of wood, black G-10, white bone, brown jigged bone, Commando stag and stag
**COUNTRY OF ORIGIN:** German steel blade, knife made in China
**MSRP:** $74.99
**AVAILABLE:** NOW

### 8. SENTINEL STRIKE II/CIVIVI

**KNIFE TYPE:** Flipper folder
**BLADE LENGTH:** 3.7”
**BLADE MATERIAL:** Nitro-V stainless steel
**BLADE WIDTH:** 1.46”
**BLADE FINISH:** Stonewashed
**CLOSED LENGTH:** 4.91”
**BLADE @THICKEST:** .12”
**HANDLE MATERIAL:** OD green FRN (fiberglass-reinforced nylon)
**LOCK:** Button lock
**WEIGHT:** 3.69 ozs.
**COUNTRY OF ORIGIN:** China
**MSRP:** $105
**AVAILABLE:** NOW

QSP®

QS141-A1
CANARY NECK

QS150-A1
CANARY GLYDE

QS150GL-A2
CANARY FOLDER

QS155-A2
CANARY FIXED

WWW.QSPKNIFE.COM INFO@QSPKNIFE.COM INSTAGRAM: @QSPKNIFE @QSPKNIVES

BK SPANISH DESIGN

BASTARDS KNIVES

VIVIENDO AL FILO

10% DISCOUNT

Alcyon

Vega

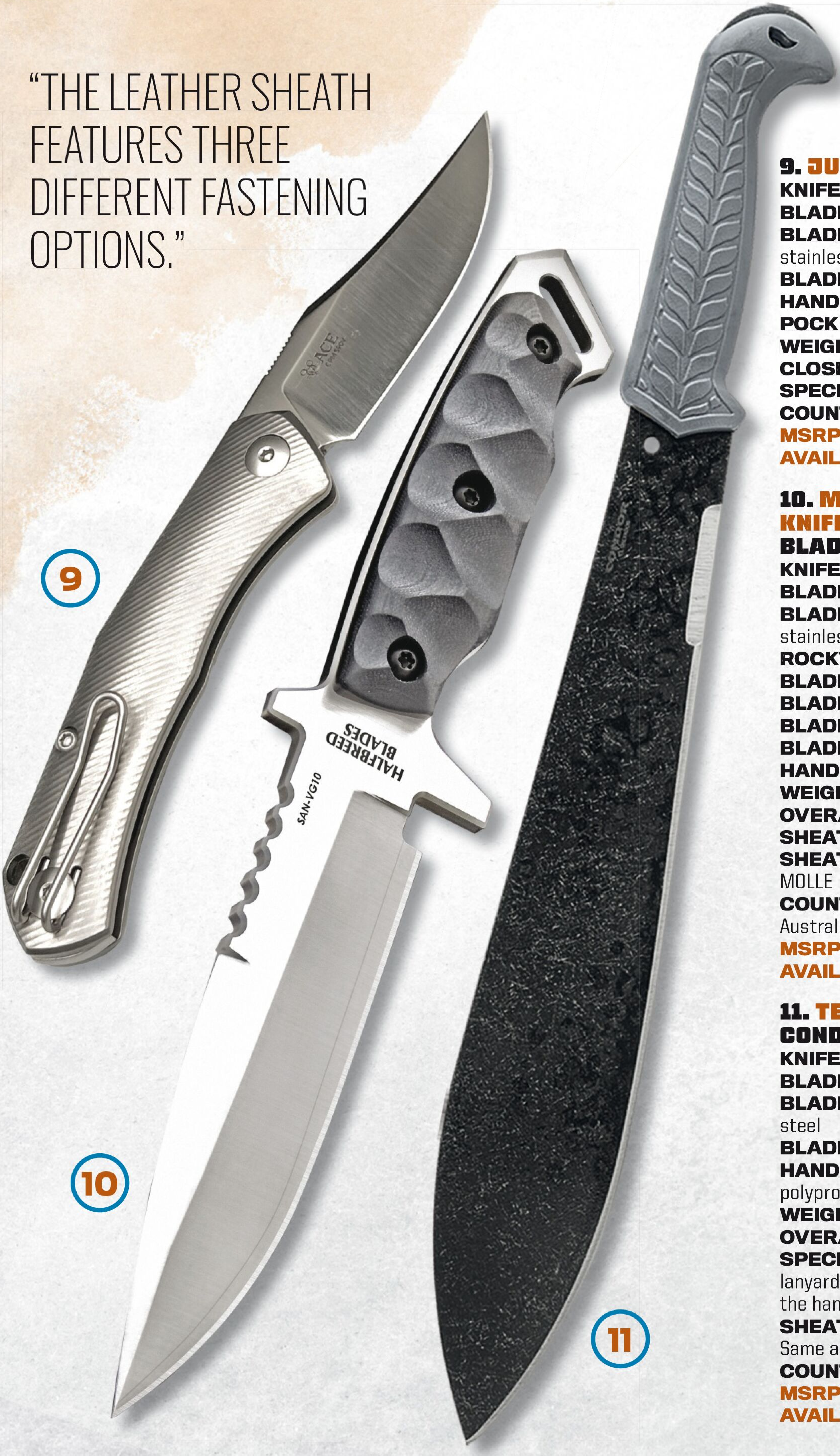
Tibia

TiSSK

Go get 10% discount!
CODE: BKCBK10

DISCOVER THE FULL COLLECTION
www.bastardsknives.com

> “THE LEATHER SHEATH FEATURES THREE DIFFERENT FASTENING OPTIONS.”



### 9. JUTLAND/GIANTMOUSE

**KNIFE TYPE:** Slipjoint
**BLADE LENGTH:** 2.72”
**BLADE MATERIAL:** CPM S90V stainless steel
**BLADE FINISH:** Satin
**HANDLE MATERIAL:** Titanium
**POCKET CLIP:** Wire
**WEIGHT:** 2.6 ozs.
**CLOSED LENGTH:** 3.89”
**SPECIAL FEATURES:** Washer pivot
**COUNTRY OF ORIGIN:** Italy
**MSRP:** $235
**AVAILABLE:** Early 2025

### 10. MEDIUM INFANTRY KNIFE GEN-2/HALFBREED BLADES

**KNIFE TYPE:** Fixed blade
**BLADE LENGTH:** 5.31”
**BLADE MATERIAL:** SAN-VG10 stainless steel
**ROCKWELL HARDNESS:** 59-60 HRC
**BLADE @THICKEST:** .25”
**BLADE EDGE:** Polished plain
**BLADE FINISH:** Satin
**BLADE PATTERN:** Drop point
**HANDLE MATERIAL:** G-10
**WEIGHT:** 11.14 ozs.
**OVERALL LENGTH:** 10.43”
**SHEATH:** Injection molded plastic
**SHEATH MOUNTING:** Belt & PALS/MOLLE
**COUNTRY OF ORIGIN:** Comprises Australian & Taiwanese make
**MSRP:** $295
**AVAILABLE:** November 2024

### 11. TERRACHETE MACHETE/CONDOR TOOL & KNIFE

**KNIFE TYPE:** Machete
**BLADE LENGTH:** 14.6”
**BLADE MATERIAL:** 1075 carbon steel
**BLADE GRIND:** Convex
**HANDLE MATERIAL:** High-impact polypropylene in Gray Rhino
**WEIGHT:** 25.4 ozs.
**OVERALL LENGTH:** 20.72”
**SPECIAL FEATURES:** Combo grind, lanyard holes on the blade and base of the handle
**SHEATH TYPE & MATERIAL:** Same as handle; w/leather belt loop
**COUNTRY OF ORIGIN:** El Salvador
**MSRP:** $69.98
**AVAILABLE:** NOW

BÖKER
SOLINGEN

PLEASE VISIT BOKERUSA.COM AND USE PROMO CODE “**BKRFALL24**” FOR A FREE GIFT WITH ALL ORDERS!

#PassionSince1869

BESTAR | STEEL GROUP

Experience the pinnacle of **German tool steel craftsmanship** with **BESTAR** . Our **superior quality** and **competitive pricing** set us apart in the world of steel. Discover the highest standard for **custom knife manufacturing**.

**ASK FOR BESTAR PRODUCTS FROM YOUR TRUSTED SUPPLY SOURCE**

**STEEL GRADES:**

**Tool Steel:** D-2, A-2, 52100

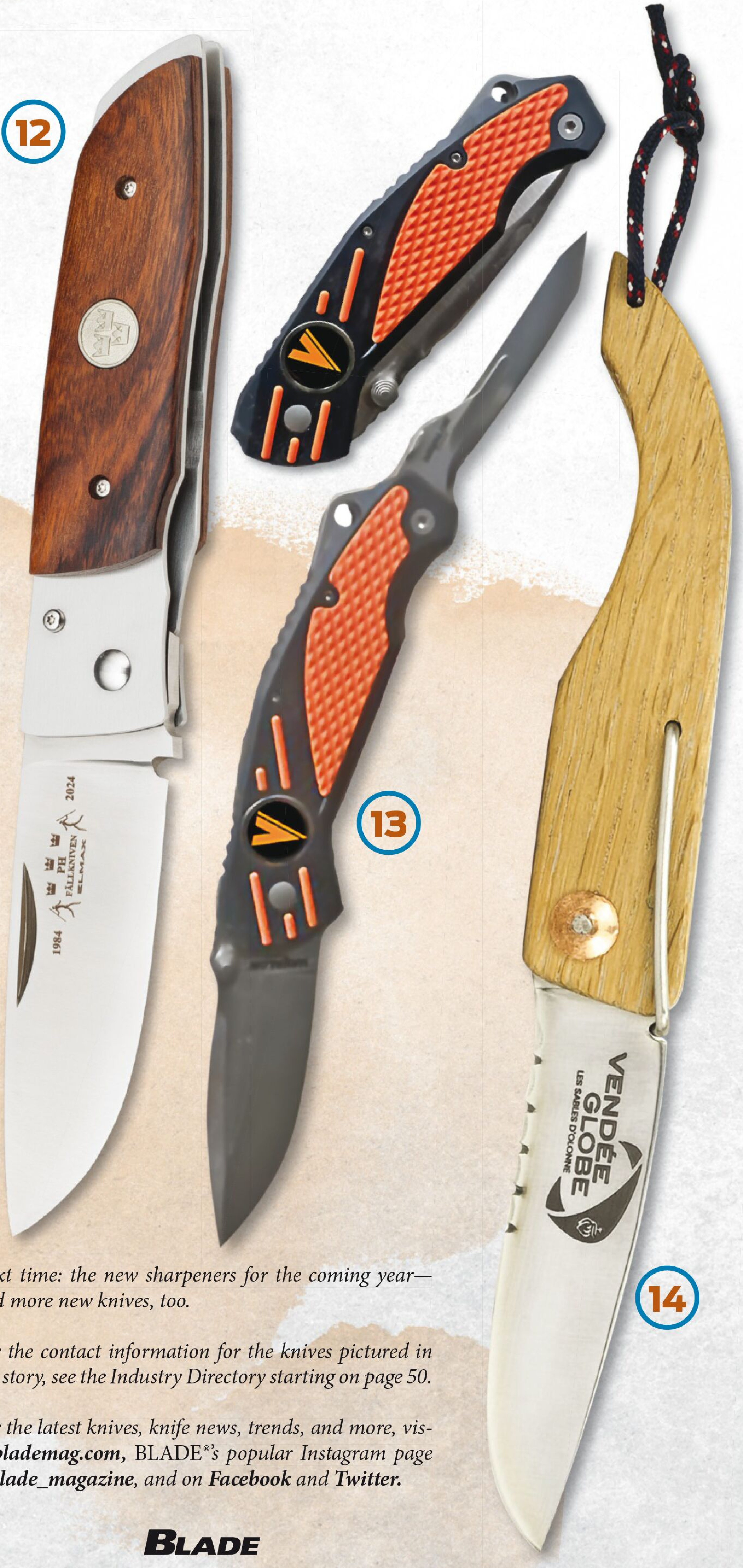
**High Speed:** M-2

**Stainless:** 420, 440, 1.4037

**Carbon:** 1075, 1095, 80CrV2, 8670

**Special Grades:** BECUT, BE4116+

**Only the BEST from BESTAR**
**VISIT US at www.BESTAR-STEEL.com**



## 12. PHANTOM ANNIVERSARY/ FALLKNIVEN

**KNIFE TYPE:** Locking folder
**BLADE LENGTH:** 2.87"
**BLADE MATERIAL:** Elmax stainless steel
**BLADE GRIND:** Convex
**HANDLE MATERIAL:** Desert ironwood
**LOCK:** Linerlock
**POCKET CLIP:** On the leather sheath
**WEIGHT:** 2.72 ozs.
**CLOSED LENGTH:** 3.97"
**SPECIAL FEATURES:** Leather sheath w/three different fastening options
**SHEATH:** Leather
**COUNTRY OF ORIGIN:** Japan
**MSRP:** $360
**AVAILABLE:** NOW

## 13. PIRANTA-V/ HAVALON

**KNIFE TYPE:** Double-bladed
**BLADE LENGTH:** 3"
**REPLACEABLE BLADE LENGTH:** 2.75"
**BLADE MATERIAL:** AUS-8 stainless steel
**REPLACEABLE BLADE MATERIAL:** Stainless steel blend
**HANDLE MATERIAL:** Military-grade polymer
**LOCK:** Linerlock
**POCKET CLIP:** Removable
**WEIGHT:** 3.8 ozs.
**CLOSED LENGTH:** 4.5"
**SPECIAL FEATURES:** Has a traditional fixed blade and Piranta fitment that comes with seven replaceable blades
**SHEATH:** Zip-up nylon holster
**COUNTRY OF ORIGIN:** Taiwan
**MSRP:** $69.99
**AVAILABLE:** First quarter 2025

## 14. ENCAN 10 INCH/FAROL

**KNIFE TYPE:** Locking folder
**BLADE MATERIAL:** Stainless steel
**BLADE EDGE:** Serrated
**HANDLE:** Oak
**LOCK:** Wire spring opens w/thumb flick
**PIVOT PIN:** Naval rivet
**KNIFE TO KNOW:** The knife commemorates the 10th edition of the Vendee Globe, "the world's biggest single-handed, non-stop, unassisted boat race"; 200 competitors participated in the 24,300-mile-long event and only 114 finished; the non-mark side of the handle is embellished with the GPS coordinates of the starting line, and includes a *garcette* (lanyard) for hanging the knife on a knob, nail, etc.
**COUNTRY OF ORIGIN:** France
**MSRP:** n/a
**CONTACT:** Theo Grellier, Farol manager
+335 21 49 79 04 theo@farol.fr

*Next time: the new sharpeners for the coming year—and more new knives, too.*

*For the contact information for the knives pictured in the story, see the Industry Directory starting on page 50.*

*For the latest knives, knife news, trends, and more, visit* ***blademag.com****,* BLADE®*'s popular Instagram page* ***@blade_magazine****, and on* ***Facebook*** *and* ***Twitter.***

LIFE DOESN'T STOP WHEN THE SUN SETS.

OUR PRODUCTS UTILIZE TRITIUM TO ENSURE YOU NEVER LOSE VALUABLE TOOLS IN THE FIELD. GLOW FOR 12 YEARS. IMPERVIOUS TO WEATHER, ZERO ELECTRONICS.

**BOHR**

DC53 STEEL FIXED BLADE IN BLACK PVD FINISH. G10 HANDLES WITH XL GREEN TRITIUM.

PREMIUM TRITIUM EDC

GLOW™ RHINO

WWW.GLOWRHINO.COM

©2024, GLOW RHINO. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. INFORMATION AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

FOX® KNIVES

We make it sharp!

www.foxknives.com Fox Knives fox_knives

**METAMORPHOSIS**

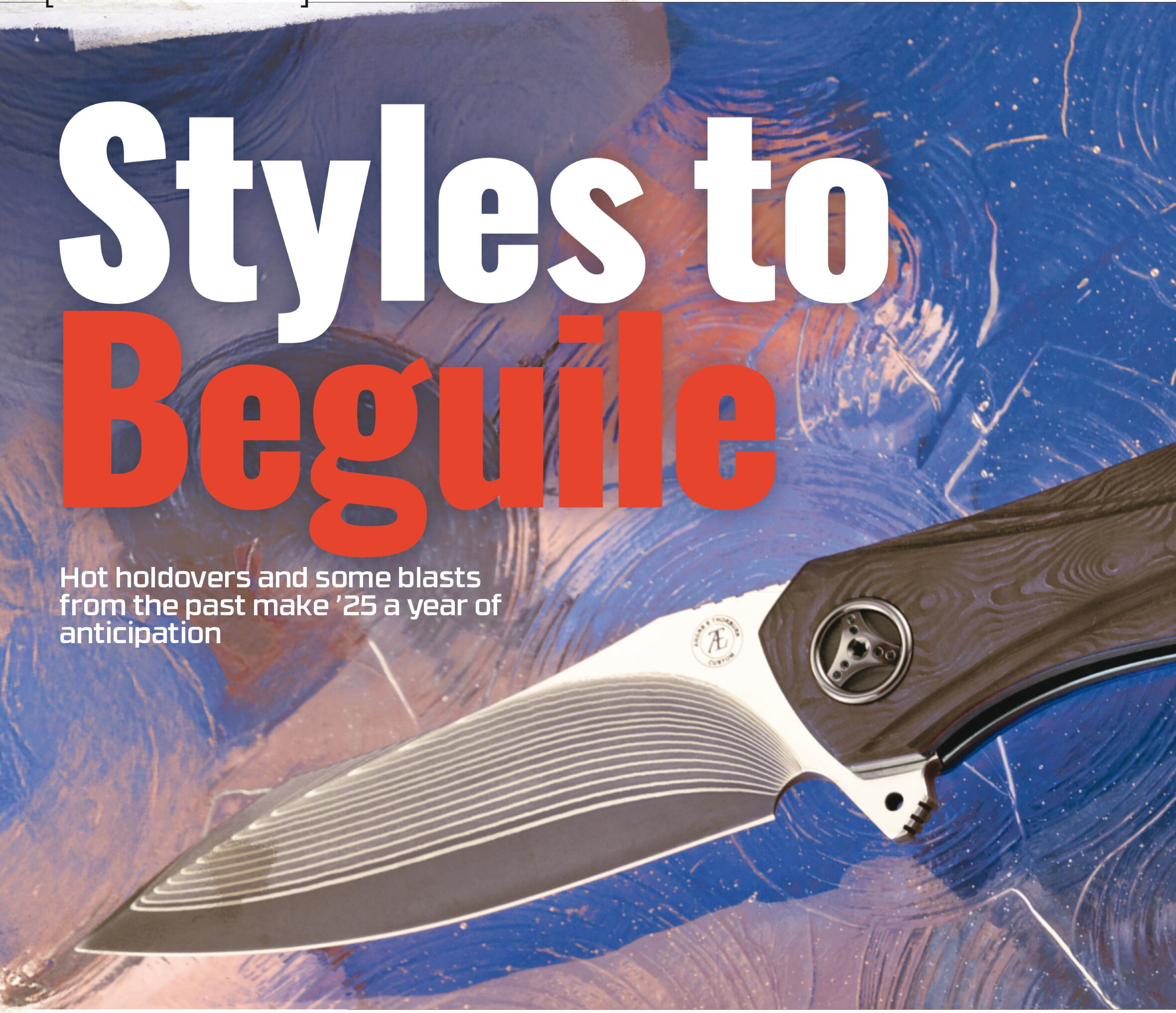
FX-556

designed by Fox Knives Team

BY **MIKE HASKEW BLADE® FIELD EDITOR**

# Styles to Beguile

## Hot holdovers and some blasts from the past make '25 a year of anticipation



Predicting the future is an exercise in experience and intuition, and when it comes to the custom knife market those who are close to the action can offer some insight into the marketplace for 2025. For sure, there remains a mix of the familiar along with a bit of adventure and expectation. There's also a word of caution from those who watch the market—and there is always excitement zsurrounding what lies just over the horizon.

Standards such as everyday carry (EDC), high-end, stylized damascus blades, and tactical knives that have evolved in the past three decades from the new "it" knives to the realm of classic style will remain popular. However, listening to the experts, the purveyors and observers who are close to the custom knife artists themselves, brings the news of the day.

"Those makers offering basic EDC folders—blade, ti frame [and] possibly handle material—and a price commensurate with their position in the market will see an increase in sales," predicted longtime custom knife purveyor Les Robertson of robertsonscustomcutlery.com. "Well-made hunters with prices commensurate with the maker's skill set and their choice of materials will do well in 2025. If priced accordingly, this will include *san-mai* and damascus hunters under $1,000. And yes, they need to have a leather sheath. Tactical knives will increase in popularity due to their versatility and nostalgia and favorable price point."

Robertson goes on to highlight the work of several accomplished custom makers that illustrates his perspective. Brent Sandow's rendi-

● EDC folders such as Andre Thorburn's L55 in SG2 *san-mai* damascus and FatCarbon scales will be among the best ones to have. "Andre continuously offers excellent high-end folders with some of the best action that can be found anywhere," Daniel O'Malley opined. (BladeGallery.com image)

tion of the classic Fairbairn-Sykes "S" guard dagger, says Les, is a perfect example of a nostalgic tactical knife. A New Zealander, Sandow brings a slight variation on the original at $625 with D-2 blade, checkered stainless steel handle, and a flat black Cerakote® blade finish.

Price is perhaps a bigger influence in the damascus sphere than anywhere else for 2025. "Overpriced damascus will be less popular due to saturation and cost," Les observed. "Makers enjoy the challenge of making damascus. At the same time, they see their peers getting more money for a knife with damascus. Regarding damascus, makers are going to have to examine their price points."

As collectors become more discerning with their dollars, Robertson relates that they are driven by a greater appreciation of the skill set required and the investment of time that produces the truly exceptional damascus knife. A great example is ABS master smith Josh Fisher's feather-pattern fixed blade with a ringed gidgee handle and custom leather sheath. His list price: $2,600. Still, with further analysis the potential slowing of high-end damascus fighters and bowies may well lead to the emergence of the long-appreciated and well-loved slipjoint. It's a bit of a retro look, and Robertson sees it driven in the same manner as the slipjoint surge of 2008.

"The Bill Moran School of Bladesmithing is now offering classes on slipjoint folders," Les

"I HOPE TO SEE CONTINUED INTEREST GARNERED FOR THE CUSTOM EDC FIXED BLADE WORLD IN THE COMING YEAR." —RYAN FORREST

● Ryan Forrest of Arizona Custom Knives (ACK) declared that EDC fixed blades will be hot. Joe Watson's Ken Brock *sgian dubh* carries in a Kydex sheath. The blade is copper damascus *san-mai* and the handle is black cord wrap over black stingray. ACK's price: $600. (Arizona Custom Knives image)

● Look for quality forged damascus blades such as this one by ABS journeyman smith Stuart Smith to be in demand. According to Daniel O'Malley, "By using time-tested combinations like 1095 and 15N20 steels, Stuart ensures his blades will not only be dramatic, but they will also hold a keen, long-lasting edge." Overall length: 15.7 inches. (samuraistu@forgedknives.co.za; BladeGallery.com image)

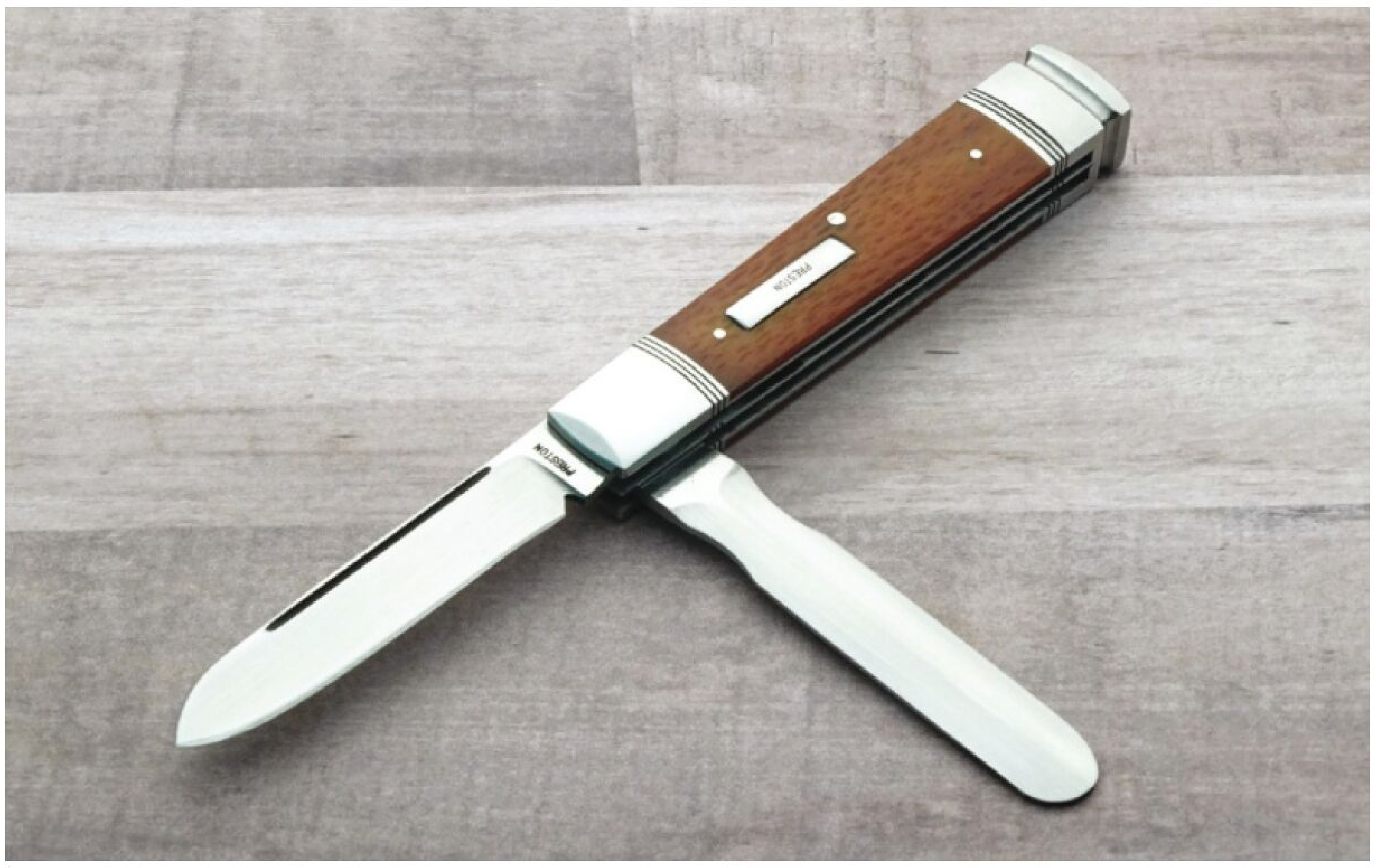
said, "which will contribute to an increase in the number of slipjoint folders for sale. The issue will become how many of these fixed-blade makers' clients will migrate to the slipjoint folder market sector. Too many knives and not enough customers is not what any custom knife market sector wants."

Representative of a probable slipjoint uptick is Rusty Preston's physician's knife—aka pillbuster—with a CPM 154 stainless steel blade, jigged bone handle, and carry-friendly closed length of 4 inches. Rusty's list price: $750. Les remarked, "The spring is flush closed with half-stop and open positions. The second blade is a tongue depressor, and the bottom of the second bolster is used for crushing pills."

In another nod to tradition, the forged knife is a category to watch in 2025 based on Robertson's close observation. "Forged knives will remain popular with buyers," he commented. "Many collectors and users like the organic nature of blades made in the forge. Today, makers all around the U.S. are

REED
Yu Shoku Carbon

● Daniel O'Malley indicated kitchen knives saw a substantial uptick in demand during the COVID-19 pandemic, and their popularity has returned to a stable level in recent years. "Sam Reed's custom chef's knives combine high performance with perfect balance and fit and finish. By combining ultra-high-performance steels with dramatic natural wood handles, Sam creates a kitchen knife that will be the envy of any chef." Overall length: 12.1 inches. (reedhammerandneedle.com; BladeGallery.com image)



● Slipjoints should continue to be in demand, thanks in no small part to the Bill Moran School of Bladesmithing offering new classes on the genre. Rusty Preston's physician's knife checks all the boxes with handrubbed satin blades and jigged bone scales. Closed length: 4 inches. Rusty's price for a similar knife: $750. (Robertson's Custom Cutlery image)

## STYLES TO WATCH IN '25*

- EDC folders and fixed blades
- Beautifully engraved knives
- Damascus knives
- Forged knives
- Slipjoints
- Tactical fixed blades
- Hunters w/sheaths

*The styles are listed in alphabetical order; only examples that are well made and priced right apply.

offering classes on forging knives. This increases the speed of the learning curve, creating even more knifemakers. Granted, not all of these students become knifemakers. However, enough of these additional knives will put pressure on the market."

Les points to a forged damascus hunter by ABS master smith Russ Andrews as indicative of the style for 2025. With blade and furniture of ladder pattern damascus, the knife sports an amber Sambar stag handle. Russ's list price: $925. "This is a beautiful execution of the classic hunting knife," Robertson said. "The pommel is fileworked to match the striations on the stag, and Russ's design flows effortlessly from one element to the next."

From season to season, year to year, and even beyond some knife styles remain entrenched in the collective mind of the buying public. For Robertson, the tactical has achieved such status. "No category of custom knives ever goes away completely," he asserted. "Some gain popularity again, which will be the case for tactical fixed blades. Due to the versatility of their design, materials, and ability to be used these knives will get more interest in 2025."

Les advises checking out Piotr Gosciniak's Tracker with Sleipner

A Traditional Knife Unlike Any Other You'll Find...Scout's Honor.

AKTI MEMBER

**A. G. Russell™ Premium Scout**
*Built to A.G.'s exacting standards.*

RUS-PS23RJB — Red Jigged Bone — $74.95
RUS-PS23S — Stag — $94.95

To order, call 1-800-255-9034.

PURCHASE ONLINE AT agrussell.com

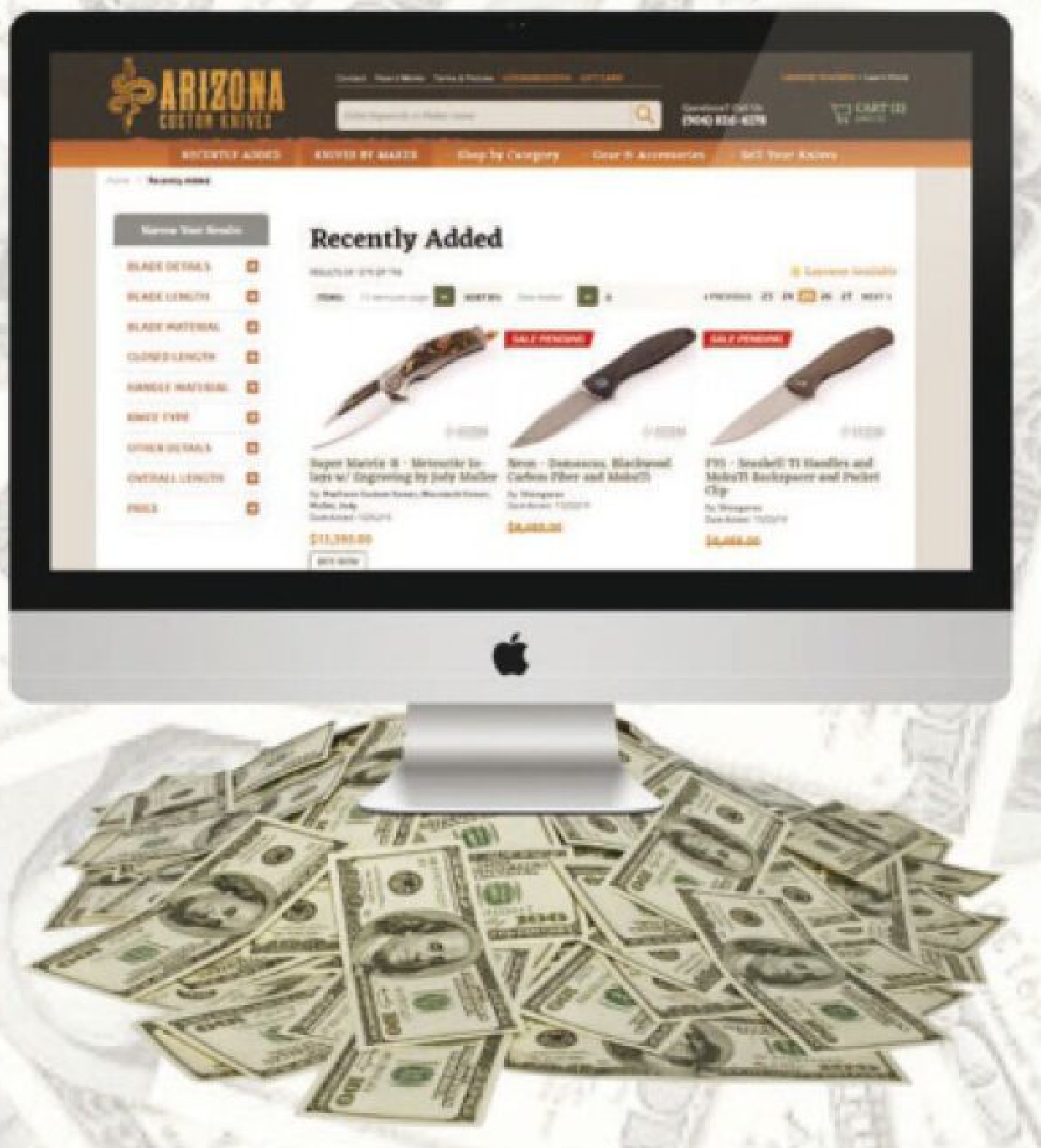
A. G. Russell™ KNIVES
For a free catalog, call 479-878-1644, Dept #HKG25
2900 S. 26th St. - Rogers, AR 72758

© 2025 A.G. Russell Knives
Premium Scout
Premium Scout

Knives Done Right.®

GIANT MOUSE

GIANTMOUSE.COM
HOLD FAST
SHANK SHARPE
EST. ZODIAC 1882
Ti
TUESDAY



CONSIGN WITH
ARIZONA
CUSTOM KNIVES
AND TURN YOUR
COLLECTION INTO CASH!

IT'S AS EASY AS THIS:

CAREFULLY BOX AND SHIP YOUR KNIVES TO US.

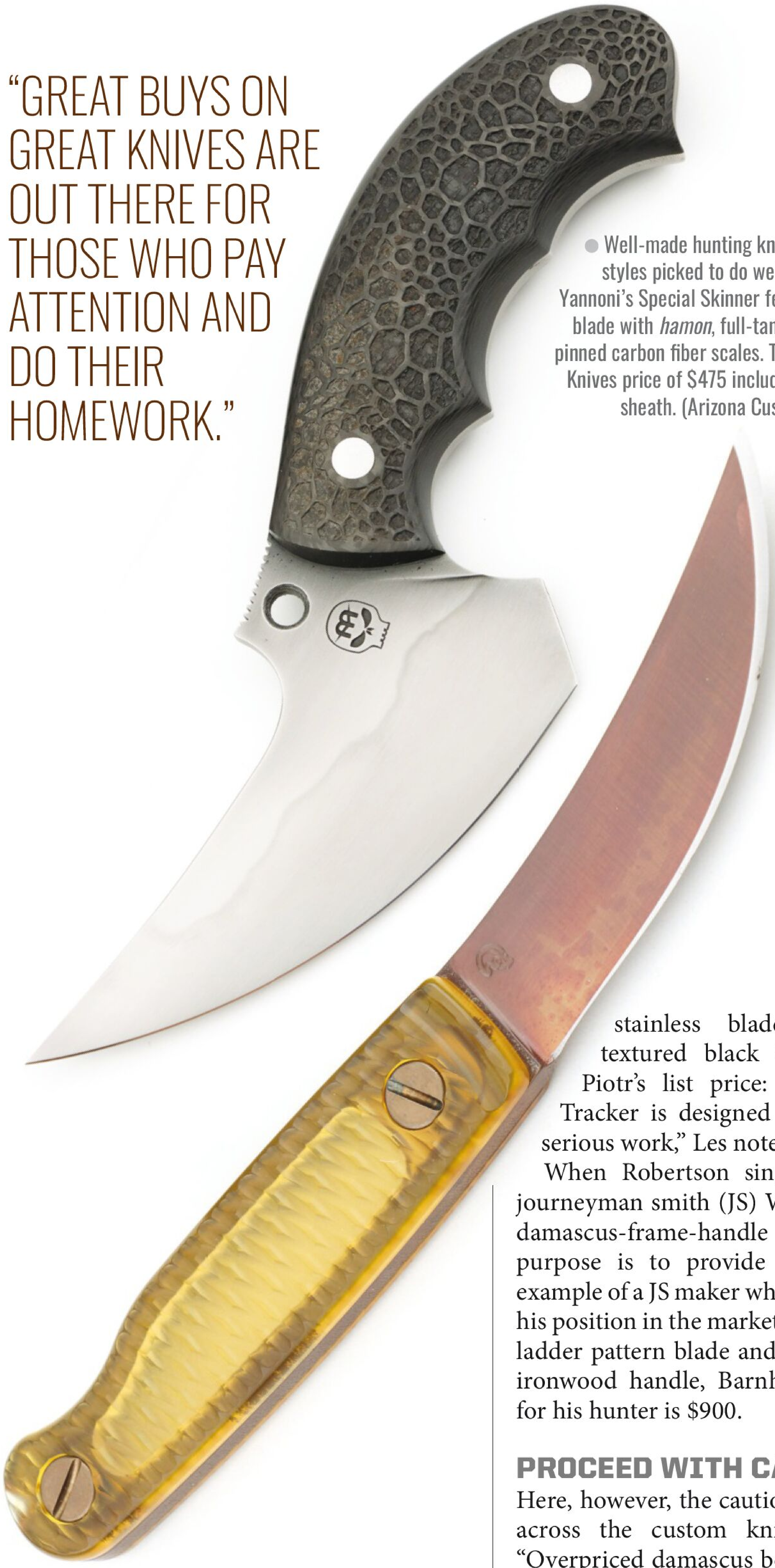
WE DO THE PRICING RESEARCH, WRITE DETAILED DESCRIPTIONS, AND PHOTOGRAPH EACH KNIFE.

MONITOR YOUR LISTINGS AND MONTHLY PAYOUTS THROUGH YOUR OWN PRIVATE ACCOUNT.

RECEIVE SCHEDULED PAYOUTS AS YOUR KNIVES SELL.

ARIZONA
CUSTOM KNIVES
WWW.ARIZONACUSTOMKNIVES.COM
SHARPTALK@ARIZONACUSTOMKNIVES.COM
1-904-826-4178

> "GREAT BUYS ON GREAT KNIVES ARE OUT THERE FOR THOSE WHO PAY ATTENTION AND DO THEIR HOMEWORK."



Well-made hunting knives are among the styles picked to do well in 2025. Mariano Yannoni's Special Skinner features an upswept blade with *hamon*, full-tang construction and pinned carbon fiber scales. The Arizona Custom Knives price of $475 includes a brown leather sheath. (Arizona Custom Knives image)

Ed's Manifesto La Bruja is a collaboration between Turner CNC and Ed Calderon/Sneakreaper Industries. The tactical fixed-blade EDC features a CPM 3V carbon blade steel. The handle comes in CNC-textured G-10 or Ultem scales, which remove to reveal a small storage compartment. The Arizona Custom Knives price: $495 (includes Kydex sheath with a Tracker Dan Gen 2 clip). (turnercncinc.com; Arizona Custom Knives image)

stainless blade steel and textured black G-10 handle. Piotr's list price: $490. "The Tracker is designed and built for serious work," Les noted.

When Robertson singles out ABS journeyman smith (JS) Wess Barnhill's damascus-frame-handle hunter, his purpose is to provide "an excellent example of a JS maker who understands his position in the market." With forged ladder pattern blade and amber desert ironwood handle, Barnhill's list price for his hunter is $900.

## PROCEED WITH CAUTION

Here, however, the caution sign flashes across the custom knife spectrum. "Overpriced damascus bowies, fighters and even hunters will continue to slow down, especially among JS makers. Too many JS makers raise their prices primarily because they see the master smith makers getting more for their knives," Robertson opined. Further, he said, "The growing market saturation of kitchen knives and slipjoint folders will impact how many knives each maker will sell due to increased competition. There is too much supply and not enough demand. Fewer individual sales will cause many makers to reconsider staying in these markets."

At Arizona Custom Knives (ACK), Ryan Forrest keeps his eye on trending types. "I hope to see continued interest garnered for the custom EDC fixed blade world in the coming year," he remarked. "We move a ton of inventory, and a great many of them are straight knives. Joe Watson has very practical designs as well as some eye-catchers, for sure! I carry my Yari Tanto all the time, and customer feedback is why I continue to buy knives from him." ACK'S price for Watson's spear point Yari Tanto with CPM S35VN stainless steel blade and G-10 handle is $525.

Turner CNC, a small batch machine shop, is "putting out some interesting things lately," according to Forrest. Additionally, Ed's Manifesto collaboration knives exude covert and tactical influence, which Ryan said "leaves these knives effective."

Lastly, Ryan praises the "ornamental" style with the work of Mario Yannoni gaining traction. "Mario is another maker we continue to support," he said. "He has some wild knives! The cool factor is high and can only be made better with his level of fit and finish."

## PAST IS PROLOGUE

When veteran purveyor Daniel O'Malley of BladeGallery.com surveys the custom knife landscape, he sees the long view, peaks and valleys along with numerous influencing circumstances. His experience and business acumen combine for a respected perspective across the custom knife universe. He advises that both custom folders and fixed blades will always occupy prominent places in the

"REGARDING DAMASCUS, MAKERS ARE GOING TO HAVE TO EXAMINE THEIR PRICE POINTS."
—LES ROBERTSON

Chris Reeve Knives

ORDER AT CHRISREEVE.COM

SEBENZA 31 PLAIN
*with CPM MagnaCut Drop Point*

NORDIC KNIVES

See our Gallery
on 8th Street,
Boise, Idaho

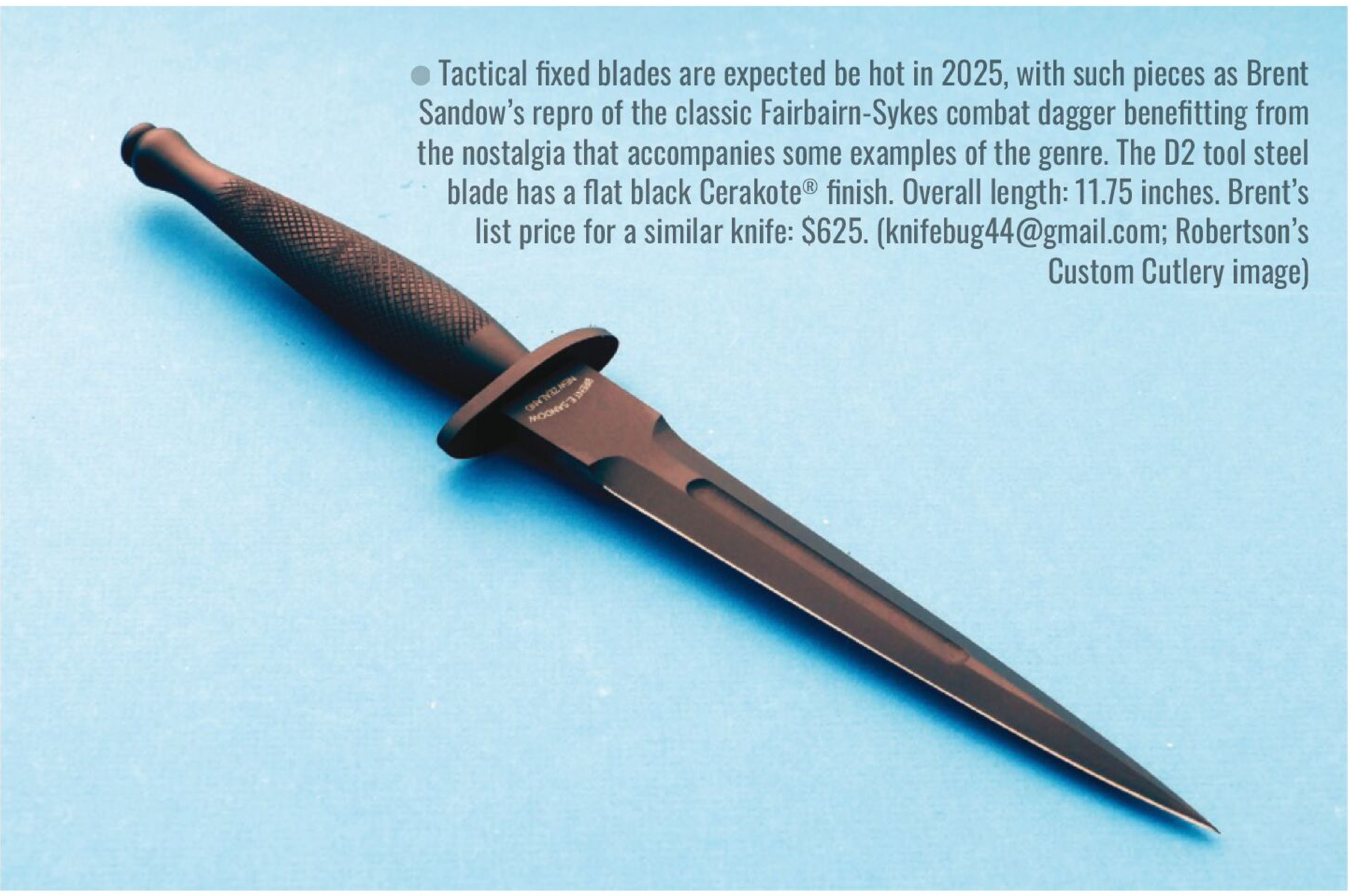
Featuring the finest in
Custom & Randall
knives since 1971

We buy, sell & consign
entire collections

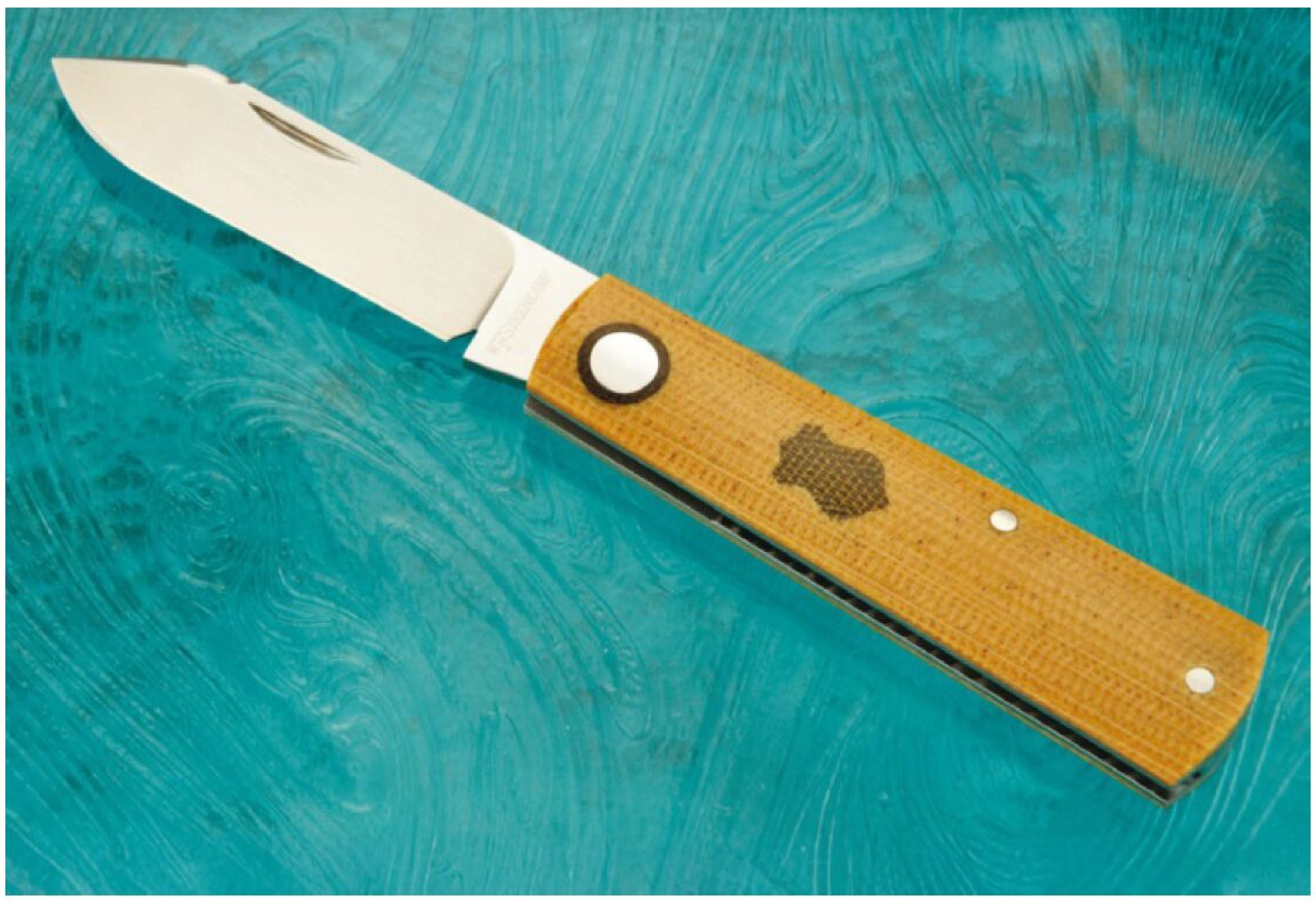
Buy with confidence,
your satisfaction
is guaranteed

www.nordicknives.com

BRADFORD
USA
NEW!
ELMAX
GUARDIAN3.5
BACK IN STOCK!
GUARDIAN3.5
WWW.BRADFORDKNIVES.COM



● Tactical fixed blades are expected be hot in 2025, with such pieces as Brent Sandow's repro of the classic Fairbairn-Sykes combat dagger benefitting from the nostalgia that accompanies some examples of the genre. The D2 tool steel blade has a flat black Cerakote® finish. Overall length: 11.75 inches. Brent's list price for a similar knife: $625. (knifebug44@gmail.com; Robertson's Custom Cutlery image)



● Willem Steenkamp puts a different twist on the slipjoint trend, outfitting his barlow in burlap Micarta®. According to Daniel O'Malley, Willem's "slippies have enviable consistent action with firm half-stops, making them an old-school knife that will be easy to carry into future years." Approximate closed length: 3.65 inches. (BladeGallery.com image)

ever-changing market. He says that custom slipjoints will remain extremely popular for 2025 and cites the work of South African Willem Steenkamp. "His slippies are some of the best to be found anywhere," Daniel said. "He combines classic designs with modern materials such as Richlite, M390, damascus, and Timascus™."

Along traditional lines in damascus, O'Malley sees staying power. "I expect damascus knives to keep a similar popularity as in previous years," he commented. "What started as a technique for creating a superior quality steel has transcended into an incredible art form. For decades, damascus has been extremely popular due to the aesthetic appeal, and I don't expect that to change anytime soon." JS Stuart Smith provides an excellent example of Daniel's continuing optimism for the fixed blade damascus market with his bowie in a ladder pattern blade and gold leaf carbon fiber and mammoth molar handle.

For BladeGallery.com, forged blades, EDC folders, tactical fixed blades and embellished knives are either holding their ground or prepared to surge ahead in 2025. O'Malley said, "I expect forged blades to continue to get more popular. Easier access to information through the internet and shows like *Forged in Fire* have increased the popularity of the forged knife over stock removal. Customers love the thought of a knife being produced with the same methods that were used hundreds or thousands of years ago.

“EMBELLISHED KNIVES HAVE BEEN POPULAR, ESPECIALLY BEAUTIFULLY ENGRAVED KNIVES.” —DANIEL O’MALLEY

“EDC folders have been very popular for several years, and I don’t expect that to change much. People enjoy carrying a knife that is easy to keep on them every day, maximizing its value and using it often. Embellished knives have been popular, especially beautifully engraved knives, while tactical fixed blades have also increased in popularity.”

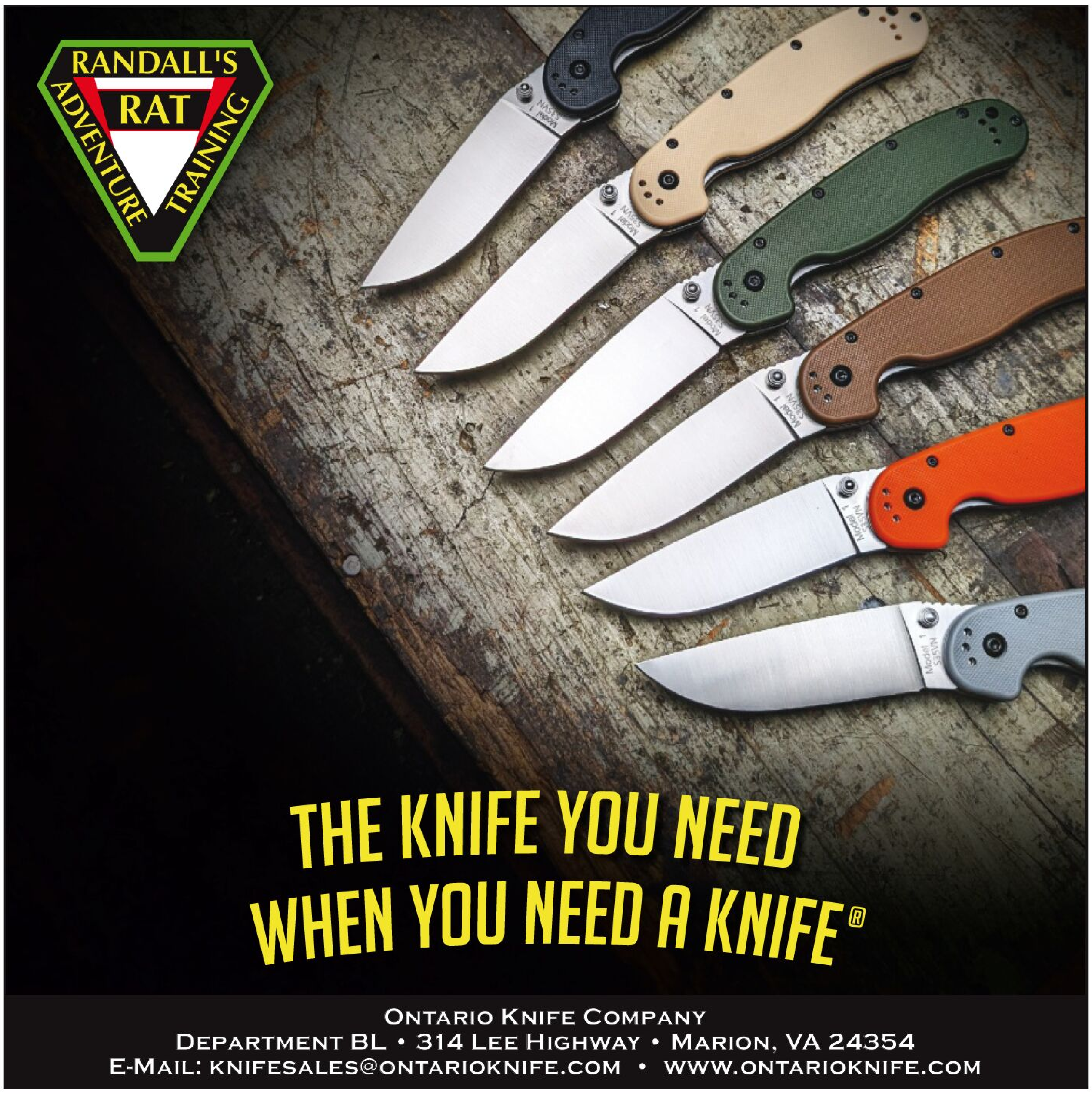
Kitchen knives, says O’Malley, saw a substantial uptick in demand during the COVID-19 pandemic, and their popularity has returned to a stable level in recent years. At the same time, they remain worthy of a good look for those considering a working knife that exhibits beauty and charm. He advises checking out the exceptional kitchen knives by Sam Reed.

Trends in knife styles for 2025 run the gamut from traditional to innovative, with variations on themes and plenty of opportunity to purchase a working tool with an aesthetic flair. Look for the knife styles mentioned herein of quality construction with appropriate prices by reputable makers who specialize in those styles. At the same time, however, watch for makers entering new markets with hot knife styles that show promise and pricing that reflects their market position. Great buys on great knives are out there for those who pay attention and do their homework.

*For the contact information for the story sources see the Industry Directory beginning on page 50, and for that of the makers of the pictured knives use the e-mails or visit the websites listed at the end of each caption.*

*For the latest knives, knife news, trends, and more, visit* ***blademag.com,*** BLADE®’s *popular Instagram page* ***@blade_magazine****, and on* ***Facebook*** *and* ***Twitter****.*

**BLADE**



RANDALL'S
RAT
ADVENTURE TRAINING
THE KNIFE YOU NEED WHEN YOU NEED A KNIFE®
ONTARIO KNIFE COMPANY
DEPARTMENT BL • 314 LEE HIGHWAY • MARION, VA 24354
E-MAIL: KNIFESALES@ONTARIOKNIFE.COM • WWW.ONTARIOKNIFE.COM

NEW APOC Knives by Andrew Demko & Mike Wallace

Renowned knife designers Andrew Demko and Mike Wallace have joined the APOC Survival Tools team of designers to bring you the best quality, affordable and functional knives and tools. These new practical designs offer a wide range of capabilities to perform a variety of tasks you need from day-to-day to survival situations.

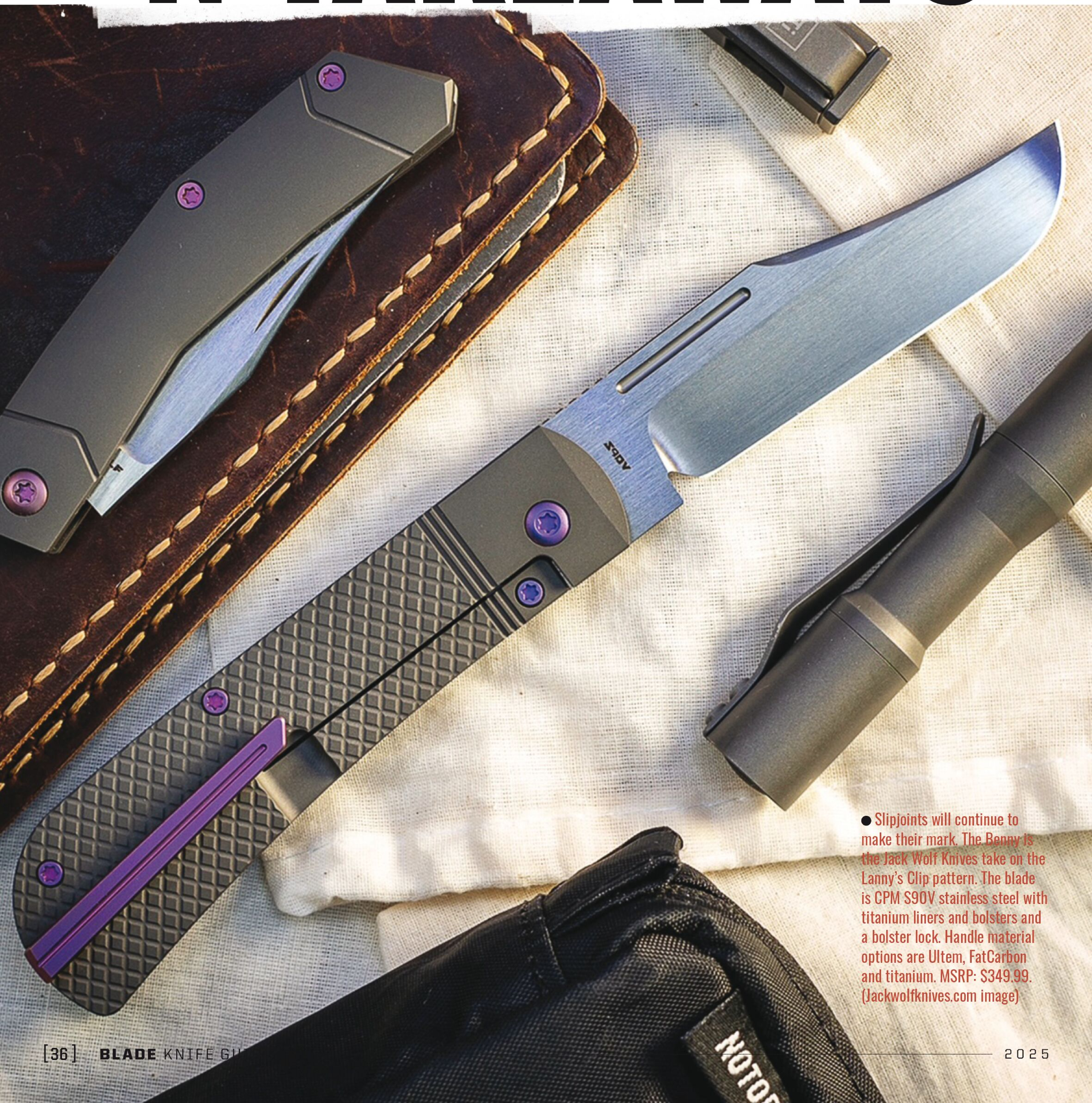
Demko
Overall: 13″ Blade: 7″
Demko Bowie
KD40022
MSRP: $109.00
Demko Rhino Hybrid
KD40012 - MSRP: $159.00
Blade: 6″
Overall: 12 ⅝″
MWallace
Overall: 15 ¾″ Blade: 9 ⅜″
Wallace Smatchet
KD40031 - MSRP: $175.00
Overall: 15 ¼″ Blade: 9″
Wallace Bowie
KD40041 - MSRP: $129.00
APOC

Don’t just take our word for it. Read the reviews on our website from real APOC Survival Tools owners and survival enthusiasts.
Visit our website for details https://apocsurvivaltools.com/
Or call (423) 322-4700 - *Dealer inquiries welcome!*

[ FACTORY FORECAST ]

BY **DEXTER EWING** BLADE® FIELD EDITOR

# 2025 Trends ’N TAKEAWAYS



● Slipjoints will continue to make their mark. The Benny is the Jack Wolf Knives take on the Lanny’s Clip pattern. The blade is CPM S90V stainless steel with titanium liners and bolsters and a bolster lock. Handle material options are Ultem, FatCarbon and titanium. MSRP: $349.99. (Jackwolfknives.com image)

## Fixed-blade EDCs, autos, budget-oriented folders and more will rule the roost

With a new year comes new opportunities, new adventures and, yes, new materials, new designs and renewed excitement in factory knives. Twenty-twenty-five is certainly no different, and it looks like a more exciting year than its predecessor.

"Fixed blades will continue to be popular, especially with the bushcraft market," says Jeff Loffer owner/founder of long-time knife retailer Cutlery Shoppe in Meridian, Idaho. Nonetheless, he indicates folders will continue to outpace fixed blades sales wise as they are easier to discreetly carry, with models such as the Benchmade PSK Axis Lock setting a new standard on the upscale side. The PSK is aimed at the outdoor crowd for bushcraft or camping. Designed by Bill McHenry and Jay Williams, the Axis Lock was the first of the crossbar locks to appear on the market, is ambidextrous, easy to operate and holds the blade open rock solid.

● According to Cutlery Shoppe's Jeff Loffer, the Benchmade PSK Axis Lock folder sets a new standard for upscale factory folders. It has a 3.5-inch drop point blade of CPM MagnaCut stainless steel, along with handle material options of gray or OD green G-10 for lightweight and durability. (image by the author)

Brady Miller, owner of knife retailer Monkey Edge in Mesa, Arizona, counters Jeff's assertion. "I would be hard pressed to definitively make that call," Brady says. "However, I think we will see a greater uptick in fixed-blade growth compared to folders." Miller cites the Winkler Knives SD-1 and SD-2 models as well as the RMJ Tactical Sparrow and Unmei as popular choices for customers looking for a fixed-blade EDC. The Unmei is a Japanese kwaiken design with a 4-inch CPM MagnaCut stainless steel blade and 3D-machined G-10 scales in various colors. It comes with an inside-the-waistband Kydex sheath that allows discreet, comfortable carry. MSRP: $265.

"In my opinion, factory folders will always have the lead over fixed blades in general," states Matt Salazar, general manager of House of Blades retail knife store in Fort Worth, Texas. "They are easier to conceal and,

● A leading example of a fixed-blade EDC, the SD-2 boasts a 3.25-inch trailing-point blade of 80CrV2 carbon steel. A workhorse of the Winkler Knives line, it comes with handle options of stabilized hardwood or G-10. MSRP: $295. Sheath options include leather and lined Boltaron, each with a spring steel belt clip. (Jerry Sarkody image)

"WE HAVE NOTICED A HUGE INCREASE IN DEMAND FOR EDC FIXED BLADES."
—BRADY MILLER

> "DAVID ANDERSON SAYS BUDGED-ORIENTED FOLDERS WITH THE CROSSLOCK AND OTHER NEW LOCKS WILL CONTINUE TO BE HOT SELLERS."

● Dmitry Sinkevich designed the Oligarch for pure work, and it his first collaboration with Pro-Tech. The sheepsfoot blade is CPM MagnaCut stainless steel and the handle is machined aluminum. MSRP: $400.

most importantly, brands prioritize folders over fixed blades in their lineups." For the same reasons, David Anderson, digital/marketing manager of knife retailer KnifeCenter in Fredericksburg, Virginia, agrees that folders will continue to outsell fixed blades as well.

## HOT KNIFE TYPES

"We have noticed a huge increase in demand for EDC fixed blades," Miller notes of the smaller models with good carry options, reiterating the Winkler SD-1 and SD-2 as great examples. Loffer indicates that value folders continue to be great sellers and extremely sought after, as they are highly affordable. "We are seeing growth in the mid-price-knives such as the Benchmade Water Series, specifically the Adira and Mini Adira models," he says. The new AXIS Lock folders come in 3.2- and 3.8-inch MagnaCut blades. The knives cut bait and fishing line and are for general use in and around water. Respective MSRPs for the Mini Adira and Adira are $230 and $250.

Anderson says budged-oriented folders with the crosslock and other new locks will continue to be hot sellers. The Kizer Drop Bear folder has a 2.9-inch drop point blade in steel choices of 154CM, LC200N, CPM S45VN, ELMAX, 20CV and Damasteel damascus. Handle options are aluminum, Micarta®, titanium and FatCarbon. The lock is what Kizer calls the Clutch Lock, basically a crossbar lock that is rock solid and easy to operate. MSRPs start at $158 and end at $499, depending on handle and blade steel options.

Salazar and Loffer add that Benchmade will continue to be a hot-selling brand in 2025. "The past couple of years, Benchmade has really been ahead of all the other knife companies when it comes to new models coming out," Salazar opines, pointing to the Bugout model and all its variants as an especially brisk mover.

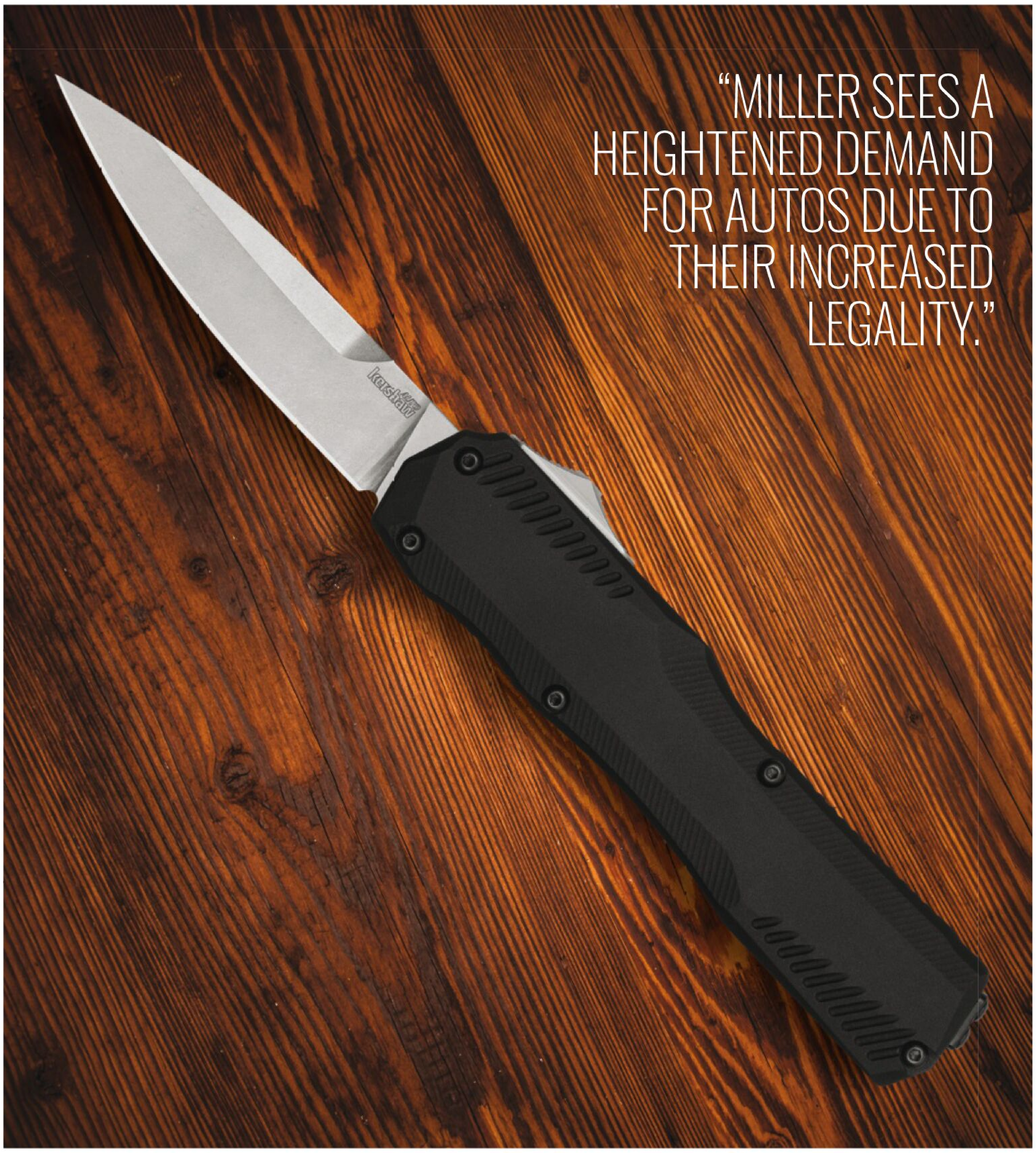
## SLIPPY KI-YAY!

According to Anderson, slipjoints will be "slightly more popular" due to their steadily escalating allure. He cites The Benny by Jack Wolf Knives as a leading example. Loffer gives the genre an added spin.

"Slipjoints aren't going anywhere. They are a part of our knife culture and many of us used them as youngsters, and remember our fathers and grandfathers carrying them," he observes, adding that slipjoints in modern materials are the rage now. Specifically, the Jack Wolf Knives models that bridge the gap between traditional slippies and modern EDC folders are in demand. According to Loffer, they are the market leader in the category.

Miller says slipjoints are less popular at Monkey's Edge. "As the big tactical boom of the past

● David Anderson said the Dogwood Custom Knives/Ethan Becker Joy Of Cooking *santoku* is a hot seller for KnifeCenter. The chef's knife has an 8-inch blade of CPM S35VN stainless steel and a handle of Micarta® or G-10 for enhanced durability. MSRP: $200.



"MILLER SEES A HEIGHTENED DEMAND FOR AUTOS DUE TO THEIR INCREASED LEGALITY."

● Autos will be hot in 2025, and David Anderson says the Kershaw Livewire is a sizzler. The dual-action OTF has a 3.3-inch bayonet-style blade of MagnaCut stainless steel. MSRP: $380.

10-to-15 years started to wane, we saw an uptick in modernized slipjoints from tactical makers," he begins. "However, it seems that the novelty has worn off as most of our customers tend to want one or two for the novelty."

Salazar offers a different viewpoint. "Slipjoints seem to continually ride a wave of being popular and then lose some traction within relatively short spans of time," he states. Most of his customers want locking blades when it comes to folders. "While slipjoint collectors are diehards, they're a drop in the bucket compared to those into locking folders," Salazar observes.

## CHEF'S SURPRISE

"We do very little with chef's knives unless one of the makers we work with happens to produce one," Miller states, though admitting Monkey Edge has had good success with the Osprey 9 from RMJ Tactical. "RMJ has a unique take on the chef's knife being a camp kitchen knife hybrid," Brady observes. The Osprey 9 features a *santoku*-style blade of Sandvik 14C28N stainless.

"Chef's knives and quality kitchen knives should remain popular due in part to the increased expense of restaurant dining, and among those wanting healthier [eating] options," Loffer opines. It's easy to understand why chef's knives had a surge in popularity during the pandemic because more people opted to cook at home as opposed to eating or even ordering out. Not surprisingly then, Salazar said sales for kitchen knives leveled off at the end of 2023. "I guess 2025 will be another plateau year for kitchen knives, with a slight chance to pick up," he predicts. Anderson says the Dogwood Custom Knives/ Ethan Becker Joy of Cooking santoku collaboration is a popular seller for KnifeCenter.

## EDC FORECAST

Anderson foresees EDC folders perhaps being slightly less popular than they were. "EDC has exploded in recent years and people may be ready for more niche things," he states. "Spyderco's value line will continue to serve an EDC need, especially the C122 Tenacious and C136 Ambitious," Loffer comments. The knives offer genuine Spyderco designs and ergonomics and are made in China, resulting in bang-for-the-buck cutting tools. Blades are 8Cr13MoV stainless and handles are G-10. MSRPs: $86 for the Tenacious and $75 for the Ambitious.

Conversely, Miller says EDC knives will become even more popular. "More and more people have been turned on to knives thanks to things like *Forged in Fire*," he remarks. "In addition, the stigma of 'a guy carrying a knife' being a nutcase has greatly decreased." He says Monkey Edge is seeing rising numbers of customers outside of the typical knife guy demographic buying knives for EDC. "Blogs that used to cater to the tech and gadget side of things are now featuring knives," he offers.

Miller says the Chris Reeve Sebenza remains a popular choice for EDC. The Sebenza has long been the standard by which others are judged, with its impeccable quality and precision—use of high-end materials like titanium for the handle and MagnaCut for the blade, all crafted into an outstanding locking folder with aerospace tolerances. "Well-made EDC knives will keep corner-

**NC**
**Knifemaker 21**
- 3 Burner
- Firebox 4" x 4 ½" x 21"
- Solid Door
- Cast iron port on one end

**NC Knifemaker**
- 2 Burner
- Firebox 4" x 4 ½" x 13 ½"
- Door with 2" x 3" port on one end
- Solid door on one end

***Both forges offer:***
- Safe valve train design delivering fuel to heat chamber
- High temperature cast iron burners
- Two inch insulation for long liner life

**Call for Free Catalog**
**800-446-6498**

NC
NC Tool Co. Inc.
6133 Hunt Road
Pleasant Garden, NC 27313
336/674-5654 • 800/446-6498
Web site: www.nctoolco.com

**TERRACHETE MACHETE**
**This woodsman's tool can handle any environment.**

CONDOR® Tool & Knife

- 3.0 mm, 1075 High Carbon Steel
- Condor® Classic Finish
- High Impact Polypropylene Handle
- High Impact Polypropylene with Leather Belt Loop Sheath
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Hand Crafted in El Salvador

www.condortk.com
Request Free Catalog: elsalvadora@imacasa.com

> "WHILE SLIPJOINT COLLECTORS ARE DIEHARDS, THEY'RE A DROP IN THE BUCKET COMPARED TO THOSE INTO LOCKING FOLDERS."
> —MATT SALAZAR

Long a standard by which others are judged, the Chris Reeve Sebenza remains a popular choice for EDC.

ing this market," Salazar states, citing specifically the Spyderco Para2 (MSRP $265), Para3 (MSRP $250) and Shaman (MSRP $360) as instructive examples. "The fact there are so many aftermarket parts available, it keeps what is considered an 'older' model still intriguing to people just getting into knives," he notes.

## AUTOS ALL OUT!

Miller sees a heightened demand for autos due to their increased legality, with both knife and non-knife folks looking to buy their first one, or collectors getting more into the knives. "With our more curated approach, we only carry autos from Pro-Tech and Heretic, both of which have seen increased sales numbers," he states. Loffer echoes Miller's observation about autos enjoying climbing popularity due to becoming legal in more states. "In the premium market, the Pro-Tech Oligarch is a new model to watch, as are the Benchmade Shootout series of OTFs," Loffer says. The Shootout is Benchmade's first OTF using a molded Grivory handle, making the knife lightweight yet durable. The blade is ultra-tough CPM CRUWEAR tool steel for excellent impact resistance and edge holding. MSRPs start at $325.

Anderson says the Kershaw Livewire is another hot auto, and that autos' slight increase in popularity may be due to an increase in market selection. "We are in Texas; it's hard to see a future where automatics are not consistently one of our best-selling knife types," Salazar says, adding, "Microtech has re-engineered the internals of their flagship Ultratech model. Once the knives become available to the public, they will no doubt be a hit." The Ultratech features Microtech's new Dual Fuel Drivetrain system incorporating two springs to allow the actuation force of the sliding button to decrease without impacting the speed of the blade's travel in and out of the handle. MSRP: to be determined.

## WHERE TO, TACTICAL?

"While there will always be a market for tactical-type knives, the market is extremely crowded," Loffer observes. "It seems new companies are coming into the market weekly." Miller agrees and adds that the definition of tactical continues to evolve. "Due to the past 20-plus years we have been in what I call the 'Fallujah era,' which really drove the demand for beefy, rugged knives and tools that people could attach to their vests or put in a bail-out bag. We are now in what I have been calling the James Bond era of tactical," he explains. By this he means people have been desiring knives that could be carried more discreetly and covertly. He also says there's an increase of consumer interest in tomahawks, citing the popularity of the *Terminal List* TV show and books by author Jack Carr in which hawk use is portrayed.

Meanwhile, Anderson offered that the

popularity of tactical knives in 2025 will be "about the same," with Miller and Loffer pretty much in agreement.

## POST COVID ERA

"The knife market has changed drastically since COVID," Miller begins. "The number of high-quality knives available has increased dramatically." China is no longer a source for cheap or inexpensive knives but rather high-end, very high-quality knives. "I see trends going in favor of brands that can differentiate themselves and make a more compelling marketing push than 'it's high quality,'" he observes. Loffer is in full agreement. "Value for the money spent will be the focus going forward," he states, with the cost of knives rising like everything else in daily life.

## EXITING TRENDS

What about current trends that might be making for the exits? "I think the chunky tactical folder genre will continue to decrease," Miller says. "In addition, I feel we will see far fewer new products as the makers adjust to the new realities and a world where it takes knives more distinctive than ever to stand out."

Salazar isn't particularly a fan of a certain trend that has been around the tactical knife genre for quite a few years—where manufacturers add a "new" model to their lineups, using a different blade steel and/or handle material. "That's always seemed like a somewhat lazy business model," he comments. "When customers come into our shop, 90 percent of the time they start off by asking, 'What's something new and interesting?' Manufacturers like to create variants of popular models this way and there is nothing wrong with that. Just don't call it a 'new knife.'"

*For the contact information for the knives pictured in the story, see the Industry Directory starting on page 50.*

*For the latest knives, knife news, trends, and more, visit* ***blademag.com,*** BLADE®*'s popular Instagram page* ***@blade_magazine****, and on* ***Facebook*** *and* ***Twitter****.*

MAKER
MATERIAL SUPPLY

- Unique selection of natural and synthetic materials for makers
- Over 99% of orders ship within 1 business day
- Earn rewards with our MakerBucks VIP loyalty program
- Small family business with a 100% satisfaction guarantee

@MakerMaterialSupply

Granbury, TX 682-205-1030
info@makermaterialsupply.com

MakerMaterialSupply.com

Blacksmithsupply
MODERN TOOLS FOR THE MODERN BLACKSMITH

SJ ENGINEERING
Made in Australia
GRINDERS
UNPARALLELED QUALITY AND FUNCTION

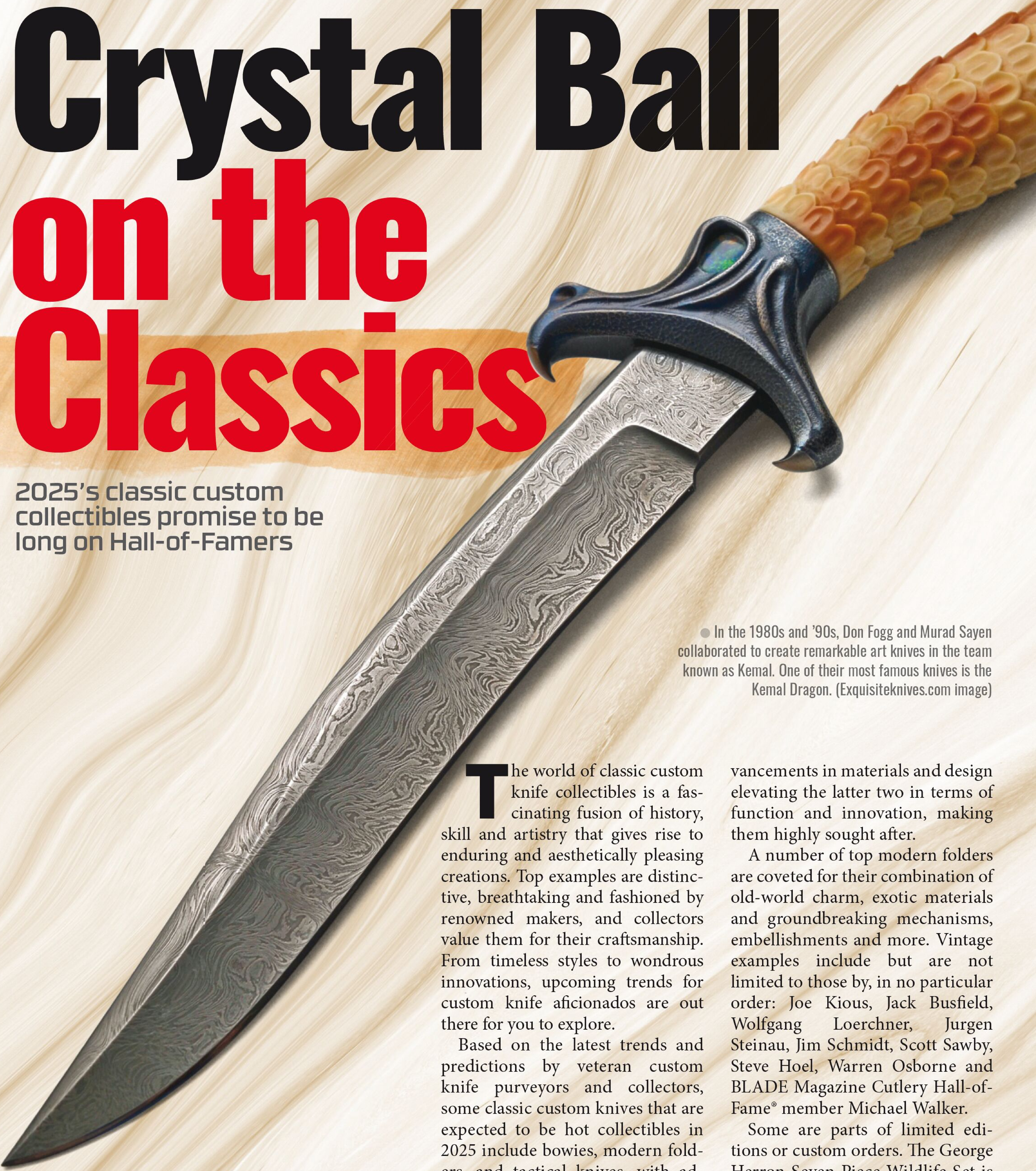
DOWNLOAD OUR FREE CATALOG
SCAN ME

804-530-0290
WWW.BLACKSMITHSUPPLY.COM

BY **REUBEN BOLIEU**

# Crystal Ball on the Classics

## 2025's classic custom collectibles promise to be long on Hall-of-Famers



In the 1980s and '90s, Don Fogg and Murad Sayen collaborated to create remarkable art knives in the team known as Kemal. One of their most famous knives is the Kemal Dragon. (Exquisiteknives.com image)

The world of classic custom knife collectibles is a fascinating fusion of history, skill and artistry that gives rise to enduring and aesthetically pleasing creations. Top examples are distinctive, breathtaking and fashioned by renowned makers, and collectors value them for their craftsmanship. From timeless styles to wondrous innovations, upcoming trends for custom knife aficionados are out there for you to explore.

Based on the latest trends and predictions by veteran custom knife purveyors and collectors, some classic custom knives that are expected to be hot collectibles in 2025 include bowies, modern folders, and tactical knives, with advancements in materials and design elevating the latter two in terms of function and innovation, making them highly sought after.

A number of top modern folders are coveted for their combination of old-world charm, exotic materials and groundbreaking mechanisms, embellishments and more. Vintage examples include but are not limited to those by, in no particular order: Joe Kious, Jack Busfield, Wolfgang Loerchner, Jurgen Steinau, Jim Schmidt, Scott Sawby, Steve Hoel, Warren Osborne and BLADE Magazine Cutlery Hall-of-Fame® member Michael Walker.

Some are parts of limited editions or custom orders. The George Herron Seven Piece Wildlife Set is

known for its intricate scrimshaw work by Sandra Brady, making it a must-have for serious collectors. The Jimmy Lile #7 and #8 Combo includes two of Lile's favorite designs. Another noteworthy piece is the George Herron Custom 40th Anniversary "Pipe Smoker" Hunter, featuring detailed scrimshaw work. These are but a sample of the impressive and creative collector pieces available.

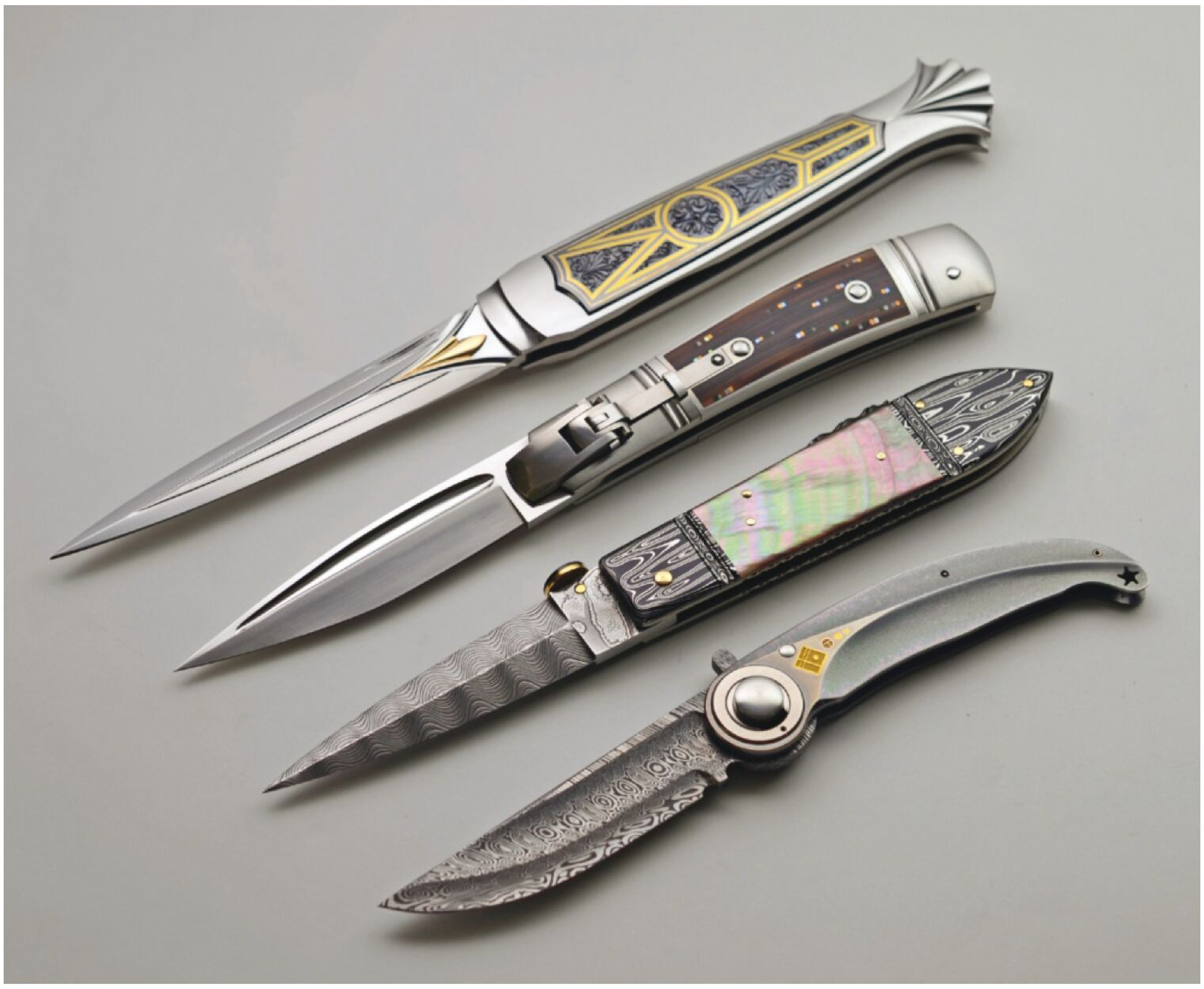
## BILL MORAN

Along with Herron and Lile a member of the BLADE Magazine Cutlery Hall of Fame, Bill Moran is a founding member of the American Bladesmith Society and the man who introduced damascus to modern custom knives. The 100th anniversary of the late, great knife pioneer's birth will be May 1, 2025, and his knives look to increase in collectibility in the coming year.

"Mr. Moran's knives are highly sought after by collectors globally, and this year the market is ripening," noted custom knife purveyor Dave Ellis of Exquisiteknives.com. "Bill's use of curly maple and wire inlay is often imitated, and his patterns have become modern classics."

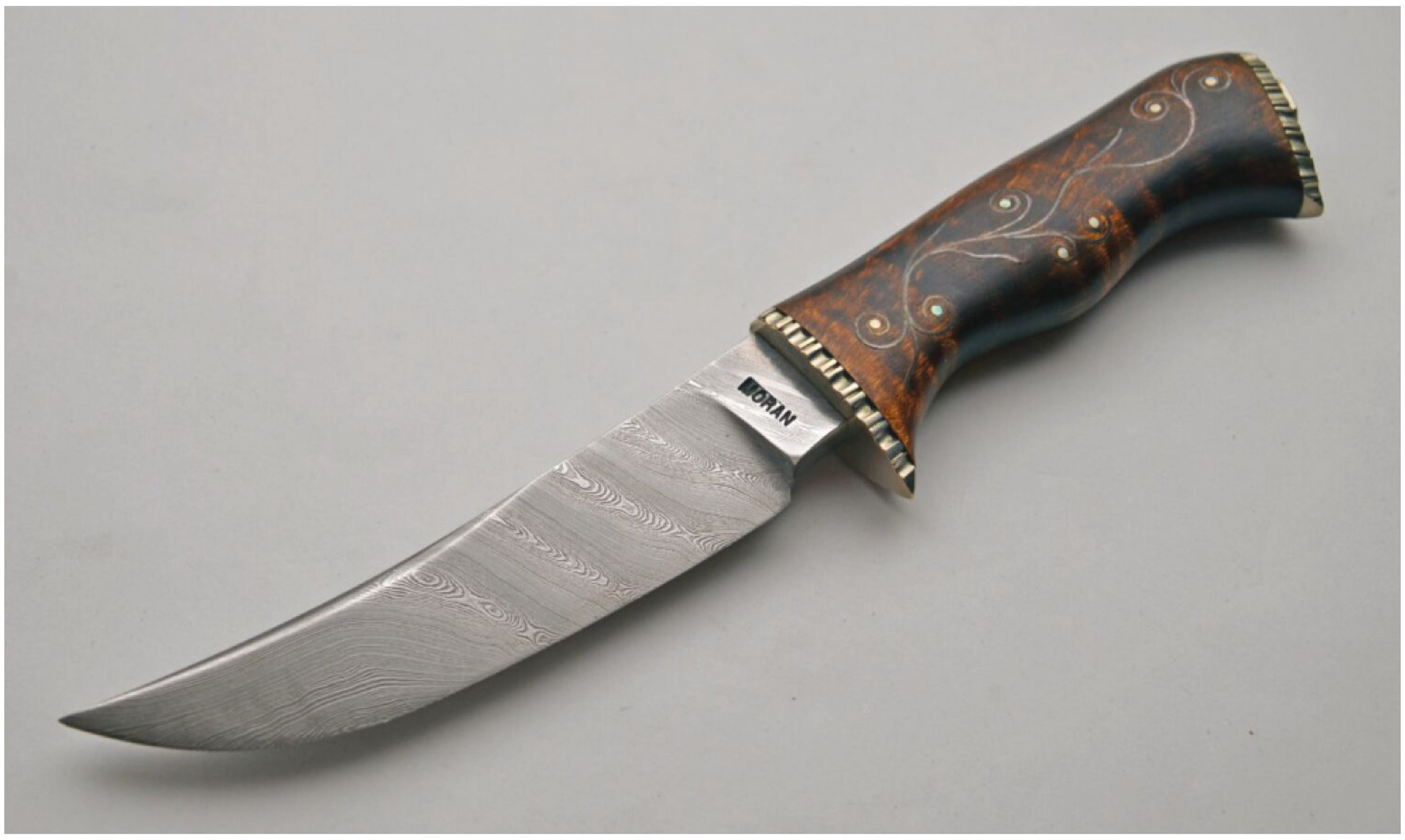
## BOB LOVELESS

Cutlery Hall-of-Famer Bob Loveless is always on the must-have list of classic custom knife collectibles. A legendary figure in the knife industry, he is renowned for his innovative designs and contributions to custom knifemaking. He is often referred to as the father of the modern custom knife, and his impact on the industry is profound. Loveless is particularly celebrated for his



● Four of the finest classic modern custom folders in one image you just might ever see, from top: Wolfgang Loerchner AKI folder; Jurgen Steinau Credit Card; Jim Schmidt damascus folder in black-lip mother-of-pearl; and a Michael Walker Button Lock folder with a fullered Persian-style damascus blade. (Exquisiteknives.com image)

"HE IS OFTEN REFERRED TO AS THE FATHER OF THE MODERN CUSTOM KNIFE, AND HIS IMPACT ON THE INDUSTRY IS PROFOUND."



● Bill Moran introduced modern custom cutlery to knives with damascus blades at the 1973 Knifemakers' Guild Show. His hunter features a blade of his maidenhair damascus. (Exquisiteknives.com image)

Warren Osborne outfitted his vintage interframe lockback folder in a mother-of-pearl handle and engraving by Ray Cover Jr. (Knifepurveyor.com image)

A classic lockback interframe by Joe Kious features engraving by Julie Warenski. (Exquisiteknives.com image)

Jim Merritt worked with Bob Loveless and helped Bob make Loveless knives for many years. From top is Jim's personal set of two 50th anniversary Loveless knives and three Loveless Scandics. (Exquisiteknives.com image)

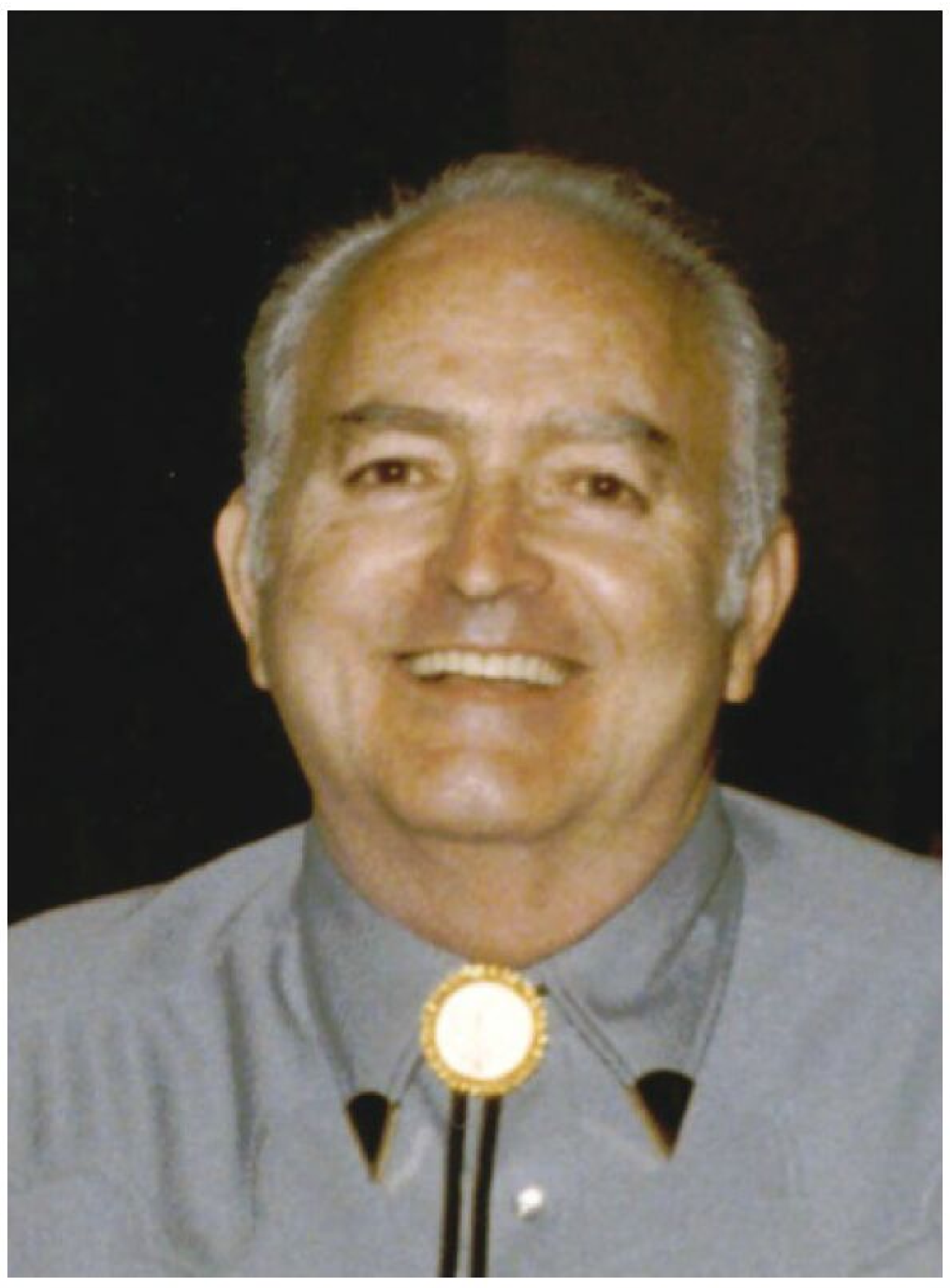
"TRENDS POINT TO A GROWING INTEREST IN THE WORLD OF CLASSIC CUSTOM COLLECTIBLES."

development of the dropped hunter, more popularly known as the drop-point hunter, which is iconic in the world of custom knives. His meticulous craftsmanship and attention to detail have earned him a lasting legacy as one of the most influential figures in custom knife history.

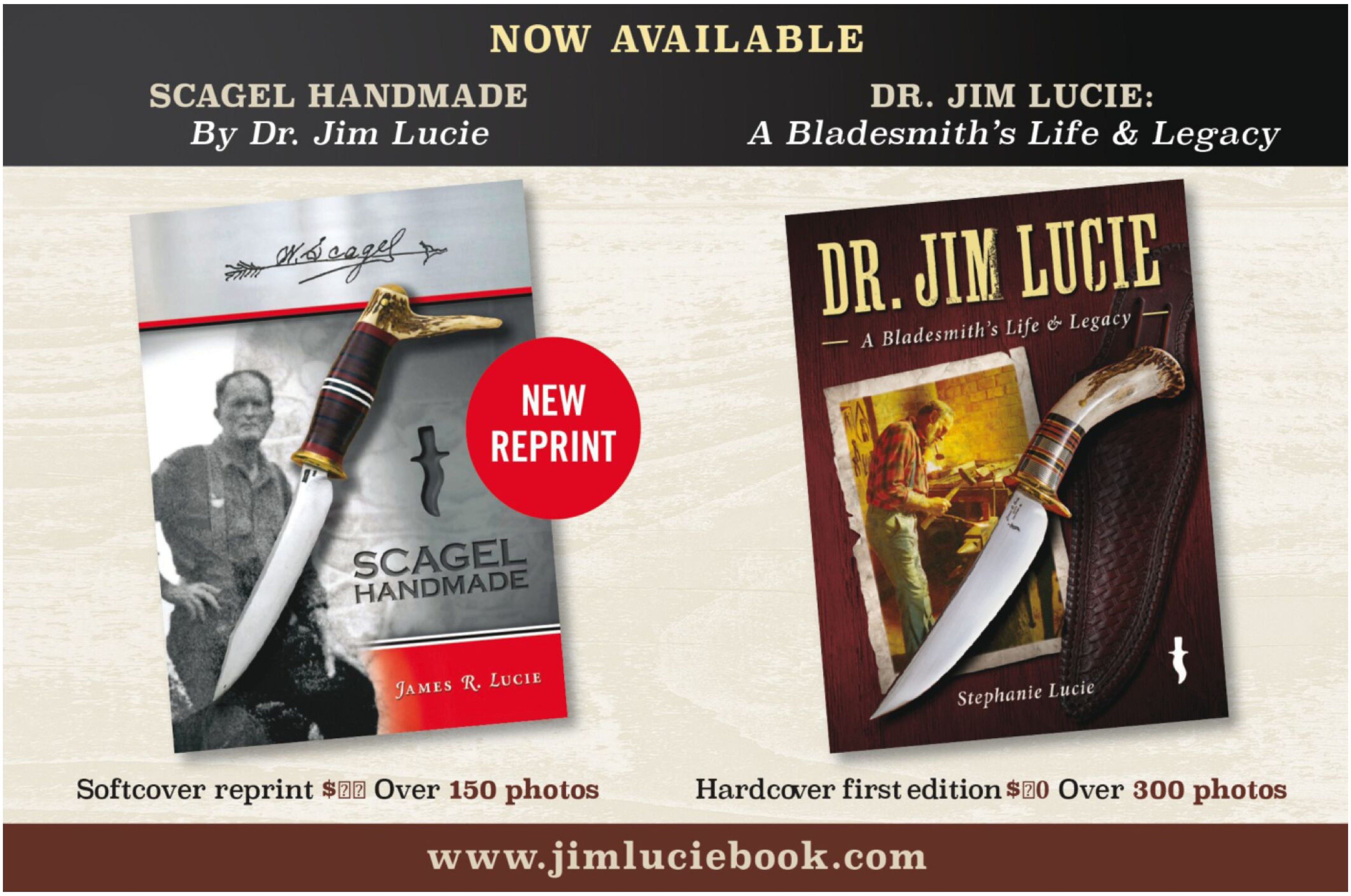
"I have sold over 17 of his pieces so far in 2024 and constantly get inquiries about his work," Ellis noted. "Loveless knives have always been hot, and astute buyers are picking them up, making a hot market even hotter!"

## KEMAL

Kemal Knives was a collaboration between renowned makers Don



BLADE Magazine Cutlery Hall-of-Fame® member Jimmy Lile


W. Scagel
NEW REPRINT
SCAGEL HANDMADE
JAMES R. LUCIE
DR. JIM LUCIE
A Bladesmith's Life & Legacy
Stephanie Lucie

NOW AVAILABLE

SCAGEL HANDMADE
*By Dr. Jim Lucie*

DR. JIM LUCIE:
*A Bladesmith's Life & Legacy*

Softcover reprint **$[illegible]** Over **150 photos**

Hardcover first edition **$[illegible]0** Over **300 photos**

**www.jimluciebook.com**

---

DC4 - Diamond/ceramic sharpener
F1 Wolf (VG7 steel)
Our new Zytel sheath for F1
FÄLLKNIVEN
QUALITY KNIVES
SWEDEN

STRESSED?

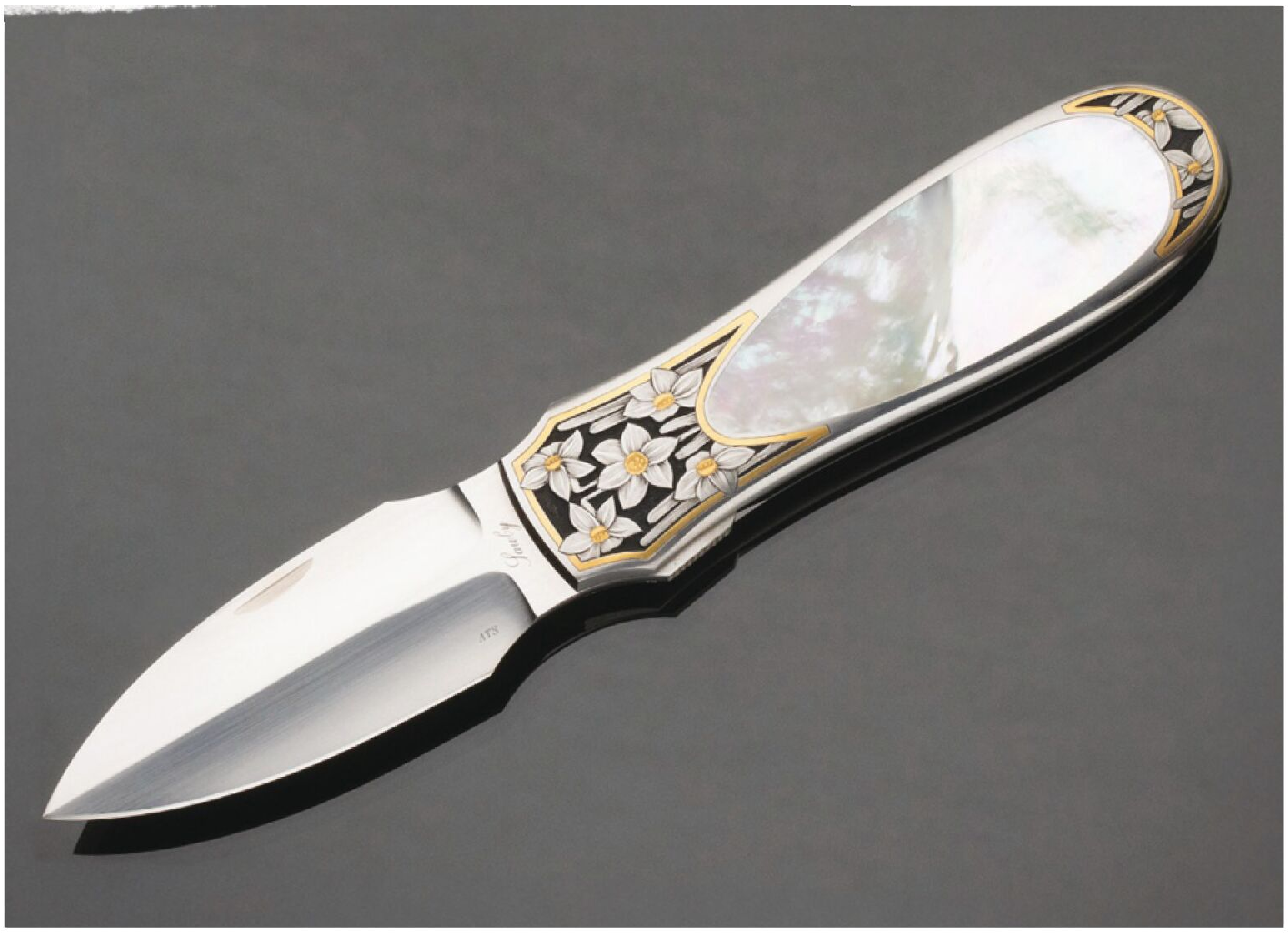
There are times when you have to trust your equipment. The Swedish Air Force has been using the F1 model since 1995 and continues to order it for its pilots. Recently, the Swiss Army decided that their air force would use the F1 model. It's not that hard to understand - the knife is safe, sharp, strong and comfortable. Additionally, it comes with a smart composite sheath with double locking. Good to have in a stressful situation.

Visit *www.fallkniven.com* for more information.

@officialfallkniven
FallknivenSweden

www.fallkniven.com
info@fallkniven.se

US distributors:
www.blueridgeknives.com
www.jboutman.com

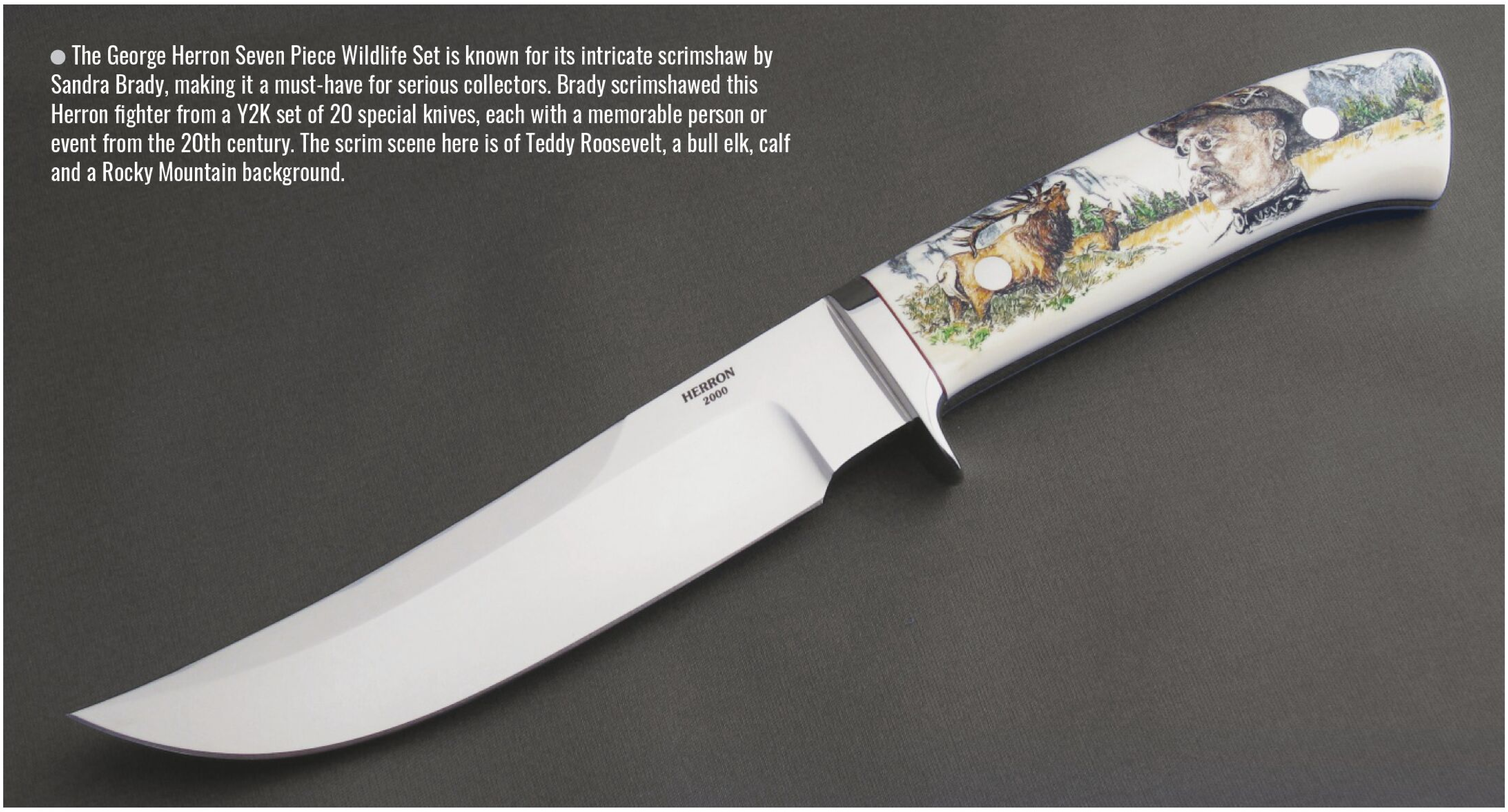


● Scott Sawby's Murrelet Selflock folding interframe dagger boasts mother-of-pearl inlay and engraving by Mrs. Marian Sawby. (Knifepurveyor.com image)

"ASTUTE BUYERS ARE PICKING THEM UP, MAKING A HOT MARKET EVEN HOTTER!" —DAVE ELLIS

Fogg and Murad Sayen. Inducted into the Cutlery Hall of Fame at BLADE Show 2024, Fogg is a highly respected ABS master smith known for his exceptional craftsmanship and expertise in creating custom knives, as well as being an outstanding teacher of bladesmithing. Murad Sayen is also an accomplished maker of high-quality blades. Together, they combined their skills to create exceptional work under the Kemal Knives name.

"The Kemal team did not produce a lot of knives," Ellis observed. "The pieces they made rarely appear on the market, as collectors covet their works. I have a few in my personal collection, and every year I get inquiries and offers to buy. So far, I have held out as they are irreplaceable and drop-dead gorgeous! Each piece is collector grade and exhibits the finest of



● The George Herron Seven Piece Wildlife Set is known for its intricate scrimshaw by Sandra Brady, making it a must-have for serious collectors. Brady scrimshawed this Herron fighter from a Y2K set of 20 special knives, each with a memorable person or event from the 20th century. The scrim scene here is of Teddy Roosevelt, a bull elk, calf and a Rocky Mountain background.

Exquisite Knives

“REPRESENTING THE OPPORTUNITY OF A LIFET
FOR THE DISCRIMINATI LLECTOR”

Photography by
Knifemaker Ricardo Velarde
Instagram #velardestudio

DAVID ELLIS

ABS MASTERSMITH - PURVEYOR - 760-310-4078
EXQUISITEKNIVES@GMAIL.COM
WWW.EXQUISITEKNIVES.COM

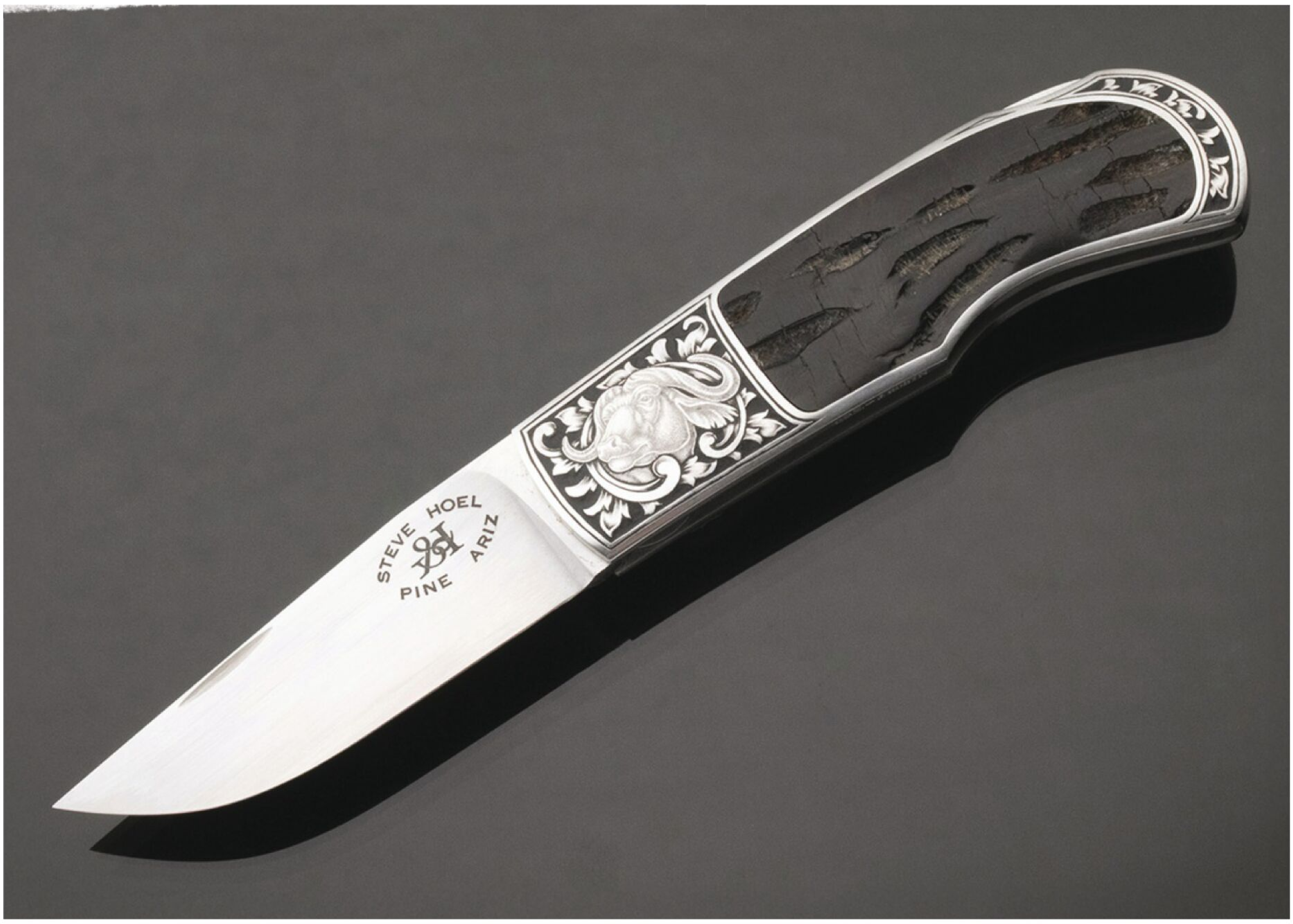
COBRATEC KNIVES

WOLVERINE

FIXED BLADE
G-10
SCALES
D2
STEEL
SHEATH
INCLUDED
AUTOMATIC
G-10
SCALES
D2
STEEL
SIDE
BUTTON

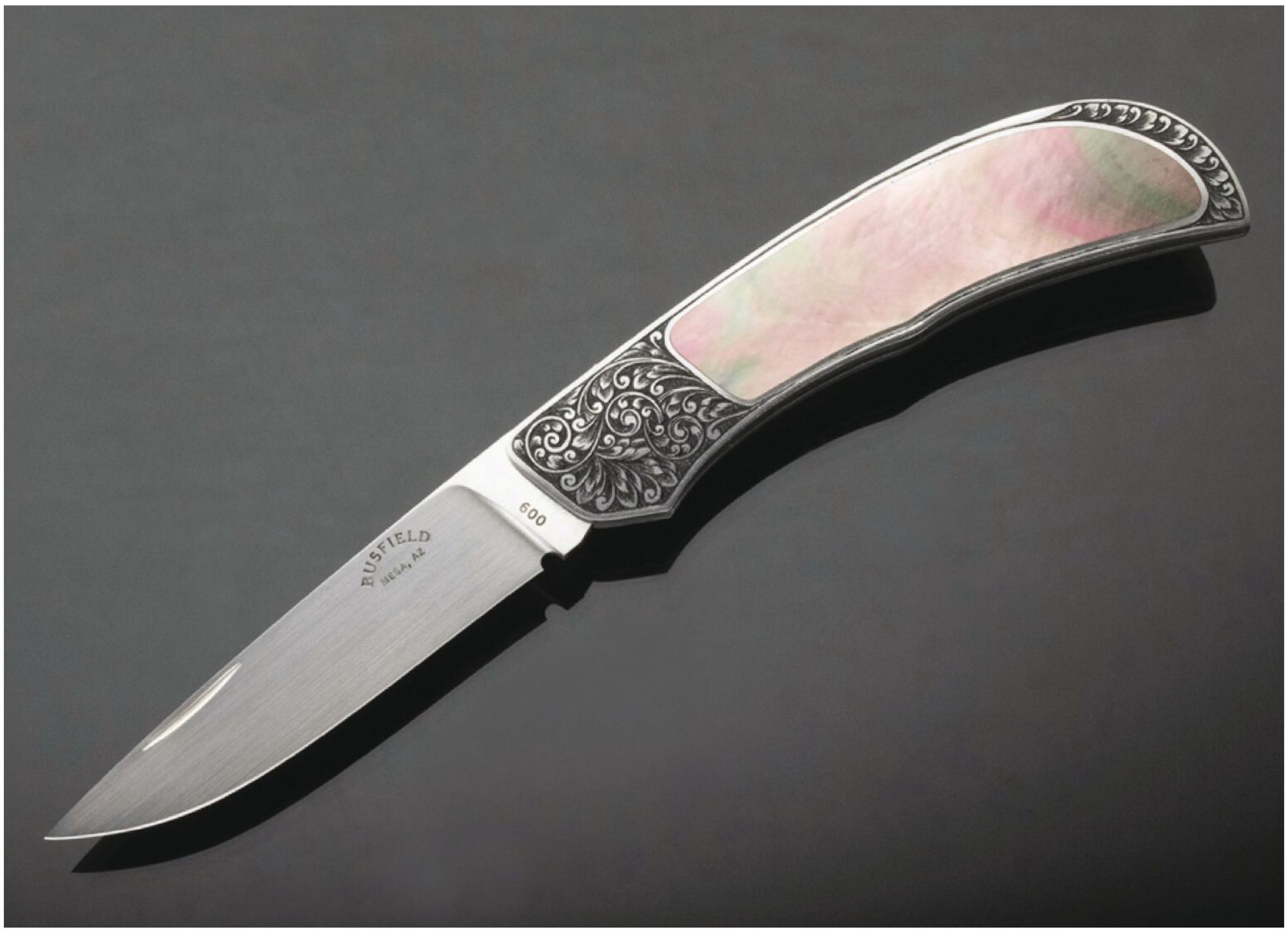
COBRATECKNIVES.COM

● A buffalo horn interframe by Steve Hoel includes engraving by Jon Robyn. (Knifepurveyor.com image)



● Inlay of black-lip Tahitian mother-of-pearl and engraving by Franz Marktl highlight Jack Busfield's interframe folder. (Knifepurveyor.com image)

"SOME ARE PARTS OF LIMITED EDITIONS OR CUSTOM ORDERS."



materials and workmanship."

## PREPARE THYSELF

Get ready for an exciting year as trends point to a growing interest in the world of classic custom collectibles. Whether you're a seasoned collector or new to the scene, there's much to look forward to in this romantic, historic and far-ranging field of knife collecting.

*The image of the George Herron fighter with scrimshaw by Sandra Brady is courtesy of Jay Mealing.*

*For the contact information for the pictured knives, visit the websites listed as the image source at the end of each caption.*

*For the latest knives, knife news, trends, and more, visit* ***blademag.com,*** *BLADE®'s popular* ***Instagram*** *page* ***@blade_magazine****, and on* ***Facebook*** *and* ***Twitter****.*

BLADE

PRO-TECH KNIVES

*TR-3 Integrity*
Button Lock Manual

**protechknives.com**

protechknives
1037 S Melrose St, Unit B • Placentia, CA 92807 • 562-860-0678

XCALIBUR METALWORKX.NET

WROUGHT - BLADE SUPPLIES - ANVILS (COMING SOON)

PUMA SGB
SGB Gentleman
German Steel
6169590B
23/RC
USA
HALFBREED BLADES
SAN-VG10
1984
2024

**BLADE**

# COMPLETE KNIFE GUIDE 2025

# INDUSTRY DIRECTORY

## EASY-TO-FIND · ALPHABETICAL PRODUCT LISTING

### FIND PRODUCTS AND SERVICES EASY

1 The Index at right shows you where each major section begins.

2 Turn to the appropriate section where the knife products are identified alphabetically. An alphabetical listing of sources follows each product category.

3 Go to the Names and Addresses section for contact information of your chosen source(s).

### INDEX OF MAJOR SECTIONS

**Knives/Cutlery – Factory** 51
**Special Services and Products** 55
**Distributors** 57
**Names and Addresses** 58

With a few exceptions, the sources in the Industry Directory are non-custom industry professionals.

## Knives/Cutlery Factory

### ANTIQUE

Adams International Knifeworks-AIK
American Edge
American Military Edged Weaponry Museum
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Bryan Bros. Cutlery Co.
Cutlery Specialties
EdgeDealer.com
Fort Henry Custom Knives
House Of Blades
LATAMA Cutlery
Marble Arms
Northwest Knives & Collectibles
Ozark Cutlery Supply
RFG Safe & Knife
Shepherd Hills Cutlery
Smoky Mountain Knife Works
St. Croix Blades
Tennessee Cutlery
Tony Foster Case Collectible Knives

### BOWIES

A.G. Russell Knives
Adams International Knifeworks-AIK
American Edge
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Benchmade Knife Co.
Beretta U.S.A. Corp.
Blue Grass Cutlery Corp.
Blue Ridge Knives
Boker USA, Inc.
Buck Knives
C.A.S. Iberia
Camillus c/o Acme United Corp.
Case, W.R., & Sons Cutlery Co.
Coast Cutlery Co.
Cold Steel, Inc.
Condor Tool & Knife
Crazy Crow Trading Post LLC
Cutlery Specialties
Damascus U.S.A.
Denton, John
EdgeDealer.com
Egginton Bros. Ltd.
Ek Commando (KA-BAR Knives)
Emerson Knives, Inc.
Fifty Fifty Productions
Fort Henry Custom Knives
Fred Eisen Leather & Art Knives
Frost Cutlery Co.
Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars
GPKnives, LLC
H.L. Dalis, Inc.
Hand Tech Made (HTM) Knives
House Of Blades
Ira Green, Inc./Brigade Quartermasters
J.T. Knives
Jenco Sales, Inc.
Kanetsune c/o Tourmo Intl., LLC
Katz Knives, Inc.
Knife City
KnifeArt.com
KnifeHog
Knifeology.com
KnifePurveyor.com
KnifeWorks /KnifeWorks.com
Lee's Cutlery
Legendary Arms, Inc.
Medford Knife and Tool
Moore Cutlery
Morey's Jewelry And Gifts
Neptune Trading Inc.
New Graham Knives
Northstar Associates
Ontario Knife Co.
Randall Made Knives
Reddick Enterprises
Riverside Machine
RUKO LLC
SARCO Knives LLC
Schmuckatelli Co.
Smoky Mountain Knife Works
SOG Specialty Knives & Tools
Spartan Blades, LLC
St. Croix Blades
Steel Addiction Custom Knives
Svord Knives
TOPS Knives
Two Finger Knife, LLC
U.S. Cavalry
Utica USA
Wolf's Knives

### CAMP

A.G. Russell Knives
American Edge
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Battle Horse Knives
Benchmade Knife Co.
Beretta U.S.A. Corp.
Blade HQ
BladeOps, LLC
Blue Ridge Knives
Boker USA, Inc.
Bradford USA
Brigade Quartermasters
Buck Knives
C.A.S. Iberia
Camillus c/o Acme United Corp.
CampCo, Inc./UZI, Humvee, S&W
Case, W.R. & Sons Cutlery Co.
Chris Reeve Knives
Coast Cutlery Co.
Colonial
Condor Tool & Knife
Crazy Crow Trading Post LLC
Cutco Corporation
Cutlery Shoppe
Damascus USA
Denton, John
EdgeDealer.com
Emerson Knives, Inc.
FAMARS USA
Fifty Fifty Productions
Fort Henry Custom Knives
Fox Knives USA
Fred Eisen Leather & Art Knives
Frost Cutlery Co.
Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars
GLOCK, Inc.
Grohmann Knives
H.L. Dalis, Inc.
Helle Norway
House Of Blades
J.T. Knives
Kanetsune c/o Tourmo Intl., LLC
Katz Knives, Inc.
Klecker Knives, LLC Knife City
KnifeHog
KnifeWorks /KnifeWorks.com
Kroll International
KUTMASTER
L.T. Wright Handcrafted Knife Co.
Leatherman Tool Group, Inc.
Lee's Cutlery
Marble Arms
Messermeister
Moore Cutlery
Moteng North America
New Graham Knives
1 Stop Knife Shop
Ontario Knife Co.
Outdoor Edge Cutlery, LLC
Ozark Cutlery Supply
Plaza Cutlery Inc.
Reddick Enterprises
Doug Ritter Knives & Gear
Riverside Machine
Rockridge Outdoors
RUKO LLC
SARCO Knives LLC
Sarge Knives
Simonich Knives LLC
Smoky Mountain Knife Works
Spartan Blades, LLC
Steel Addiction Custom Knives
Strider Knives
Svord Knives
Swamp Rat Knife Works
Swiss Army Brands Ltd.
SwissBianco USA
Tirdell's Cutlery
Tool Logic Inc. (see SOG Specialty)
TOPS Knives
True North Knives
Two Finger Knife, LLC
UST Brands
Utica USA
Victorinox
White River Knife & Tool
Wicked Edge
WILDSTEER
Wolf's Knives
Zwilling J.A. Henckels LLC

### COMMEMORATIVES

A.G. Russell Knives
Adams International Knifeworks-AIK
Baron Engraving
Beck's Cutlery & Specialties
Blue Grass Cutlery Corp.
Blue Ridge Knives
Boker USA, Inc.
Brigade Quartermasters
Browning
Buck Knives
Case, W.R., & Sons Cutlery Co.
Coast Cutlery Co.
Collector's Armoury Inc.
Colonial
Damascus U.S.A.
EdgeDealer.com
Egginton Bros. Ltd.
FAMARS USA
Frost Cutlery Co.
Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars
House Of Blades
Katz Knives, Inc.
Knife City
Knights Edge Ltd.
KUTMASTER
Lee's Cutlery
Legendary Arms, Inc.
Marble Arms
Morey's Jewelry And Gifts
Norris & Sons
Northstar Associates
Ozark Cutlery Supply
Parkers' Knife Collector Service
Plaza Cutlery Inc.
Remington Arms Co.
Shepherd Hills Cutlery
Smoky Mountain Knife Works
Sooner State Knives
Spartan Blades, LLC
Svord Knives
Taylor Brands
Timberline Knives
Tirdell's Cutlery
U.S. Cavalry
Utica USA

### DIVING/DECK

Blackie Collins Design
Blue Ridge Knives
Boye Knives
Brigade Quartermasters
Bubba Blade/Fish Tales, LLC
Bud K. Worldwide Inc.
C.A.S. Iberia
EdgeDealer.com
Emerson Knives, Inc.
Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars
GPKnives, LLC
House Of Blades
Jenco Sales, Inc.
Kai USA Ltd. (Kershaw)
Karambit.com
Katz Knives, Inc.
Knife City
KnifeHog
Mission Knives
Moteng North America
Ontario Knife Co.
Ozark Cutlery Supply
Plaza Cutlery Inc.
Puma Knife Co. USA
RUKO LLC
Sooner State Knives
Svord Knives
Timberline Knives
True North Knives
U.S. Cavalry
UST Brands
Utica USA
Wolf's Knives
Wuu Jau Co., Inc.

### EXOTIC

Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Blue Ridge Knives
Bugei Trading Co.
Cold Steel, Inc.
Condor Tool & Knife
Cutlery Specialties
EdgeDealer.com
Ek Commando (KA-BAR Knives)
FAMARS USA
Fort Henry Custom Knives
Frost Cutlery Co.
House Of Blades
Kanetsune c/o Tourmo Intl., LLC
Karambit.com
KnifeArt.com
Knife City
Knights Edge Ltd.
Master Cutlery
Morey's Jewelry And Gifts
Moteng North America
Olamic Cutlery
Ozark Cutlery Supply
Pacific Solution Marketing Inc.
Smoky Mountain Knife Works
Svord Knives
True North Knives
U.S. Cavalry

### COMBAT/TACTICAL/SURVIVAL/MILITARY

5.11 Tactical
A.G. Russell Knives
Adams International Knifeworks-AIK
Al Mar Knives
American Edge
American Military Edged Weaponry Museum
Arizona Custom Knives
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Bark River Knives
Battle Horse Knives
Beck's Cutlery & Specialties
Benchmade Knife Co.
Black Creek Limited
Blackhawk Products Group
Blackie Collins Design
Blade HQ
Blade-Tech Industries
BladeArt.com
BladeGallery.Com
BladeOps, LLC
Blue Ridge Knives
Bradford USA
Bradley Cutlery Co.
Branton Knife Co.
Briar Knives
Brigade Quartermasters
Brous Blades
Browning
Bubba Blade/Fish Tales, LLC
Buck Knives
Bugei Trading Co.
Busse Combat Knife Co.
C.A.S. Iberia

Camillus c/o Acme United Corp.
CampCo, Inc./UZI, Humvee, S&W
Case, W.R. & Sons Cutlery Co.
Chris Reeve Knives
Cold Steel, Inc.
Colonial
CRKT
Combat Elite
Condor Tool & Knife
Crawford Knives
Custom Knife Gallery Of Colorado
Cutlery Shoppe
Cutlery Specialties
Damascus U.S.A.
Denton, John
DPx Gear Inc.
EdgeDealer.com
Egginton Bros. Ltd.
Ek Commando (KA-BAR Knives)
Elite Custom Knives
Emerson Knives, Inc.
Epicurean Edge
ESA
ESEE Knives
Excalibur Cutlery
Extrema Ratio
Extreme Outfitters
Fallkniven
FAMARS USA
Faneema Cutlery
Fazalare International Enterprises
Fifty Fifty Productions
First Edge LLC
Fort Henry Custom Knives
Fox Knives USA
Fred Eisen Leather & Art Knives
Frost Cutlery Co.
Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars
GLOCK Inc.
GPKnives, LLC
Grayman Knives
Grohmann Knives
H.L. Dalis, Inc.
Hand Tech Made (HTM) Knives
Hardcore Hardware Australia
Heckler & Koch Inc.
Historic Edged Weaponry
Hogue Knives
House Of Blades
J.T. Knives
Jenco Sales, Inc.
Joy Enterprises–Fury Cutlery
Ka-bar Knives
Kanetsune c/o Tourmo Intl., LLC
Karambit.com
Katz Knives, Inc.
Kizer Inc.
Klecker Knives, LLC
Klotzli
Knife City
Knife Outlet
Knife Store, The
KnifeArt.com
KnifeCenter
KnifeHog
KnifeLegends.com
Knifeology.com
KnifePurveyor.com
KnifeTreasures.com
KnifeWorks /KnifeWorks.com
Knights Edge Ltd.
Kroll International
Krudo Knives
KUTMASTER
Leatherman Tool Group, Inc.
Lee's Cutlery
Legendary Arms, Inc.
Marfione Custom Knives, LLC
Master Cutlery
MAXPEDITION
Medford Knife and Tool
Microtech Knives, Inc.
Midwest Gun Exchange
MIL-TAC
Miltner Adams Company
Mission Knives
Monkey Edge
Moore Cutlery
Morakniv c/o Industrial Revolution
Moteng North America
Museum Replicas Ltd.
Nemesis Knives, LLC
Neptune Trading Inc.
New Graham Knives
Olamic Cutlery
1 Stop Knife Shop
Ontario Knife Co.
Ozark Cutlery Supply
Pacific Solution Marketing Inc.
Piranha Knife Co.
Plaza Cutlery Inc.
Pro-Tech Knives, LLC
R. David Knife Co.
Randall Made Knives
RAT WORX, Inc.
Real Avid
Red Horse Knife Works, Inc.
Doug Ritter Knives & Gear
Riverside Machine
Robertson's Custom Cutlery
RUKO LLC
Sarge Knives
Schenk Knives
Schmuckatelli Co.
Simonich Knives LLC
Smoky Mountain Knife Works
SOG Specialty Knives & Tools
Sooner State Knives
Spartan Blades, LLC
Spyderco, Inc.
St. Croix Blades
Stamascus Knifeworks, Inc.
Steel Addiction Custom Knives
Stone River Gear
Steel Will Knives c/o Sports Mfg. Group
Strider Knives
Svord Knives
Swamp Rat Knife Works
Three Sisters Forge, LLC
Timberline Knives
Tirdell's Cutlery
Tool Logic Inc. (see SOG Specialty)
TOPS Knives
True North Knives
Two Finger Knife, LLC
U.S. Cavalry
United Cutlery
UST Brands
Utica USA
Victorinox
White River Knife & Tool
WILDSTEER
Wilson Combat/Wilson Tactical
Winners Circle
Wolf's Knives
Wuu Jau Co., Inc.
XIKAR Inc.

## FILLET

Al Mar Knives, Inc.
American Angler
American Edge
Blue Ridge Knives
Boker USA, Inc.
Bradford USA
Browning
Bubba Blade/Fish Tales, LLC
Buck Knives
Case, W. R., & Sons Cutlery Co.
Coast Cutlery Co.
CRKT
Condor Tool & Knife
Cutco Corporation
Damascus U.S.A.
EKA Knives/ProForce Equipment
Faneema Cutlery
Fifty Fifty Productions
Frost Cutlery Co.
Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars
GPKnives, LLC
Grohmann Knives
Havalon Knives
Helle Norway
House Of Blades
Jenco Sales, Inc.
Joy Enterprises–Fury Cutlery
Kai USA Ltd. (Kershaw)
Katz Knives, Inc.
Kellam Knives Co.
Knife City
KnifeHog
Knives of Alaska
KUTMASTER
Lamson And Goodnow
Messermeister
Mister Twister, Inc.
Morakniv c/o Industrial Revolution
Moteng North America
Outdoor Edge Cutlery, LLC
Ozark Cutlery Supply
Pietro Rosa Due Buoi Snc.
Plaza Cutlery Inc.
Puma Knife Co. USA
Quikut
Randall Made Knives
Rapala
RUKO LLC
SARCO Knives LLC
Sarge Knives
Smoky Mountain Knife Works
Sooner State Knives
Spyderco, Inc.
Svord Knives
SwissBianco USA
Tirdell's Cutlery
Two Finger Knife, LLC
Utica USA
Victorinox
Virginia Blade Inc.
White River Knife & Tool
Wolf's Knives
Zweibrueder/Billy O.
Zwilling J.A. Henckels LLC

## HOUSEHOLD CUTLERY/SCISSORS

A.G. Russell Knives
American Edge
Beck's Cutlery & Specialties
Blue Mountain Turquoise
Blue Ridge Knives
Boker USA, Inc.
Bradford USA
Bubba Blade/Fish Tales, LLC
Buck Knives
C.A.D. Cutlery Co.
CampCo, Inc./UZI, Humvee, S&W
Case, W.R., & Sons Cutlery Co.
Classic Cutlery
Consolidated Cutlery Co., Inc.
Cutco Corporation
Cutlery Shoppe
Coutellerie Chambriard
Damascus U.S.A.
Dexter-Russell Inc.
Dovo Scissors
Due Cigni Cutlery
Edgecraft Corp.
Egginton Bros. Ltd.
FAMARS USA
Faneema Cutlery
Fox Knives USA
Grohmann Knives
House Of Blades
Ka-Bar Knives
Kai USA Ltd. (Kershaw)
Kanetsune c/o Tourmo Intl., LLC
Katz Knives, Inc.
Knife City
Knife Outlet
KnifeCenter
KnifeWorks /KnifeWorks.com
Kroll International
KUTMASTER
Lamson and Goodnow
Messermeister
Morakniv c/o Industrial Revolution
Moteng North America
New Graham Knives
Ontario Knife Co.
Ozark Cutlery Supply
Paragon Sports
Parker River Knife Co.
Pietro Rosa Due Buoi Snc.
Plaza Cutlery Inc.
Quikut
R. Murphy Co., Inc.
Doug Ritter Knives & Gear
SARCO Knives LLC
Smoky Mountain Knife Works
Sooner State Knives
Spyderco, Inc.
Stamascus Knifeworks, Inc.
Stone River Gear
Stratus Culinary
Svord Knives
Swiss Army Brands Ltd.
The Epicurean Edge
Three Sisters Forge, LLC
Tirdell's Cutlery
Tool Logic Inc. (see SOG Specialty)
Tramontina USA
Utica USA
Victorinox
Winners Circle
Wolf's Knives
Wolff Industries
Wüsthof-Trident of America Inc.
XIKAR Inc.
Zweibrueder/Billy O.
Zwilling J.A. Henckels LLC

## HUNTING

A.G. Russell Knives, Inc.
Adams International Knifeworks-AIK
Al Mar Knives
Alabama Damascus Steel
American Edge
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Bark River Knives
Battle Horse Knives
Bear & Son Cutlery
Beck's Cutlery & Specialties
Beretta U.S.A. Corp.
Blackie Collins Design
Blade HQ
Blade-Tech
BladeArt.com
BladeGallery.Com
Blue Grass Cutlery Corp.
Blue Ridge Knives
Boker USA, Inc.
Bradford USA
Bradley Cutlery Co.
Briar Knives
Brigade Quartermasters
Browning
Bubba Blade/Fish Tales, LLC
Buck Knives
C.A.S. Iberia
Camillus c/o Acme United Corp.
CampCo, Inc./UZI, Humvee, S&W
Case, W.R., & Sons Cutlery Co.
Chris Reeve Knives
Coast Cutlery Co.
Cold Steel, Inc.
Colonial
CRKT
Condor Tool & Knife
Coutellerie Chambriard
Crawford Knives
Custom Knife Gallery Of Colorado
Cutco Corporation
Cutlery Shoppe
Cutlery Specialties
Damascus U.S.A.

Denton, John
DPx Gear Inc.
EdgeDealer.com
EKA Knives/ProForce Equipment
Elen Hunting & Importing Inc.
Epicurean Edge
Euroknife
Fallkniven
FAMARS USA
Faneema Cutlery
Fifty Fifty Productions
Fort Henry Custom Knives
Fox Knives USA
Fred Eisen Leather & Art Knives
Frost Cutlery Co.
Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars
GLOCK, Inc.
GPKnives, LLC
Grohmann Knives
H.L. Dalis, Inc.
Havalon Knives
Heckler & Koch
Helle Norway
High, Tom
Hogue Knives
House Of Blades
Jenco Sales, Inc.
Joy Enterprises-Fury Cutlery
Ka-bar Knives
Kai USA Ltd. (Kershaw)
Kanetsune c/o Tourmo Intl., LLC
Karambit.com
Katz Knives, Inc.
Kellam Knives Worldwide
Kizer Inc.
Klecker Knives, LLC
Knife City
Knife Store, The
KnifeArt.com
KnifeCenter
KnifeHog
KnifeLegends.com
Knifeology.com
KnifePurveyor.com
KnifeTreasures.com
KnifeWorks / KnifeWorks.com
Knives of Alaska
KUTMASTER
L.T. Wright Handcrafted Knife Co.
Leatherman Tool Group, Inc.
Lee's Cutlery
Marble Arms
Master Cutlery Inc.
Monkey Edge
Moore Cutlery
Morakniv c/o Industrial Revolution
Morey's Jewelry And Gifts
Moteng North America
Nemesis Knives, LLC
Neptune Trading Inc.
New Graham Knives
Olamic Cutlery
1 Stop Knife Shop
Ontario Knife Co.
Outdoor Edge Cutlery, LLC
Ozark Cutlery Supply
Pacific Solution Marketing Inc.
Paragon Sports
Parker River Knife Co.
Plaza Cutlery Inc.
Puma Knife Co. USA
Randall Made Knives
RAT WORX, Inc.
Real Avid
Remington Arms Co.
Doug Ritter Knives & Gear
Riverside Machine
Robertson's Custom Cutlery
Rocky Mountain Scrimshaw & Arts
Rockridge Outdoors
RUKO LLC
S 4 Supply
Santa Fe Stoneworks, Inc.
SARCO Knives LLC
Sarge Knives
Schenk Knives
Simonich Knives LLC
Smoky Mountain Knife Works
SOG Specialty Knives & Tools
Sooner State Knives
Spyderco, Inc.
St. Croix Blades
Stamascus Knifeworks, Inc.
Steel Addiction Custom Knives
Stone River Gear
Svord Knives
Swamp Rat Knife Works
Swiss Army Brands Ltd.
SwissBianco USA
Taylor Brands
Three Sisters Forge, LLC
Timberline Knives
Tirdell's Cutlery
TOPS Knives
True North Knives
Two Finger Knife, LLC
U.S. Cavalry
Utica USA
Victorinox
Virginia Blade Inc.
White River Knife & Tool
Wicked Edge
WILDSTEER
Wolf's Knives
Wuu Jau Co., Inc.
XIKAR Inc.
Zwilling J.A. Henckels LLC

## MACHETES/BUSH

Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Battle Horse Knives
Benchmade Knife Co.
Blade HQ
Blue Ridge Knives
Bradford USA
Brigade Quartermasters
Bubba Blade/Fish Tales, LLC
Busse Combat Knife Co.
C.A.S. Iberia
Case, W.R., & Sons Cutlery Co.
Cold Steel, Inc.
Colonial
Condor Tool & Knife
Cutco Corporation
EdgeDealer.com
ESEE Knives
Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars
H.L. Dalis, Inc.
Helle Norway
House Of Blades
Industrial Revolution (Morakniv)
Kanetsune c/o Tourmo Intl., LLC
Knife City
KnifeHog
KnifeWorks / KnifeWorks.com
L.T. Wright Handcrafted Knife Co.
Medford Knife and Tool
Moteng North America
New Graham Knives
Ontario Knife Co.
Ozark Cutlery Supply
Plaza Cutlery Inc.
RUKO LLC
Sarge Knives
Simonich Knives LLC
Smoky Mountain Knife Works
SOG Specialty Knives & Tools
Svord Knives
Swamp Rat Knife Works
Tirdell's Cutlery
Two Finger Knife, LLC
TOPS Knives
U.S. Cavalry
UST Brands
Utica USA

## MINIATURE KNIVES

A.G. Russell Knives
Adams International Knifeworks-AIK
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Blue Ridge Knives
Buck Knives
CampCo, Inc./UZI, Humvee, S&W
Cutlery Specialties
EdgeDealer.com
Frost Cutlery Co.
House Of Blades
Jenco Sales, Inc.
Morey's Jewelry And Gifts
Outdoor Edge Cutlery, LLC
Smoky Mountain Knife Works
Utica USA
Wolf's Knives

## POCKETKNIVES/ FOLDERS/AUTOMATICS

5.11 Tactical
A.G. Russell Knives
Adams International Knifeworks-AIK
Al Mar Knives
American Edge
Antonini USA
Arizona Custom Knives
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Bear & Son Cutlery
Beck's Cutlery & Specialties
Benchmade Knife Co.
Beretta U.S.A. Corp.
Blackie Collins Design
Blade HQ
Blade-Tech
BladeArt.com
BladeGallery.Com
BladeOps, LLC
Blue Grass Cutlery Corp.
Blue Ridge Knives
Boker USA, Inc.
Boye Knives
Brigade Quartermasters
Brous Blades
Brownells
Browning
Buck Knives
Bulldog Brand Knife
C.A.S. Iberia
Camillus c/o Acme United Corp.
CampCo, Inc./UZI, Humvee, S&W
Case, W.R., & Sons Cutlery Co.
Chris Reeve Knives
Christy Knife Co.
Coast Cutlery Co.
Cold Steel, Inc.
Collectors Knives
Colonial
CRKT
Combat Elite
Compass Industries Inc.
Coutellerie Chambriard
Crawford Knives
Custom Knife Gallery Of Colorado
Cutlery Specialties
DPx Gear Inc.
EdgeDealer.com
Egginton Bros. Ltd.
EKA Knives/ProForce Equipment
Elite Custom Knives
Emerson Knives, Inc.
Epicurean Edge
Euroknife
Excalibur Cutlery
ExecutiveKnives.com
FAMARS USA
Faneema Cutlery
Fazalare International Enterprises
Fifty Fifty Productions
First Edge LLC
Fort Henry Custom Knives
Fox Knives USA
Fred Eisen Leather & Art Knives
Frost Cutlery Co.
Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars
GPKnives, LLC
Grayman Knives
Grohmann Knives
H.L. Dalis, Inc.
Hand Tech Made (HTM) Knives
Havalon Knives
Hogue Knives
House Of Blades
Imagical Design
J.T. Knives
Jenco Sales, Inc.
Joy Enterprises - Fury Cutlery
Ka-bar Knives
Kai USA Ltd. (Kershaw)
Karambit.com
Katz Knives, Inc
Kellam Knives Co.
Kizer Inc.
Klecker Knives, LLC
Klotzli
KnifeArt.com
Knife City
Knife Outlet
Knife Store, The
KnifeCenter
KnifeHog
KnifeLegends.com
Knifeology.com
KnifePurveyor.com
KnifeTreasures.com
KnifeWorks / KnifeWorks.com
Kroll International
Krudo Knives
KUTMASTER
L.T. Wright Handcrafted Knife Co.
Lansky Knife, Tool & Sharpeners
LATAMA Cutlery
Leatherman Tool Group, Inc.
Lee's Cutlery
Marfione Custom Knives, LLC
Master Cutlery
MAXPEDITION
Medford Knife and Tool
Microtech Knives, Inc.
Midwest Gun Exchange
Mission Knives
Moki Knife Company
Monkey Edge
Moore Cutlery
Morey's Jewelry And Gifts
Moteng North America
Nemesis Knives, LLC
Neptune Trading Inc.
New Graham Knives
Norris & Sons
Northstar Associates
Olamic Cutlery
1 Stop Knife Shop
Only Fine Knives
Ontario Knife Co.
Outdoor Edge Cutlery, LLC
Ozark Cutlery Supply
Pacific Solution Marketing Inc.
Paragon Sports
Parker River Knife Co.
Parkers' Knife Collector Service
Pietro Rosa Due Buoi Snc.
Piranha Knife Co.
Plaza Cutlery Inc.
Pro-Tech Knives, LLC
Puma Knife Co. USA
RAT WORX, Inc.
Real Avid
Red Horse Knife Works, Inc.
Remington Arms Co.
Doug Ritter Knives & Gear
Riverside Machine
Rockridge Outdoors
RUKO LLC
SARCO Knives LLC
Sarge Knives
Shepherd Hills Cutlery
Smoky Mountain Knife Works
SOG Specialty Knives & Tools
Sooner State Knives

Spyderco, Inc.
Stamascus Knifeworks, Inc.
St. Croix Blades
Steel Addiction Custom Knives
Steel Will Knives c/o Sports Mfg. Group
Stone River Gear
Suchat Custom Knives
Svord Knives
Swiss Army Brands Inc.
Swiss+Tech
SwissBianco USA
Taylor Brands
Three Sisters Forge, LLC
Timberline Knives
Tirdell's Cutlery
TOPS Knives
True North Knives
United Cutlery
U.S. Cavalry
UST Brands
Utica USA
Victorinox
Virginia Blade Inc.
William Henry
Wolf's Knives
Wuu Jau Co., Inc.
XIKAR Inc.

## RAZORS

Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Blue Ridge Knives
Col. Conk Products
House Of Blades
KnifeCenter
Moteng North America
Outdoor Edge Cutlery, LLC
Plaza Cutlery, Inc.
Smoky Mountain Knife Works
Tirdell's Cutlery
World of Weapons
Zwilling J.A. Henckels LLC

## SEMI-PRODUCTION CUSTOM KNIVES

A.G. Russell Knives
Adams International Knifeworks-AIK
American Edge
Bark River Knives
Bell, Donald/Bellknives
Beretta U.S.A. Corp.
Blade HQ
Blade-Tech Industries
BladeArt.com
BladeGallery.com
Blue Ridge Knives
Boye Knives
Branton Knife Co.
Brous Blades
Browning
Busse Combat Knife Co.
C.A.S. Iberia
Crawford Knives
Crazy Crow Trading Post LLC
Cutlery Specialties
Damascus U.S.A.
Denton, John
EdgeDealer.com
Elite Custom Knives
Emerson Knives, Inc.
Epicurean Edge
FAMARS USA
Faneema Cutlery
Fazalare International Enterprises
Fort Henry Custom Knives
Fred Eisen Leather & Art Knives
GPKnives, LLC
Hand Tech Made (HTM) Knives
House Of Blades
Karambit.com
KnifeArt.com
KnifeLegends.com
Knifeology.com
KnifePurveyor.com
KnifeTreasures.com
Knives of Alaska
L.T. Wright Handcrafted Knife Co.
Lee's Cutlery
Legendary Knifemakers.com
Marfione Custom Knives, LLC
Moore Cutlery
Morey's Jewelry And Gifts
Nemesis Knives, LLC
New Graham Knives
Northstar Associates
Only Fine Knives
Ozark Cutlery Supply
Paragon Sports
Pietro Rosa Due Buoi Snc.
Plaza Cutlery Inc.
Pro-Tech Knives, LLC
Randall Made Knives
Reddick Enterprises
Doug Ritter Knives & Gear
Schenk Knives
Simonich Knives LLC
Sooner State Knives
Spartan Blades, LLC
St. Croix Blades
Stamascus Knifeworks, Inc.
Steel Addiction Custom Knives
Strider Knives
Svord Knives
Three Sisters Forge, LLC
Tirdell's Cutlery
TOPS Knives
True North Knives
Two Finger Knife, LLC
Utica USA
White River Knife & Tool
William Henry
Wolf's Knives

## SPECIALTY

A.G. Russell Knives
Adams International Knifeworks-AIK
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Blue Ridge Knives
CampCo, Inc./UZI, Humvee, S&W
CRKT
Condor Tool & Knife
Crawford, Pat
Crazy Crow Trading Post LLC
Custom Knife Gallery Of Colorado
Cutlery Specialties
Denton, John
EdgeDealer.com
ExecutiveKnives.com
FAMARS USA
GATCO Sharpeners
GPKnives, LLC
House Of Blades
IDL Techni Edge
Joy Enterprises–Fury Cutlery
Kai USA Ltd. (Kershaw)
Karambit.com
Katz Knives, Inc.
Knights Edge Ltd.
KUTMASTER
Leatherman Tool Group, Inc.
Messermeister
Miltner Adams Co.
Mission Knives
Moteng North America
Pacific Solution Marketing Inc.
Parker River Knife Co.
Pietro Rosa Due Buoi Snc.
Plaza Cutlery Inc.
Reddick Enterprises
Remington Arms Co.
Doug Ritter Knives & Gear
Rockridge Outdoors
RUKO LLC
Smoky Mountain Knife Works
Sooner State Knives
Svord Knives
Swiss Army Brands Ltd.
Sword and The Stone
Tool Logic
True North Knives
Two Finger Knife, LLC
United Cutlery
U.S. Cavalry
Utica USA
Victorinox
White River Knife & Tool
Wolf's Knives
XIKAR Inc.

## SWORDS/SABERS

Angel Sword
Arizona Custom Knives
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Benchmade Knife Co.
BladeArt.com
BladeGallery.Com
Blue Ridge Knives
Bugei Samurai Swords
C.A.S. Iberia
Cold Steel, Inc.
Crazy Crow Trading Post LLC
Damascus U.S.A.
EdgeDealer.com
Epicurean Edge
ESA
Fifty Fifty Productions
Frost Cutlery Co.
Gladius (see C.A.S. Iberia)
Historic Edged Weaponry
House Of Blades
Jenco Sales, Inc.
Kai USA Ltd. (Kershaw)
Kanetsune c/o Tourmo Intl., LLC
Knife City
Knife Outlet
KnifeCenter
KnifeHog
KnifeWorks /KnifeWorks.com
Knights Edge Ltd.
Mantis Inc.
Master Cutlery
Medieval Replicas
Moteng North America
Museum Replicas Ltd.
Neptune Trading Inc.
Northstar Associates
Northwest Knives & Collectibles
Ontario Knife Co.
Ozark Cutlery Supply
Pacific Solution Marketing Inc.
Plaza Cutlery Inc.
Reddick Enterprises
Riverside Machine
Smoky Mountain Knife Works
St. Croix Blades
Svord Knives
Sword and The Stone
Tirdell's Cutlery
Toledo Swords
Two Finger Knife, LLC
United Cutlery
U.S. Cavalry
Utica USA
Wolf's Knives
Wuu Jau Co., Inc.

## THROWING KNIVES/TOMAHAWKS

A.G. Russell Knives
Adams International Knifeworks-AIK
American Edge
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Black Creek Limited
BladeOps, LLC
Blue Ridge Knives
Boker USA, Inc.
Branton Knife Co.
Brigade Quartermasters
Bud K. Worldwide Inc.
C.A.S. Iberia
Cold Steel
Condor Tool & Knife
Crawford, Pat
Crazy Crow Trading Post LLC
Dixie Gun Works
Emerson Knives, Inc.
EdgeDealer.com
Frost Cutlery Co.
GPKnives, LLC
H & B Forge Co.
Hawkins Knife Making Supplies
House Of Blades
Jenco Sales, Inc.
Knife City
KnifeHog
Kroll International
Moteng North America
Neptune Trading Inc.
New Graham Knives
Ozark Cutlery Supply
Plaza Cutlery Inc.
Reddick Enterprises
Riverside Machine
Robertson's Custom Cutlery
Rockridge Outdoors
RUKO LLC
Smoky Mountain Knife Works
Spring River Trade Co.
Svord Knives
Tirdell's Cutlery
U.S. Cavalry
Utica USA
Wolf's Knives
Wuu Jau Co., Inc.

## UTILITY KNIVES/TOOLS

A.G. Russell Knives
Adams International Knifeworks-AIK
Al Mar Knives
American Edge
Antonini USA
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Bear & Son Cutlery
Beck's Cutlery & Specialties
Beretta U.S.A. Corp.
Blade HQ
Blade-Tech Industries
Blue Grass Cutlery
Blue Ridge Knives
Bradford USA
Branton Knife Co.
Brigade Quartermasters
Brownells
Camillus c/o Acme United Corp.
CampCo, Inc./UZI, Humvee, S&W
Case, W.R., & Sons Cutlery Co.
Chris Reeve Knives
Coast Cutlery Co.
Colonial
Condor Tool & Knife
Cutlery Specialties
EdgeDealer.com
FAMARS USA
Fifty Fifty Productions
Fox Knives USA
Frost Cutlery Co.
Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars
GLOCK, Inc.
GPKnives, LLC
Grohmann Knives
Havalon Knives
Helle Norway
House Of Blades
Hyde Tools, Inc.
Iain Sinclair Design Ltd.
IDL Techni Edge
Jenco Sales, Inc.
Karambit.com
Klecker Knives, LLC
KnifeArt.com
Knife City
KnifeHog
KnifeWorks /KnifeWorks.com
Krudo Knives
KUTMASTER
Lansky Knife, Tool & Sharpeners
Leatherman Tool Group, Inc.

MAXPEDITION
Messermeister
Mission Knives
Morakniv c/o Industrial Revolution
Moteng North America
Northwest Knives & Collectibles
1 Stop Knife Shop
Ontario Knife Co.
Outdoor Edge Cutlery, LLC
Ozark Cutlery Supply
Paragon Sports
Pietro Rosa Due Buoi Snc.
Plaza Cutlery Inc.
Real Avid
Doug Ritter Knives & Gear
Riverside Machine
Rockridge Outdoors
RUKO LLC
Sarge Knives
Smoky Mountain Knife Works
SOG Specialty Knives & Tools
Sooner State Knives
Steel Addiction Custom Knives
Svord Knives
Swiss Army Brands Ltd.
Swiss+Tech
SwissBianco USA
Taylor Brands
Timberline Knives
Tool Logic
TOPS Knives
True North Knives
U.S. Cavalry
Utica USA
Victorinox
White River Knife & Tool
Wolf's Knives
Wuu Jau Co., Inc.
XIKAR Inc.

# Special Services And Products

## ABRASIVES

3M Abrasive Systems
American Siepmann Corp.
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Brownells
Burr King
Canadian Knifemaker Supply Ltd.
Custom Kraft
Cutlery Specialties
EZE-Lap Diamond Products
G.L. Pearce Abrasive Co.
GATCO Sharpeners
Hawkins Knife Making Supplies
House Of Blades
Industrial Abrasives Co.
Jantz Supply
Kerry Abrasives
Klingspor Abrasives
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies
Midwest Knifemakers Supply
Norton / Saint-Gobain Abrasives
Osborn International
Red Hill Corp./Supergrit Abrasives
Riverside Machine
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply
Spyderco, Inc.
Stephen Bader & Co., Inc.
Texas Knifemakers Supply
Tru-Grit, Inc.

## ACCESSORIES

A.G. Russell Knives
Adams International Knifeworks-AIK
Adam Unlimited
Antonini USA
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Blade HQ
Blue Grass Cutlery
Brigade Quartermasters
Brownells
Cutlery Specialties
Extreme Outfitters
Fort Henry Custom Knives
GATCO Sharpeners
Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars
Hawkins Knife Making Supplies
House Of Blades
Jantz Supply
Ka-bar Knives Inc.
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies
KnifeHog
KnifeWorks /KnifeWorks.com
KUTMASTER
L.T. Wright Handcrafted Knife Co.
Moore Cutlery
Moteng North America
New Graham Knives
Premium Knife Supply™
Raine, Inc.
Riverside Machine
Schmuckatelli Co.
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply
Spyderco, Inc.
Texas Knifemakers Supply
The Ultimate Edge, Inc.
Tirdell's Cutlery
Tool Logic
Tormach
U.S. Cavalry
Wolf's Knives

## AUCTIONEERS

J. Bruce Voyles Auctioneers

## BANDSAW BLADES

Hawkins Knife Making Supplies
Jantz Supply
JPW Industries
Knife and Gun Finishing Supplies
Midwest Knifemakers Supply
Suffolk Machinery Corp.

## BLADES/BLADE COATINGS

Alabama Damascus Steel
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Black Creek Limited
C.A.S. Iberia
Crazy Crow Trading Post LLC
Damascus U.S.A.
Dixie Gun Works
Fountain Plating Co. Inc.
House Of Blades
Jantz Supply
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies
KUTMASTER
NorthCoast Knives
Premium Knife Supply™
Reddick Enterprises
Riverside Machine
Rocklin Manufacturing
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply
Stamascus Knifeworks, Inc.
Svord Knives
Texas Knifemakers Supply
Three Sisters Forge, LLC
Two Finger Knife, LLC
York Saw & Knife Co.

## CARVING

A.G. Russell Knives
House Of Blades
Jantz Supply
Morey's Jewelry And Gifts
Riverside Machine
Sarge Knives
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply
Ultra Speed Products
Warren Tool Co. Inc.
Wood Carvers Supply, Inc.
Cutters/Lasers/Hydro
Admiral Steel
Jancy Engineering
JPW Industries
LMS Stamping
New Jersey Waterjet Inc.
Tormach

## DAMASCUS

Alabama Damascus Steel
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Baker Forge & Tool
Damascus U.S.A.
Damasteel AB
Faneema Cutlery
Hawkins Knife Making Supplies
House Of Blades
Jantz Supply
Katz Knives, Inc.
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies
Nichols Damascus
Premium Knife Supply™
Rados, Jerry
Riverside Machine
Rockridge Outdoors
RUKO LLC
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply
Texas Knifemakers Supply
Two Finger Knife, LLC
U.S. Cavalry
Wood Lab

## DISPLAYS, CASES, ROLLS AND BOXES

A.G. Russell Knives
Adam Unlimited
American Edge
Bill's Custom Cases®
Blade HQ
Blue Grass Cutlery Corp.
Blue Ridge Knives
Culpepper & Co.
Fort Henry Custom Knives
Fort Knox Inc.
Frost Cutlery Co.
House Of Blades
Intn'l Display and Packaging
Jantz Supply
Ka-Bar Knives Inc.
Knife and Gun Finishing Supplies
KnifeHog
KnifeWorks /KnifeWorks.com
L.T. Wright Handcrafted Knife Co.
MAXPEDITION
Morey's Jewelry And Gifts
Morton Enterprises
Northwest Knives & Collectibles
Parker River Knife Co.
Plaza Cutlery
R& J Case Company
RUKO LLC
Sack-Ups
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply
Spring River Trade Co.
The Ultimate Edge, Inc.
Wren Chest Co.

## ENGRAVING

Adams International Knifeworks-AIK
Baron Engraving
Billy Bates Engraving
Blair, Jim
Blue Ridge Knives
Buck Knives
Buckeye Engraving
Custom Knife Gallery Of Colorado
Elite Custom Knives
FAMARS USA
Frost Cutlery Co.
Glendo Corp.
Henry A. Evers Corp.
House Of Blades
Jantz Supply
Katz Knives, Inc.
KUTMASTER
Lindsay Engraving & Tools
Paragrave Profitable Hobbies
Pilkington, Scott Jr.
Riverside Machine
RUKO LLC
SARCO Knives LLC
Sarge Knives
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply
Spyderco, Inc.
Three Sisters Forge, LLC
Ultra Speed Products
Wolf's Knives

## ETCHING

Baron Engraving
Blue Ridge Knives
Buck Knives
Buckeye Engraving
Fountain Plating Co. Inc.
Frost Cutlery Co.
Grohmann Knives Ltd.
I.M.G. of Utica, Inc.
Jantz Supply
Katz Knives, Inc.
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies
KUTMASTER
Lectroetch
Marking Methods
Midwest Knifemakers Supply
Riverside Machine
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply
Spartan Blades, LLC
Spyderco, Inc.
Wolf's Knives

## GAS FORGES

Centaur Forge LLC
Chile Forge
Jantz Supply
NC Tool Company Inc.
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply
Three Sisters Forge, LLC
Wood Lab

## GRINDERS

American Siepmann Corp.
Beaumont Metal Works
Berger L.L.C.
Brownells
Burr King Mfg. Co., Inc.
DAREX/Work Sharp Tools
Hawkins Knife Making Supplies
Interamco, Inc.
Jancy Engineering
Jantz Supply
Jowitt & Rodgers Co.
JPW Industries
Kerry Abrasives
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies
Lamson and Goodnow
Larkin Precision
Midwest Knifemakers Supply
Reba's Enterprises
Red Hill Corp.
Riverside Machine
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply
Stephen Bader & Co., Inc.
Texas Knifemakers Supply
Tormach

## HANDLE MATERIALS

Adam Unlimited
Alabama Damascus Steel
American Knifemaking Supplies
American Metal Xchange Inc.
Arizona Ironwood
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Boone Trading Co., Inc.
Blade HQ
Blue Ridge Knives
Blue Ridge Woodcrafters
Cains Outdoor, Inc.
Canadian Knifemaker Supply
Classic Cutlery
Crazy Crow Trading Post LLC
Culpepper & Co.

Dixie Gun Works
Elen Hunting & Importing Inc.
Fields, Donald
Fine Turnage Productions
GATCO
Gilmer Wood Co.
Grohmann Knives Ltd.
Hawkins Knife Making Supplies
House Of Blades
Jantz Supply
JMD International, LLC
Johnson Wood Products
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies
Leading Edge Distributors
Maker Material Supply
Masecraft Supply Co.
Midwest Knifemakers Supply
Nelson Woodworking
NorthCoast Knives
Oso Famoso
Premium Knife Supply™
Raffir USA
Randall Made Knives
Reddick Enterprises
Riverside Machine
Santa Fe Stoneworks, Inc.
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply
Svord Knives
Texas Knifemakers Supply
TMS Titanium
Wood Lab
Hardness Testers
Brownells
PPC Specialty Metals Inc.
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply

## HEAT TREATING HEAT-TREAT OVENS

Bridwell, Richard
Brownells
Canadian Knifemaker Supply
Chile Forge
Evenheat Kilns, Inc.
Jantz Supply
Knife and Gun Finishing Supplies
Midwest Knifemakers Supply
Pacific Heat Treating/Holt, Bill R.
Paragon Industries, L.P.
Paul Bos Heat Treating
Peter's Heat Treating
PPC Specialty Metals Inc.
Riverside Machine
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply
Texas Heat Treating
Texas Knifemakers Supply
Two Finger Knife, LLC
York Saw & Knife Co.

## INSTRUCTION/ CLASSES

American Bladesmith Society
Canadian Knifemaker Supply
Center Cross Metal Works
ESEE Knives
Glendo Corp.
Karambit.com
Lindsay Engraving & Tools
Master Knifemakers
NorthCoast Knives
Paladin Press
Paragrave Profitable Hobbies
Two Finger Knife, LLC
Wood Carvers Supply, Inc.

## INTERNET GROUPS

bladeforums.com
blademag.com
ckdforums.com (custom knife directory)
knifedogs.com
usualsuspect.net
Knife Kits
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Crazy Crow Trading Post LLC
Damascus U.S.A.
House Of Blades
Jantz Supply
Klecker Knives, LLC
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies
KnifeKits.com
KUTMASTER
Masecraft Supply Co.
Midwest Knifemakers Supply
NorthCoast Knives
Premium Knife Supply™
Reddick Enterprises
Sarge Knives
Texas Knifemakers Supply
Wood Lab

## LEATHER/ LEATHERWORK

Adam Unlimited
CowCatcher Leatherworks
Culpepper & Co.
Dave's Custom Leather
El Paso Saddlery Co.
Faneema Cutlery
Fred Eisen Leather & Art Knives
Gould & Goodrich, Inc.
House Of Blades
Jantz Supply
Knife and Gun Finishing Supplies
KUTMASTER
Layton, Jim
Leather Crafters & Saddlers
Lefaucheux, Jean-Victor
McGowan, Frank
Muir & McDonald Co. Tanners
Oklahoma Leather Products, Inc.
Paul Long Custom Leather
Riney, Norm
Rowe's Leather
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply
Tandy Leather Factory
Treestump Leather
Two Finger Knife, LLC
Wolf's Knives

## LUBRICANTS

Adams International Knifeworks-AIK
Blade HQ
Clenzoil Worldwide
Cutlery Specialties
Fountain Plating Co. Inc.
Jantz Supply
Knife and Gun Finishing Supplies
LATAMA Cutlery (Quick Release)
Midwest Knifemakers Supply
Sentry Solutions
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply
Tai Lubricants
White Lightning
Photography
BladeGallery.com
Custom Knife Gallery Of Colorado
Epicurean Edge
JFrasier Knife Image Editing
Rod Hoare Knife Images
Cory Martin Photography
Francesco Pachi Photography
Point Seven, Inc.
SharpByCoop Photography
Ward, Chuck Photography
Whetstone Studio

## POLISH, METAL

Baron Engraving
Blue Ridge Knives
Brownells
Cutlery Specialties
Flitz International, Ltd.
House Of Blades
Interamco, Inc.
Jantz Supply
Jenco Sales, Inc.
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies
Lamson and Goodnow
Osborn International
Ozark Cutlery Supply
Riverside Machine
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply
Texas Knifemakers Supply
Two Finger Knife, LLC

## PUBLICATIONS

American Knife & Tool Institute
Automatic Knife Resource (see LATAMA Cutlery)
BLADE®
BLADE Complete Knife Guide
Centaur Forge LLC
DBI Books
Knife Magazine
Knife Rights
Knives Illustrated
Leather Crafters & Saddlers Journal
Paladin Press

## PURVEYORS

Adams International Knifeworks-AIK
A.G. Russell Knives
Arizona Custom Knives
artknives.com
BladeGallery.com
Classic Cutlery
Custom Knife Gallery of Colorado
Cutlery Specialties
Denton, John
Elite Custom Knives
Exquisite Knives
Fazalare International Enterprises
Fifty Fifty Productions/Stephen D'Lack
KnifeLegends.com
Knifeology.com
KnifePurveyor.com
KnifeTreasures.com
Levine, Gary Fine Knives
Plaza Cutlery
Pro-Tech Knives, LLC
Quintessential Cutlery
Recon 1
Robertson's Custom Cutlery
Schmuckatelli Co.
St. Croix Blades
Steel Addiction Custom Knives
Suchat Custom Knives
True North Knives

## SCRIMSHAW

Boone Trading Co., Inc.
Frost Cutlery Co.
House Of Blades
Jantz Supply
KUTMASTER
Rocky Mountain Scrimshaw & Arts
Scrimshaw by Linda Karst Stone
Scrimshaw by Sandra Brady
Stone Hollow Scrimshaw Studio

## SHARPENERS

A.G. Russell Knives, Inc.
AccuSharp International
American Edge
Antonini USA
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Blade HQ
BladeOps, LLC
Blue Ridge Knives
Brigade Quartermasters
Bubba Blade/Fish Tales, LLC
Buck Knives
Dan's Whetstone Co., Inc.
DAREX/Work Sharp Tools
DMT Diamond Machining Technology
Edge Pro Sharpening Systems
Edgecraft Corp.
Egginton Bros. Ltd.
EKA Knives/ProForce Equipment
EZE-LAP Diamond Products Inc.
Frizzell's Razor Sharp
Frost Cutlery Co.
GATCO Sharpeners
Gerber Legendary Blades/Fiskars
House Of Blades
Jantz Supply
Jenco Sales, Inc.
Ka-bar Knives Inc.
Kanetsune c/o Tourmo Intl., LLC
Katz Knives, Inc.
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies
KnifeWorks /KnifeWorks.com
Kroll International
KUTMASTER
Lansky Knife, Tool & Sharpeners
McGowan Manufacturing Co.
Midwest Knifemakers Supply
Mission Knives
Moteng North America
New Graham Knives
Northwest Knives & Collectibles
Norton / Saint-Gobain Abrasives
Ole Whiskers, Inc.
1 Stop Knife Shop
Ozark Cutlery Supply
Rapala
Razor Edge Systems, Inc.
Remington Arms Co.
Riverside Machine
RUKO LLC
Sharp'nr Co., Inc.
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply
SKARB
Smith's Consumer Products Inc.
Spyderco, Inc.
Svord Knives
Texas Knifemakers Supply
The Edgemaker
The Razor Rock
The Ultimate Edge, Inc.
Tirdell's Cutlery
Tru Hone Corp.
U.S. Cavalry
Virginia Blade Inc.
Warthog
Wicked Edge
Wolf's Knives
Wolff Industries

## SHEATHS

Antonini USA
Armory Plastics LLC
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Battle Horse Knives
Blackie Collins Design
Blade HQ
Blade-Tech Industries
Blue Ridge Knives
Brigade Quartermasters
Browning
Buck Knives
Buckelew, John
CowCatcher Leatherworks
Custom Leather Knife Sheaths
Damasteel AB
Dave's Custom Leather
DeSantis Gunhide
Extrema Ratio
Extreme Outfitters
Fort Henry Custom Knives
Fred Eisen Leather & Art Knives
Frost Cutlery Co.
House Of Blades
Hunter Company Inc.
Jantz Supply
Jenco Sales, Inc.
Ka-bar Knives Inc.
Katz Knives, Inc.
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies
KnifeHog
KnifeWorks /KnifeWorks.com
Kroll International
KUTMASTER
Layton, Jim
Leather Crafters & Saddlers
MAXPEDITION
Midwest Knifemakers Supply

Moore Cutlery
Moteng North America
Ozark Cutlery Supply
Paul Long Custom Leather
Raine Inc.
Remington Arms Corp.
Rowe's Leather
RUKO LLC
Sherman's Custom Leather
Spartan Blades, LLC
Svord Knives
Tandy Leather Co.
Tex Shoemaker and Sons Inc.
Texas Knifemakers Supply
The Wild Irish Rose
Timberline Knives
Treestump Leather
Tru Hone Corp.
Two Finger Knife, LLC
U.S. Cavalry
Wolf's Knives

## STAMPS

A & M Engraving
Brownells
Buckeye Engraving
Henry A. Evers Corp.
Jantz Supply
Leather Crafters & Saddlers
Riverside Machine
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply
Steel Stamps 2 Inc.

## STEELS

Admiral Steel
AK Steel Corp.
Alabama Damascus Steel
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.
Baker Tool and Forge
BESTAR
Bladesmiths, Inc.
Blue Ridge Knives
Bohler Uddeholm USA
Brownells
Canadian Knifemaker Supply
Carpenter Technology Corporation
Crucible Industries LLC
Damasteel AB
Hawkins Knife Making Supplies
House Of Blades
Jantz Supply
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies
Knives, Etc.
Midwest Knifemakers Supply
New Jersey Steel Baron
Niagara Specialty Metals
Nichols Damascus
NorthCoast Knives
Ozark Knife
PPC Specialty Metals Inc.
Plaza Cutlery
Reactive Metals Studio, Inc.
Riverside Machine
SB Specialty Metals LLC
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply
Stamascus Knife Works
SteelXpert
Suffolk Machinery Corp.
Svord Knives
Texas Knifemakers Supply
Three Sisters Forge, LLC
Titanium Distribution Services
Tru-Grit
Two Finger Knife, LLC
USA Knife Maker
Vegas Forge
Wood Lab
York Saw & Knife Co.

## SUPPLIES, GENERAL

Adams International Knifeworks-AIK
Alpha Knife Supply
American Metal Xchange Inc.
Arizona Ironwood
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
Black Creek Limited
Blade HQ
Brownells
Cains Outdoor, Inc.
Canadian Knifemaker Supply
Capstan Pacific
Centaur Forge LLC
Chile Forge
Crazy Crow Trading Post LLC
Custom Kraft
Cutlery Specialties
Dixie Gun Works, Inc.
Fred Lohman Co.
Halpern Titanium
Hand Tech Made (HTM) Knives
Hawkins Knife Making Supplies
House Of Blades
J&M Distributing
Jantz Supply
JMD International, LLC
Kayne and Son Custom Hardware
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies
Lindsay Engraving & Tools
Midwest Knifemakers Supply
Moore Cutlery
NorthCoast Knives
Norton / Saint-Gobain Abrasives
Old World Anvils
Paragrave Profitable Hobbies
Plaza Cutlery, Inc.
Pop's Knives & Supplies
Red Devil, Inc.
Reddick Enterprises
Riverside Machine
Schmuckatelli Co.
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply
Smoky Mountain Knife Works
Texas Knifemakers Supply
TMS Titanium
Tormach
Tru-Grit, Inc.
Warner Manufacturing Company

## VIDEOS

Brigade Quartermasters
Bugei Samurai Swords
Center Cross Metal Works
Cold Steel
Crazy Crow Trading Post LLC
GATCO
Jantz Supply
J.T. Knives
Kayne and Son Custom Hardware
Knife and Gun Finishing Supplies
KnifeHog
Master Knifemakers
Midwest Knifemakers Supply
NorthCoast Knives
Paladin Press
Reddick Enterprises
Riverside Machine
Scrimshaw by Sandra Brady
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply
Two Finger Knife, LLC

# Distributors

5.11 Tactical
Adams International Knifeworks-AIK
Alabama Damascus Steel
American Military Edged Weaponry Museum
Antonini USA
Arizona Custom Knives
Atlanta Cutlery Corp.
B&F System, Inc./MAXAM
Benchmade Knife Company
Beretta U.S.A. Corp.
Bill's Custom Cases
Blade-Tech Industries
BladeArt.com
BladeGallery.com
Blue Mountain Turquoise
Blue Ridge Knives
Boker USA, Inc.
Boye Knives
Brigade Quartermaster
Brownells
Browning
Bryan Brothers Cutlery Co.
Bubba Blade/Fish Tales, LLC
C.A.S. Iberia
Cains Outdoor, Inc.
CampCo, Inc./UZI, Humvee, S&W
Case, W.R. & Sons Cutlery Co.
Centaur Forge, Texas
Centaur Forge, Wisconsin
Center Cross Metal Works
Coast Cutlery Co.
Col. Conk Products, Inc.
Colonial
Coutellerie Chambriard
Crazy Crow Trading Post LLC
Culpepper & Co.
Cutlery Specialties
Damascus U.S.A.
Dan's Whetstone Co., Inc.
Dixie Gun Works, Inc.
Dovo Scissors
Edge Pro Sharpening Systems
Edgecraft Corp.
Egginton Bros. Ltd.
EKA Knives/ProForce Equipment
Emerson Knives, Inc.
Epicurean Edge
Euroblade
Evenheat Kilns, Inc.
ExecutiveKnives.com
Extreme Outfitters
EZE-LAP Diamond Products Inc.
FAMARS USA
Fields, Donald
Fine Turnage Productions
Flitz International Ltd.
Fox Knives USA
Fred Lohman Co.
Frost Cutlery Co.
GATCO Sharpeners
G.L. Pearce Abrasive Co.
Glendo Corporation/GRS Tools
Grohmann Knives Ltd.
H&B Forge Co.
H.L. Dalis, Inc.
Havalon Knives
Helle Norway
Henry A. Evers Corp.
Hogue Knives
House Of Blades
Hunter Company Inc.
IDL Techni Edge
I.M.G. of Utica, Inc.
Imagical Design
Industrial Abrasives Co.
J & M Distributing
Jantz Supply
Jenco Sales, Inc.
JMD International, LLC
Johnson Wood Products
Joy Enterprises-Fury Cutlery
K & M Wholesale
Karambit.com
Katz Knives, Inc.
Kellam Knives Worldwide
Klotzli
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies
Knife Magazine
Knights Edge Ltd.
Kutmaster/Division of Utica
LMS Stamping
Lamson And Goodnow
Lansky Knife, Tool & Sharpeners
Leatherman Tool Group, Inc.
Levine, Gary Fine Knives
Lone Star Wholesale
Mantis Knives
Marble Arms
Masecraft Supply Co.
Master Cutlery Inc.
McGowan Manufacturing Co.
Messermeister
Midwest Gun Exchange
Midwest Knifemakers Supply
Miltner Adams Company
Mister Twister, Inc.
Morakniv c/o Industrial Revolution
Morey's Jewelry And Gifts
Moteng North America
Museum Replicas Ltd.
NC Tool Company Inc.
Nemesis Knives, LLC
Neptune Trading Inc.
Niagara Specialty Metals
Norris & Sons
Olamic Cutlery
Ole Whiskers, Inc.
1 Stop Knife Shop
Ontario Knife Co.
Outdoor Edge Cutlery, LLC
Ozark Cutlery Supply
Paladin Press
Parkers' Knife Collector Service
PPC Specialty Metals, Inc.
Puma Knife Co. USA
Quikut
R & J Case Company
Reactive Metals Studio, Inc.
Reba's Enterprises
Red Hill Corp.
Remington Arms Co.
Rocky Mountain Scrimshaw & Arts
RUKO LLC
Santa Fe Stoneworks, Inc.
SARCO Knives LLC
SB Specialty Metals LLC
Scrimshaw by Sandra Brady
Sentry Solutions
Sheffield Knifemakers Supply
SKARB
SOG Specialty Knives & Tools
Spartan Blades, LLC
Spring River Trade Co.
Stamascus Knife Works
Steel Stamps Inc.
Stephen Bader & Co., Inc.
Stone Hollow Scrimshaw Studio
Stone River Gear
Stratus Culinary
Strider Knives
Suchat Custom Knives
Svord Knives
Swiss Army Brands Inc.
Tai Lubricants
Tandy Leather Co.
The Edgemaker Company
The Epicurean Edge
The Leather Factory
The Ultimate Edge, Inc.
Timberline Knives
TOPS Knives
Tramontina USA, Inc.
Treestump Leather
Tru-Grit, Inc.
Two Finger Knife, LLC
Ultra Speed Products
UST Brands
Victorinox
Wilson Combat/Wilson Tactical
Wolf's Knives
Wolff Industries
Wood Carvers Supply, Inc.
Wuu Jau Co., Inc.
Zweibrueder/Billy O.

# Names and Addresses

## A

**5.11 Tactical**
www.511Tactical.com
Tactical apparel, gear, and fixed blades and folders

**AccuSharp International**
(see Fortune Products, Inc.)

**Adams International Knifeworks-AIK**
8710 Rosewood Hills Dr.
Edwardsville, IL 62025
Contact: Crystal
p 618-656-9868
www.adamsknifeworks.com
adamsknifeworks.com@gmail.com
A leading source for switchblade/automatic knives for over 35 years! Specialists in all brands of automatic cutlery for law enforcement, first responders, and collectors. AIK's in-house custom shop creates exclusive knives for the finest collections. We offer hand file work, rehandling, knife embellishments and engraving from our exceptional customizer, Andrew Lee Adams. The finest collections have been built by AIK!

Admiral STEEL 75 YEARS
Serving Our Customers Since 1949

**Admiral Steel LLC**
4152 W. 123rd St.
Alsip, IL 60803-1869
p 800-323-7055
f 708-388-9317
www.admiralsteel.com
sales@admiralsteel.com
Supplies blade steels to production/custom knifemakers

**Adam Unlimited**
5456 Peachtree Industrial Blvd. #119
Atlanta, GA 30341
Contact: Adam Drescher
404-621-4499
adamunlimited.com
adam@adamunlimited.com
Rayskin and exotic leather; knife cases, knife pouches, wallets, handbags, belts, custom footwear, accessories and more

A.G. Russell™ KNIVES

**A.G. Russell Knives, Inc.**
2900 S. 26th St.
Rogers, AR 72758
p 800-255-9034
f 479-631-8493
https://agrussell.com
ag@agrussell.com
Hunting, pocket, collectors, combat and kitchen knives

**Aku Strike Knives**
429 Mechlin Corner Road
Pittstown NJ 08867
Dwayne Horvath
www.akustrike.com
p 908-200-1638
sales@akustrike.com

**Alabama Damascus Steel & Cutlery**
P.O. Box 54
Wellington, AL 36279
Lacy Smith or Brad Vice
p 256-310-4619 (Lacy Smith)
p 256-282-7988 (Brad Vice)
www.alabamadamascussteel.com
sales@alabamadamascussteel.com
Manufacturer of damascus steel billets and blades, knife supplies, custom blade designs, including damascus, to customer specs

**Aladdin Knife Sharpener**
Sharp'ner Company
www.aladdinshapener.com

**Albany County Fasteners**
www.albanycountyfasteners.com
Extensive selection of fasteners, screws, bolts, nuts, washers, rivets, drill bits and more.

**Alcas Corporation**
(see Cutco Corporation)

**Al Mar Knives**
315 Hawkins Road
Travelers Rest, South Carolina 29690
United States of America
www.almarknives.com
info@almarknives.com
johnanthon@ptp-us.com
2019-40th Anniversary Year!
The Warrior's Edge™, ULTRALIGHT™ SERIES, Classic series™, SERE™, SERE 2000™, SERE Operator™, Shrike™, Nomad, and professional chef's line. Al Mar—since 1979

**Alpha Knife Supply (AKS)**
646 S. Main St., #170
Cedar City, UT 84720
p 425-868-5880
f 425-898-7715
www.alphaknifesupply.com
chuck@alphaknifesupply.com
Inventory of knife supplies

**American Angler**
https://americananglerusa.com
Manual and electric fishing knives

**American Bladesmith Society**
PO Box 160
Grand Rapids, OH 43522
Cindy Sheely, office manager
p 419-832-0400
www.americanbladesmith.com
cindy@americanbladesmith.com
Organization "dedicated to education and the revival of the forged blade."

**American Buffalo Knife & Tool Co.**
Sold through various retailers
American Edge
www.americanedgeknives.com
Retailer buying and selling all brands of quality knives and accessories

**American Knife & Tool**
Institute
22 Vista View Lane
Cody, WY 82414-9606
Jan Billeb
p 307-587-8296
www.akti.org
akti@akti.org
Knife advocacy organization working for the benefit of the entire knife community to ensure Americans' ability to make, sell, own and use knives and edged tools

**American Metal Xchange Inc.**
www.amxinc.com
Supplies knifemakers with: Titanium, Zirconium, Damasteel and other exotic alloys in sheet, plate, and round bar.

**American Military**
Edged Weaponry Museum
3562 Old Philadelphia Pike
P.O. Box 6
Intercourse, PA 17534
Larry P. Thomas, Sr.
p 717-768-7185
f 610-678-7778
amt14@verizon.net
Antique knives. American military edged weapons museum. Buy and sell U.S. military edged weapons

**American Service Knife®**
www.askknife.com
The World's most modular & customizable knife. Carry the tools you want
Premium USA made

**American Siepmann Corporation**
65 Pixley Industrial Pkwy.
Rochester, NY 14624
Bob VanSice
p 585-247-1640
f 585-247-1883
www.siepmann.com
bob@siepmann.com
Siepmann CNC knife grinding, serrating and sharpening equipment, abrasives for grinding and polishing, and other related supplies and services

**Angel Sword**
www.angelsword.com
High quality swords, knives and daggers. Product lines include: Bright knight—made by stock removal from S7 steel and hand finished. Angel Sword hand forged of high carbon steel. Avatar Damascus—blades made of Techno-wootz damascus

ARIZONA CUSTOM KNIVES

**Arizona Custom Knives**
400 Sterling Plaza Dr.
Suite 403
Ponte Vedra, FL 32081
www.ArizonaCustomKnives.com
Proudly serving the knife community for over 25 years, offering one of the largest selections of handmade and production knives on the Internet. Selling and consigning knives, superior customer service and putting knives in the hands of people who love knives is the core of our business and what we do best."

**Arizona Ironwood LLC**
www.arizonaironwood.com

**Armory Plastics LLC**
www.armoryplastics.com
Manufacturer of production Kydex® and injection-molded sheaths

ArtisanCutlery
HIGH QUALITY PRECISION CRAFTED KNIFE

**Artisan Cutlery Inc.**
3271 Royal Ridge Rd.
Chino Hills, CA 91709
www.artisancutlery.net, www.artisancutlery.net, www.cjrb.net, www.cjrb.net
Instagram: artisancutlery, cjrbcutlery
sales@artisancutlery.net, cherry@artisancutlery.net

**artknives.com**
Fred Eisen Leather & Art Knives
85 South Main St.
New Hope, PA 18938
p 215-862-5988
www.fredeisenleather.com
www.artknives.com
fred@fredeisenleather.com
Handmade knives from over 75 makers, and high-quality William Henry Knives, Chris Reeve Knives, Case Knives, Queen Cutlery, Great Eastern Knives, Buck, Kershaw, Pro-Tech Knives, Benchmade. Leather sheath maker

**Atlanta Cutlery Corporation**
2147 Gees Mill Road NE
P.O. Box 839
Conyers, GA 30013
p 800-883-0300 or international: +1-770-922-7500
f 770-388-0246
www.atlantacutlery.com
custserv@atlantacutlery.com
Outdoor sporting and hunting knives, mail order

**Automatic Knife Resource Guide & Newsletter**
Devoted to Spring Steel since 1992
Walt Halucha
P 631 668 5995
www.TheNewsletter.com
info@TheNewsletter.com
Full-color digital downloads and hardcopy issues of all 45 groundbreaking issues are available.

## B

**B & F System, Inc./MAXAM**
3920 S. Walton Walker Blvd.
Dallas, TX 75236
p 214-333-2111
f 214-333-1511
www.maxamcom
service@bnfusa.com
Wholesale

**Baker Forge & Tool**
Boone, NC
www.bakerforge.com
info@bakerforge.com
CopperMai, BronzeMai, premium damascus and mosaic damascus

**Bark River Knives**
www.barkriverknives.com
Family-owned business producing semi-production knives used for bushcraft, hunting, professional carry, search & rescue, and everyday carry knives

**Baron Technology**
62 Spring Hill Road
Trumbull, CT 06611
David Baron
Tom Lent
p 203-452-0515
f 203-452-0663
www.baronengraving.com
Complete custom shop services for manufacturers and distributors of cutlery. Specialists in special editions and commemoratives. Engraving options to fit any budget plus polishing, finishing and fulfillment

services. In house artwork production

**Bastinelli Knives**
Bastinelli.com

**Battle Horse Knives**
www.battlehorseknives.com
Family owned business specializing in tactical fixed blades, hunting and bushcraft knives, and leather sheaths

**Bear & Son Cutlery, Inc.**
1111 Bear Blvd., SW
Jacksonville, AL 36265
Kenneth Griffey
p 256-435-2227
f 256-435-934
www.bearandsoncutlery.com
info@bearandson.com
Made in the USA, everyday carry, butterfly, collectors, and multi-tool hunting, tactical and outdoor knives

**Beaumont Metal Works**
www.beaumontmetalworks.com
Grinders

**Beck's Cutlery & Specialties**
51 Highland Trace Lane
Benson, NC 27504
Ron Beck
p 919-902-9416
www.beckscutlery.com
beckscutlery@gmail.com
Selling Randall Knives, sharpening service

**Bellknives**
2 Division St.
Bedford, NS
B4A 1Y8 CANADA
Donald Bell
p 902-835-2623
www.bellknives.com
donbell@accesswave.ca
One-of-a-kind handmade folders, unique pendant folders and TAG survival pendants

**Benchmade Knife Co.**
300 Beavercreek Road
Oregon City, OR 97045
p 503-655-6004
toll free: 833-557-2526
www.benchmade.com
info@benchmade.com
For 30 years Benchmade has been designing and manufacturing the world's finest sports cutlery and edged tools.

**Beretta U.S.A. Corp.**
17601 Beretta Drive
Accokeek, MD 20607
Tamicka Hart
p 301-283-2191 x1282
f 301-283-0189
www.berettausa.com/en-us/store/knives/
thart@berettausa.com
Pocket, hunting, specialty and custom knives

**Berger L.L.C.**
44160 Plymouth Oaks Blvd.
Plymouth, MI 48170
p 734-414-0402
f 734-414-0403
Axel Niemann
www.bergerllc.com
aniemann@bergerllc.com
Grinding machines, polishing machines and fully automated sharpening cells

**BESTAR Steel Group**
500 Northridge Road, Suite 120
Atlanta, GA 30350
P 770-801-8855
info.us@bestar-steel.com
www.BESTAR-STEEL.com
Steel for the Cutting Tool Industry

**Bill's Custom Cases®**
William Mittelman
541-727-7223
www.billscustomcases.com
billscustomcases@earthlink.net
Designer and maker of quality knife cases since 1982. Designer and maker of the patented Urban Wallet design

**Billy Bates Engraving**
2302 Winthrop Dr. SW
Decatur, AL 35603
Bbm@aol.com

**Black Creek Limited**
2158 Great Trails Drive
Wooster, OH 44691
Todd Thompson
p 330-264-4301
f 330-263-4146
www.blackcreeklimited.com
blackcreeklimited@aol.com
Fighters/tacticals, throwing knives/tomahawks, blades and precision machined knife parts

**Blackie Collins Design &**
Blackie Collins Sportswear
3411 Savannah Hwy., POB 100
North, SC 29112
Jane Collins
p 803-568-2444
www.totersjeans.com
bcknives@yahoo.com
sales@toters.net
TOTERS Jeans, Blue Jeans for concealed carry

**Blacksmiths Depot**
100 Daniel Ridge Road
Candler, NC 28715
C. Kayne
p 828-667-8868
www.blacksmithsdepot.com
kaynehdwe@gmail.com
General supplies (anvils, hammers, tongs), videos

**BLADE®**
5583 W. Waterford Ln., Suite D
Appleton, WI 54913
920-471-4522
Steve Shackleford, editor
steve@blademag.com
www.blademag.com
www.shopblade.com
Instagram @blade_magazine,
Facebook facebook.com/blademag/
BLADE, World's #1 Knife Publication, published 13 times yearly with the absolute most complete, comprehensive coverage of all types of knives. Highest yearly circulation of any magazine in the knife industry. Online community and online store.

**Bladeart.com**
14216 SW. 136 St.
Miami, FL 33186
Larry Brahms
p 305-255-9176
www.bladeart.com
sales@bladeart.com
Custom knives, swords and gear

**BladeGallery.com**
3628 E. Marginal Way S
Seattle, WA 98134
Daniel O'Malley
p 425-889-5980; 877-56-BLADE
www.bladegallery.com
www.epicedge.com
www.bladeconnection.com
info@bladegallery.com
info@epicedge.com
Specializing in handmade and one-of-a-kind knives from around the world

**Blade HQ**
400 S. 1000 E, Ste. E
Lehi, UT 84043
p 888-252-3347; 801-768-0232
www.bladehq.com
questions@bladehq.com
Instagram, Twitter: @bladehq
Online destination for knives and gear, specializing in law enforcement and military, including folders, fixed blades, custom knives, assisted-opening folders, automatics, butterfly knives, hunters, machetes, multi-tools, axes, knife cases, paracord, sharpeners, sheaths, lubricants and supplies

**Blade Junkee**
220 S. Indian Hill Blvd., Ste. H
Claremont, CA 91711
Robert "Scott" Wolfram
626-221-5742
bladejunkee73@gmail.com
Instagram Bladejunkee IG

**BladeOps, LLC**
1352 W. 7800 South
West Jordan, UT 84088
Trevor Darby
p 888-EZ BLADE (392-5233)
www.bladeOps.com
sales@bladeops.com
Online dealer of all major brands of automatic knives, butterfly knives, spring-assisted folders, throwing knives, manual folders, survival and self-defense knives, sharpeners and paracord

**Blade-Tech Industries**
5530 184th St. E, Ste. A
Puyallup, WA 98375
Tim Wegner
p 253-655-8059; 877-331-5793
www.blade-tech.com
tim@blade-tech.com
Manufacturer of injection and handcrafted holsters, tactical, hunting and everyday use knives, as well as a wide variety of accompanying attachments and accessories.

**Blue Grass Cutlery, Inc.**
P.O. Box 156, 20 E. Seventh St.
Manchester, OH 45144-0156
Tim Scott
p 937-549-3902
f 937-549-2709
www.bluegrasscutlery.com
sales@bluegrasscutlery.com
www.facebook.com/bluegrasscutlery
Manufacturer of display cases, pocket and sheath knives, both collecting and working

**Blue Mountain Turquoise**
PO Box 1449
Tonto Basin, AZ 85533
Marva Riccitelli
p 575-517-0880
bluemountainturquoise.com
bluemountainturquoise@gmail.com
enchantedgems@gmail.com
Stone handled knives

**Blue Ridge Knives, Inc.**
314 Lee Highway
Marion, VA 24354
p 276-783-6143
f 276-783-9298
www.blueridgeknives.com
onestop@blueridgeknives.com
Knives Wanted
Fast and fair offer
Custom/Antique/Factory
We purchase entire knife collections.
A fair and reputable dealer for over 40 years
www.blueridgeknives.net
tommy@blueridgeknives.com

**Blue Ridge Woodcrafters**
1210 Berme Road
Kerhonkson, NY 12446
Wayne Bradford
p 845-626-3761
f 845-626-3769
wcbradford@aol.com
Handle manufacturer

**Bohler Uddeholm Corporation**
2505 Millennium Drive
Elgin, IL 60124
Ed Severson
p 206-979-3396
www.uddeholm.com
Ed.Severson@bucorp.com
Steels

**Boker USA, Inc.**
1550 Balsam St.
Lakewood, CO 80214-5917
(303) 462-0662
www.bokerusa.com
Sales@bokerusa.com
Boker Solingen, Boker Plus, Boker Arbolito, Magnum by Boker, Fox Knives. Manufacturer and importer of sporting, tactical, collectible, kitchen, and Damascus knives.

**Boone Trading Co., Inc.**
P.O. Box 669
Brinnon, WA 98320
p 800-423-1945
www.boonetrading.com
bella@boonetrading.com
Unique website with hippo ivory, pre-1972 white and fossil walrus ivory, mammoth ivory, narwhal, oosik, stellar sea cow rib bone, white bone, ivory and simulated ivory pistol grips, artifacts, curios and more. Over 44 years in business. God bless America!

**Boye Knives**
P.O. Box 1238
Dolan Springs, AZ 86441
p 928-767-4273
p 800-853-1617
f 928-272-0903
www.boyeknives.com
boye@citlink.net
High-performance dendritic cobalt folding and fixed-blade knives with carbide crystal formations throughout blade, enhancing cutting, edge holding and

ease of sharpening. Permanently rust-free in all environments.

**Bradford USA**
720 N. 10th Street
Suite A #412
Renton, WA 98057-5525
425-272-2472
Brad and Nicole Larkin
nicole@bradfordknives.com

**Bradley Cutlery Co.**
128 Rush Court
Elkhart, IN 46516
p 877-765-0600 (not regularly monitored)
f 574-257-0021
www.bradleycutlery.com
info@bradleycutlery.com
Chris Reeve-style lock folders. The Kimura series has been discontinued; no parts for Kimuras. Not currently producing knives.

**Branton Knife Works**
PO Box 807
Awendaw, SC 29429
Full line of hunting, throwing and tactical knives
brantonknifeworks.com
brantonb002@gmail.com

**Brous Blades**
P.O. Box 550
Buellton, CA 93427
Jason Brous
p 805-717-7192
www.brousblades.com
contact@brousblades.com
Custom and semi-custom, functionally simplistic neck knives and tactical fixed blades, folders and flipper folders

**Brownells**
200 South Front St.
Montezuma, IA 50171
p 641-623-5401
Store: 641-236-0001
Ordering: 800-741-0015
Tech Support: 800-741-0015
f 800-264-3068
www.brownells.com
info@brownells.com
Mail order gunsmithing tools, firearms accessories, and shop supplies including epoxies, finishes

**Browning**
One Browning Place
Morgan, UT 84050
p 800-322-4626
f 801-876-3331
Browning Knives
www.browning.com
cusstomerservice@browning.com
Limited editions, hunting, pocketknives, fishing, camp saws, tactical folders and fixed blades

**Bryan Brothers Cutlery Co.**
P.O. Box 1799
Nixa, MO 65714
Hugh C. Bryan
p 417-725-1307
www.aero-chrono.com
skippob@gmail.com
Collectables, antiques, knives

**BTI Tools LLC**
1043 Fordtown Road
Kingsport, TN 37663
p 800-251-0254; 423-2406
www.schrade.com
Schrade, Uncle Henry, Old Timer, Imperial and Smith & Wesson knives. Professional-quality tools.

**Bubba Blade/Fish Tales, LLC**
12112 N. Rancho Vistoso Blvd., Ste. A 150-137
Oro Valley, AZ 85755
p 844-486-7265
www.bubba.com
Fillet knives, hunter's knives, fishing pliers, folding knife, chef's knives, tactical fixed blades, sharpening steels

**Buck Knives, Inc.**
660 S. Lochsa St.
Post Falls, ID 83854
p 800-326-2825
www.buckknives.com
High-quality sports cutlery for hunting, fishing, tactical and general outdoor use. Every Buck knife is backed by the company's Forever Warranty.

**Buckeye Engraving**
4485 Crystal Pkwy., Ste. 200
Kent, OH 44240
Steve Broadbent
Adam Broadbent
p 330-677-5685
f 330-677-3936
Stamps@BuckeyeEngraving.com
www.BuckeyeEngraving.com
Manufacturer of quality custom markings products: hand stamps, dies and brands for professional craftsmen, hobbyists. If it's worth making, it's worth marking.

**BucknBear Knives**
548 East Main St., Suite C
New Holland, PA 17557
A. Shabbir
p 717-355-2662
bucknbearknives.com
Fixed blade knives, folding knives, EDC tools and outdoor clothing

**Bugei Samurai Swords**
650 Industrial Blvd.
Sale Creek, TN 37373
p 800-635-9366
www.bugei.com
www.bugeisamuraiswords.com
Swords, armor, Japanese knives, videos and books

**Burr King Mfg. Co. Inc.**
1220 Tamara Lane
Warsaw, MO 65355
Ann Graham
p 660-438-8998
f 660-468-8991
www.burrking.com
anng@burrking.com
Manufacturer of abrasive belt grinders, polishing equipment, knifemaking machines and vibratory machines since 1951

**Busse Combat Knife Company/Busse Knife Group**
11651 County Rd. 12
Wauseon, OH 43567
Jerry Busse
p 419-923-6471
f 419-923-2337
www.bussecombat.com
info@bussecombat.com
Bush, semi production, tacticals, handmade

**Byington Blades**
1225 Memorex Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
Sean Byington
p 408-499-8944
www.byingtonblades.com
info@byingtonblades.com

## C

**C.A.D. Cutlery Co.**
14100 Barbara Circle
Cooksville, MD 21723
Dan Lubrani
p 410-442-2846
www.cadcutlery.com
cadcut@verizon.net
R.H. Forschner Knives, professional and kitchen made in Switzerland by Victorinox

**Cain's Outdoor, Inc.**
1832 Williams Hwy.
Williamstown, WV 26187
p 304-375-4794
Muzzleloading and muzzleloading supplies. Manufactures cast knife hilts and pommels in brass and German silver, cutlery, maple handle blanks

**Camillus c/o Acme United Corp.**
1 Waterview Dr., Ste. 201
Shelton, CT 06484
p 800-835-2263
www.camillusknives.com
Tactical, hunting, survival, pocketknives/folders, utility tools and tool knives.

**CampCo, Inc.**
UZI, Humvee, Smith & Wesson
4625 W. Jefferson Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90016
p 323-766-2555; 888-922-6726
f 323-766-2424
www.campco.com
www.uzi.com, www.humvee.com, smithandwesson.campco.com
info@campco.com
Established manufacturer of Tritium and military watches, knives, flashlights, Photo Safari Vests, law enforcement, pepper spray, self-defense products, binoculars and outdoor gear. 2014 marks CampCo's 24th year of service all over the world

**Canadian Knifemaker Supply Ltd.**
RR1, 33542 Rng. Rd. 50
Sundre, Alberta
Canada TOM 1X0
Rob and Marilyn Ridley
p 403-556-1113
www.KnifeMaker.ca
rob@knifemaker.ca
Supplier of blade steels, hardware, synthetic and natural handle materials, abrasives, machinery, educational materials and heat-treating services

**Carpenter Technology Corporation**
Special Products Division
2626 Ligonier St.
Latrobe, PA 15650
Jon Pealer
p 724-532-6519
f 724-532-6529
www.cartech.com
Knife blade quality steel

**Carter Cutlery**
103A Moser Ave
Council, ID 83612
Murray Carter
p 503-816-6556
http://cartercutlery.com
Murray@CarterCutlery.com
Forges traditional Japanese blades from three-layer laminate as well as forging proprietary Damascus laminate. Author of Bladesmithing with Murray Carter, 101 Knife Designs, and How To Make Money Making Knives. Founder of Muteki Knives.

**Case Knives**
(see W.R. Case)

**C.A.S. Iberia**
650 Industrial Blvd.
Sale Creek, TN 37373
p 800-635-9366
f 423-332-7248
www.casiberia.com
info@casiberia.com
High quality swords, knives and reenactment gear by Hanwei, Dragon King, Kingston Arms, APOC Survival Tools and Legacy Arms.

**Centaur Forge Wisconsin**
117 N. Spring St.
Burlington, WI 53105
Bekki Baas
p 262-763-9175
f 262-763-8350
www.centaurforge.com
bekki.baas@centaurforge.com
Tools and supplies for the bladesmiths & blacksmiths, including anvils, forges and educational materials

**Center Cross Metal Works**
853 House St.
Fort Worth, TX 76103
centercrossvideos.com
Instructional videos, custom knives, kits, forums

**Chad Nichols Damascus**
(see Nichols Damascus)

**Chile Forge**
415 N. Guadalupe St., #207
San Marcos, TX 78666
Stacie Starr
p 520-312-0000
www.chileforge.com
info@chileforge.com
Your Direct Source for Chile Forge Brand: Superior Gas Forges & Burners

Chris Reeve Knives

**Chris Reeve Knives**
2949 S. Victory View Way
Boise, ID 83709
p 208-375-0367
www.chrisreeve.com
crkinfo@chrisreeve.com
Manufacturers of the Impinda, Inkosi, Sebenza, Umnumzaan and Mnandi folding knives, the legendary Green Beret knife and other fixed blades

**Christy Knife Company LLC**
P.O. Box 1611
Fremont, OH 43420
p 419-332-8281
www.christycompany.net
info@christycompany.net
Makers of the Christy sliding blade pocketknife—The handiest pocket knife ever designed.

**Classic Cutlery**
66 N. Adams St., Ste. 1
Manchester, NH 03104

Dave Lewis, proprietors
www.classiccutleryusa.com
classiccutlery@gmail.com
All brands of production cutlery and outdoor gear

**Classic Industries**
Dhounkal Road
Nizamabad, Wazirabad
52000, Pakistan
Ph: +1 300 744 8788
https://classicindustries.com.pk
info@classicindustries.com.pk
All styles and types of knives are made including hunting, pocket and kitchen sets crafted from Damascus steel, stainless steel, high carbon steel, 420, 440C, D2, etc. Every knife comes with an individually designed sheath made of thick, high quality leather.

**Clenzoil Unlimited**
1430 Hobbs St.
Tampa, FL 33619
Chris Hoffman
p 813-662-6454
www.clenzoil.com
marketing@clenzoil.com
Knife lubricant and rust preventative

**COAST® Products**
8033 NE Holman
Portland, OR 97218
Julie Maden
P: 503-234-4545
www.coastportland.com

**Col. Conk Products Inc.**
P.O. Box 1432
Los Lunas, NM 87031
Dee Wright
p 800-938-7428
f 505-866-6204
info@colconkproducts.com
Wholesale safety razors, straight razors, wet shaving and grooming products

**Cold Steel, Inc.**
GSM Outdoors
5250 Frye Rd.
Irving, TX 75061
877-269-8490
www.coldsteel.com
info@gsmorg.com
Military, tactical, combat, law enforcement, hunting, outdoor, survival, disaster preparedness, self-defense, everyday carry, kitchen, utility, folding knives, pocketknives, fixed blades, swords, spears, tomahawks, axes, machetes, blowguns, training tools

**Colonial Knife**
A division of Colonial Cutlery Int. Inc.
61 Dewey Ave.
Warwick, RI 02886
Steve Paolantonio
p 401-421-6500 or 401-737-0024
f 401-737-0054
www.colonialknifecorp.com
stevep@colonialknifecorp.com
Manufacturer

FOX KNIVES
We make it sharp!

**Coltellerie Fox - Oreste Frati Srl**
Maniago (PN), Via La Mola, 4 ITALY
p +39 0427 71814/+39 0427 730376
f. +39 0427 700514
www.foxcutlery.com, info@foxcutlery.com

**Coltellerie Maserin Snc**
Via dei Fabbri, 19
33085 Maniago (PN) ITALY
p +39 0427 71335
f +39 0427 700690
www.maserin.com
info@maserin.com

CONDOR
Tool & Knife

**Condor Tool & Knife**
29333 SW Town Center Loop E
#81Wilsonville, OR 97070
Mike Olen
503-467-6517
molen@imacasa.com
www.condortk.com
Since 2004, Condor Tool & Knife has crafted premium outdoor tools, blending tradition and innovation. Our durable machetes, knives, and axes are built for tough environments. We also offer custom private label services.

**Conquest Tactical**
5750 E. Shields Avenue, Suite 102
Fresno, CA 93727
Kent Mortimer
800-326-3666
https://conquesttactical.com
kent@renegadefresno.com

**Coricama – since 1873**
Via Maniago 103 – Industrial area
33085 MANIAGO (PN) – ITALY
Lorenzo Cagnato
p +39 (0) 427 730568
www.coricama.it
info@coricama.it
Italian-made knives since 1873

**Coutellerie Chambriard**
2, Place Antonin Chastel
63300 Thiers, France
Philippe Chambriard
p (+33) 4 73 80 06 90
www.coutellerie-chambriard.com
contact@coutellerie-chambriard.com
French folders, tableware and kitchen knives

**CowCatcher Leatherworks**
2045 Progress
Raleigh, NC 27608
W. Barry Wilder
p 919-833-8262
cowcatcher1@ymail.com
www.cowcatcher.us
Custom manufacturing of leather goods including knife sheaths and rigs

**Crazy Crow Trading Post LLC**
P.O. Box 847
Pottsboro, TX 75076
Mike Fellinger
p 903-786-2287; 800-786-6210
f 903-786-9059
www.crazycrow.com
info@crazycrow.com
A direct importer of carbon steel and stainless steel hunting knife blades and finished knives from Solingen, Germany and Norway, as well as brass and nickel silver guards and pommels, and handle material. Also imports an extensive line of historical reproduction throwing tomahawks, pipe tomahawks, swords, and frontier knives for the re-enactor and collector

**CRKT**
18348 SW 126th Place
Tualatin, OR 97062
p 800-891-3100
f 503-682-9680
www.crkt.com
info@crkt.com
Knife and tool manufacturer

**Crucible Industries LLC**
575 State Fair Blvd.
Solvay, NY 13209
p 800-365-1180
f 315-470-9358
www.crucible.com
sales@crucible.com
Specialty steels for blades

**Culpepper & Co.**
8285 Georgia Road
Otto, NC 28763
p 828-524-6842
www.knifehandles.com
www.stingrayproducts.com
www.oldschoolknifeworks.com
info@culpepperco.com
info@knifehandles.com
Facebook: oldschoolknifeworks
Instagram: knifehandles.com_culpepper
Supplier of natural handle materials, stingray leather goods, and a new and vintage knife store. Factory outlet open to the public

**Custom Knife Gallery Of Colorado**
Littleton, CO 80127
Bob Glassman
p 303-941-7142
bob_glassman@yahoo.com
https://www.customknifegallery.com
Reseller of handmade, custom knives, and high-quality pens by some of the best makers in the world. Also offers knife-carry accessories, and photographic and website development services to the industry. Accepts special orders for that special knife from repeat clients, and very reasonable resale rates through a marketing partnership program.

**Cutco Corporation**
1116 E. State St.
Olean, NY 14760
p 716-372-3111
f 716-373-6155
www.cutco.com
service@cutco.com
Cutco and KA-BAR brands. Manufacturer and marketer of Cutco brand high-quality kitchen cutlery and accessories and KA-BAR brand sporting knives

**Cutlery Shoppe**
3956 E. Vantage Point Lane
Meridian, ID 83642-7268
p 208-884-5250
p 800-231-1272
f 208-884-4433
www.cutleryshoppe.com
orders@cutleryshoppe.com
Sporting, tactical, utility, kitchen and other knives

**Cutlery Specialties**
(see Restoration Preservation Conservation Products)

**Cuttway Products Co., Ltd.**
(see DOTS USA INC.)

## D

**Dalian Hanwei Metal Co., Ltd.**
(see C.A.S. Iberia)

Damascus Steel Knife Hub
2925 Paisley Meadow Drive
League City, TX 77573
Michael Martin
p 281-747-8781
www.damascussteelknifehub.com
mmartin@dskplus.com

**DAMASCUS USA**
Charlton, Ltd.
149 Deans Farm Road
Tyner, NC 27980-9718
Robert L. Charlton
Richard R. Charlton Sr.
Joshua H. Charlton
p 252-548-4274
www.damascususa.com
rob@damascususa.com
Damascus fixed, folding, and kitchen cutlery, swords, axes, hawks, spears, broad heads, and 1911 pistol grips. Circa 1978.

**Damasteel AB**
Stallgatan 9, SE-815 76
Soderfors, Sweden
Per Jarbelius
+46-293-306-00
sales@damasteel.se
www.damasteel.com
Damasteel produces a steel of highest quality, beauty, rarity and practicality. A steel that combines good looks and mysticism with the demanding world of function. A steel to be admired and used.

**Dan's Whetstone Co., Inc.**
Washita Mountain Whetstone Co.
418 Hilltop Road
Pearcy, AR 71964
Dan Kirschman
p 501-767-1616
f 501-767-9598
www.danswhetstone.com
questions@danswhetstone.com
Only complete producer and supplier of all grades of Natural Arkansas Whetstones, including genuine black Arkansas and translucent novaculite. Two-, three- and four-stone Sharpening Systems, large bench stones, aluminum oxide and silicone carbide stones, specialty files

**DAREX/Work Sharp Tools**
(see Work Sharp Tools)

**Dave's Custom Leather**
15950 N. Boise St.
Rathdrum, ID 83858-6449
p 208-687-0150
davescustomleather@gmail.com
Custom leather knife sheaths, handgun holsters and belts

**Dawson Knives, LLC**
2640 Liberator
Prescott, AZ 86301
p 928-910-0770
www.dawsonknives.com
info@dawsonknives.com
Instagram @dawsonknives
100% designed and handcrafted in the USA since 1973. Premium fixed blade Hunting, Backpacking + Survival and EDC Knives, Swords, Bowies. Three generation family of American knifemakers. We work in CPM MagnaCut and CPM 3V powder steels, G-10, wood and more. Lifetime warranty. Made by Americans, for Americans

**Denton, John**
703 Hiawassee Est. Drive
Hiawassee, GA 30546
John Denton
p 706-781-8479
www.boblovelessknives.com
jwdenton@windstream.net
Loveless knives

**DeSantis Gunhide®**
www.holster.com
gene@holster.com
Manufacturers of Knife Sheaths in Kydex, Leather and Nylon leather sharpening belts and Forge Aprons

**Dexter-Russell, Inc.**
44 River St.
Southbridge, MA 01550
p 508-765-0201
f 508-764-2897
www.dexter1818.com
sales@dexter1818.com
Manufacturer of professional cutlery

**Dixie Gun Works, Inc.**
1412 West Reelfoot Ave.
Union City, TN 38281
p 731-885-0700
p 800-238-6785 (orders only)
f 731-885-0440
www.dixiegunworks.com
Knifemaking supplies, handle material, bar stock, guards, pommels and throwing tomahawks

**DMT**
85 Hayes Memorial Drive
Marlborough, MA 01752-1892
DMT Customer Care
p 800-835-2263
www.dmtsharp.com
Manufacturer of world-class, USA-made diamond sharpeners, offering choices in lightweight, compact and multi-use products, including a full line of guided sharpening systems and lapping plates. DMT is a brand of Acme United Corporation.

Diafire

**DOTS USA, INC.**
9918 162nd St. Ct. E. , Suite# 4,
Puyallup, WA 98375
https://www.dots-us.com/
Phone: 253-434-6877
sales@dots-us.com
Unique Knife products with over 25 years knifemaking background

**DPx Gear Inc.**
1119 S. Mission Rd. #311
Fallbrook, CA 92028
p 619-780-2600
www.dpxgear.com
info@dpxgear.com
Hostile environment survival knives and tools

**DUE BUOI Italy**
Viale dell'Industria
5 - 33085 Maniago (PN), ITALY
p +39 0427 72004
www.duebuoiknives.it
info@duebuoiknives.it
Providing the culinary industry with the finest forged, professional Italian cutlery since 1884. Home of the forged stiletto and forged lever lock.

## E

**Edgecraft Corp.**
825 Southwood Road
Avondale, PA 19311
p 800-342-3255
p 610-268-0500
www.chefschoice.com
Chef'sChoice® Diamond electric and manual knife sharpeners and other field-to-table tools, including electric food slicers, meat grinder and indoor grills.

**Edgemaker**
2000 Fairwood Ave.
Columbus, OH 43207
p 800-531-EDGE (3343)
f 888-334-3466
www.edgemaker.com
sales@edgemaker.com
Knife and tool sharpening for fishing and hunting

**Edge Pro Sharpening Systems**
P.O. Box 95
Hood River, OR 97031
p 541-387-2222
www.edgeproinc.com
edgepro@gorge.net
Manufactures and sells knife sharpeners with attachments for scissors, chisels and plain blades

**Egginton Bros. Ltd.**
25-31 Allen St.
Sheffield, South Yorkshire, S3 7AW,
United Kingdom
J. Goodwin
p +44 (0) 114 276 6123
f +44 (0) 114 273 8465
www.eggintongroup.co.uk or www.sheffieldcollectableknives.com
sales@eggintongroup.co.uk
Sheffield collectible knives, including Joseph Rodgers, George Wostenholm and Ibberson trademarked pieces, with customers having the opportunity to customize Fairbairn-Sykes commando daggers or 10-inch I*XL Wostenholm bowies. Sharpening steels, butcher's bowsaws, pocketknives, military knives, trade knives, letter openers

**EKA**
www.ekaknives.com
EKA has combined a century of Swedish crafting tradition with modern materials and production technology. EKA's knives are known throughout the world for elegance, functional design and first-class materials. Select from a variety of products like folding or fixed-blade knives, fillet, hunting and butcher knives, sharpeners and saws.

**Elephant Protection Association**
P.O. Box 104
Doylestown, PA 18901 USA
Rob Mitchell
p 215-696-9874
www.elephantprotection.org
Working to procure the safety of the African elephant and establish a legal ivory market through reasonable laws and good conservation practices.

**Elite Custom Knives**
208-1177 Marine Drive
North Vancouver
V7P 1T1, British Columbia, Canada
Anton Poseshchenny
p 604-366-4549
www.elitecustomknives.com
anton@elitecustomknives.com
Investment-grade custom knives

**Emerson Knives, Inc.**
1234 254th St.
Harbor City, CA 90710
p 310-539-5633
f 310-539-5609
www.emersonknives.com
info@emersonknives.com
The #1 hard-use knives in the world! Made in the U.S.A.

**Epicurean Edge**
3628 E. Marginal Way S
Seattle, WA 98134
Daniel O'Malley
p 425-889-5980; 877-56-BLADE
www.epicedge.com
info@epicedge.com
Specializing in handmade and one-of-a-kind kitchen knives from around the world

**ESEE Knives**
P.O. Box 99
Gallant, AL 35972
Bruce Bramlett 770-722-4936
Shane Adams 256-490-6446
Office 256-613-0372
www.eseeknives.com
info@eseeknives.com
Building working heirlooms with a lifetime warranty
Randall's Adventure & Training
www.randallsadventure.com
info@randallsadventure.com
Domestic and international survival, search & rescue training, and bushcraft training

**Euroblade**
2051 Kerr Gulch Road
Evergreen, CO 80439
Bert Newman
p 800-706-0183
f 303-679-2839
euroblade@aol.com
Imports and distributes for Forge de Laguiole and Nontron in the U.S.

**Evenheat Kiln, Inc.**
P.O. Box 399
6949 Legion Rd.
Caseville, MI 48725
p 989-856-2281
f 989-856-4040
www.evenheat-kiln.com
info@evenheat-kiln.com
Knife heat-treating ovens

**Exquisiteknives.com**
770 Sycamore Ave.
Suite 122 Box 451
Vista, California, 92084
p 760-310-4078
Dealer of some of the finest contemporary custom knives. Specializing in Bob Loveless, Bill Moran and other top, collectible knifemakers. David Ellis, ABS master smith proprietor

**Extrema Ratio S.R.L.**
Via Traversa delle Ripalte,72/74/76/78
59100 Prato (PO) Italy
Telephone: +39 0574 584639
Telephone: +39 0574 574322
Telephone: +39 0574 574084
Fax: +39 0574 581312
www.extremaratio.com
info@extremaratio.com
Extrema Ratio manufactures and distributes high performance combat, military, survival and hunting knives

**Extreme Outfitters**
102 Western Blvd.
Jacksonville, NC 28546
p 910-355-2118
f 910-355-2348
www.extremeoutfitters.us
sales@extremeoutfitters.us

**EZE-LAP Diamond Products**
3572 Arrowhead Drive
Carson City, NV 89706
Ralph Johnson
p 775-888-9500
f 775-888-9555
www.eze-lap.com
ralph@eze-lap.com
Manufacturer and importer of knife and tool sharpeners. Brands include EZE-LAP, EZE EDGE, DMD sharpeners and Mossberg. EZE-LAP and Mossberg are made-in-the-USA diamond-coated sharpening tools. EZE EDGE consists of several unique and patented designs, utilizing both carbide and diamond surfaces. DMD is a full line of sharpening tools, consisting of diamond, carbide and/or ceramic surfaces.

## F

**Fallkniven**
Granatvagen 2A
S-961 43 Boden
Sweden
Eric Hjortberger, CEO
p +46 (0) 921 544 22
www.fallkniven.com
info@fallkniven.se
Manufacturer since 1984 of high-quality stainless steel knives and diamond/ceramic sharpeners for hunting, fishing, survival and military purposes, combining high-end materials with functional Swedish design.

**FAMARS USA**
87 Kingstown Road 2091
Wyoming, RI 02898
David Roden
p 855-FAMARS1 (326-2771)
www.famarsusa.com
info@famarsusa.com
FAMARS, a fine shotgun maker for nearly 50 years, known for innovative design, quality and Italian craftsmanship. From the world's largest maker of fine shotguns, FAMARS USA has introduced their newest innovation: progressive knife design and function. FAMARS USA knives emulate the same principles utilized in making of the guns, function always being in the forefront. FAMARS USA uses superior materials, strives for mechanical perfection, and then finishes each knife with the discerning enthusiast in mind. FAMARS USA makes heirloom-quality goods and truly functional art with a lifetime of use in mind.

**Faneema Cutlery**
1805 N Carson St, Ste 100
Carson City, NV 89701
https://www.faneemacutlery.com
janice@faneema.com
Full line of high-quality hunting, pocket, and kitchen knives made from Damascus, Carbon, and Stainless Steel. We also make leather sheaths & holster for knives, guns, and cutting tools. Outsourcing manufacturing (OEM/ODM)

**Farina Fine Arts**
Rare, exceptional knives and fine collectibles
www.farinafinearts.com
studio@farinafinearts.com

**Fazalare International Enterprises**
P.O. Box 7062
Thousand Oaks, CA 91359
Roy Fazalare
p 805-496-2002
ourfaz@aol.com
Custom multi-blade folders by top makers such as Tony Bose, Reese Bose, Terry Davis, Eugene Shadley and Richard Rogers. Also "Cripple Creek," 1st generation "Bulldog Brand" and "Fight'n Rooster" handcrafted pocketknives

**Fifty Fifty Productions LLC**
P.O. Box 313
Turners, MO 65765
Stephen Dlack
p 417-413-9500
www.fiftyfiftyproductions.net
info@fiftyfiftyproductions.net
Trade shows of custom knives, and buying and selling of such

**Fine Turnage Productions**
1210 Midnight Dr.
San Antonio, TX 78260
Charles Turnage
p 210-352-5660
www.fineturnage.com
info@fineturnage.com
Knife handle materials supplier

**Flexcut Tool Co. Inc.**
8105 Hawthorne Drive
Erie, PA 16509
p: 800-524-9077
Matt Bain, Sales Manager
mbain@flexcut.com
www.flexcut.com
Manufactures innovative carving tools designed for the modern woodcarver. Flexcut is a leading developer for gouges, chisels and knives for hand or power carving. Over 25 years. 100% American Made.

**Flitz International, Ltd.**
821 Mohr Ave.
Waterford, WI 53185
p 262-534-5898; 800-558-8611
f 262-534-2991
www.flitz.com
info@flitz.com
scott@flitz.com
Flitz manufactures fine metal polishes, waxes, cleaning kits, buffers, spray and liquid cleaners, micro-fiber cloths and sealants

**Fort Henry Custom Knives**
4260 Fort Henry Dr., Ste. 164
Kingsport, TN 37663
p 423-782-9920
Vincent Roberts
www.forthenrycustomknives.com
vince@forthenrycustomknives.com
Dealer of quality custom and semi-custom knives, exclusives and accessories

**Fort Knox Security, Inc.**
993 N. Industrial Park Road
Orem, UT 84057
Daren
p 801-224-7233
f 801-226-5493
www.ftknox.com
Gun, home and fire safe manufacturer

**Fortune Products, Inc.**
www.accusharp.com
Manufacturer, made in the USA tungsten carbide knife & tool sharpeners, pocket ceramic sharpeners, knives & multi-tools. Brands include AccuSharp, SharpNEasy and ParaForce

**Fountain Plating Co. Inc.**
492 Prospect Ave.
West Springfield, MA 01089
Nina Fountain
p 413-781-4651
f 413-733-8217
www.fountain-plating.com
Offering dozens of finishes for metal

**Fox Knives** (see Coltellerie Fox)

**JFrasier Knife Image Editing**
Jocelyn Frasier
https://www.jfrasierphotography.com/about.html

**Fred Eisen Leather & Art Knives**
Fred Eisen Leather and Art Knives
85 South Main St.
New Hope PA 18938
215-862-5988
Handmade knives by more than 100 of the top knifemakers in the world. Better quality knives from Benchmade, Chris Reeve, William Henry, Pro-Tech, Micro-Tech. Custom knife sheaths made on the premises.

**Fred Lohman Co.**
3405 NE Broadway
Portland, OR 97232
p 503-282-4567
www.japanese-swords.com
Japanese sword repairs—buy and sell, 44 years of Japanese sword repair experience. OEM manufacturer of all Japanese sword parts, sword handle wrapping, stingray skins, plus scabbard replacement and sword polishing

**Frost Cutlery Co.**
PO Box 22636
Chattanooga, TN 37422
Ernie McCarson
p 800-251-7768
www.frostcutlery.com
Collectible hunting, commemorative and pocketknives. Sole owner of the following trademarks: Hen & Rooster, Bear Hunter, Keen Kutter, Frost, Frost U.S.A. and Blademaster

## G

**Gerber Legendary Blades**
(dba Gerber)
14200 S.W. 72nd Ave.
Portland, OR 97223
Andrew Gritzbaugh
p 800-950-6161
www.gerbergear.com
info@gerbergear.com
Hunting knives, tactical knives, multi-purpose tools, pocketknives, specialty knives, fillet knives, sheaths, saws, axes, lighting and outdoor gear

**GiantMouse Knives**
POB 7088
Corte Madera, CA 94976
Jim Wirth
www.giantmouse.com
info@giantmouse.com
Production folding and fixed-blade knives designed in collaboration by Danish knifemakers/designers Jens Ansø and Jesper Voxnaes

**Gilmer Wood Co.**
2211 N.W. St. Helens Road
Portland, OR 97210
Myles Gilmer
p 503-274-1271
f 503-274-9839
www.gilmerwood.com
orders@gilmerwood.com
Rare and exotic hardwoods, handles for custom makers, bulk sales for production cutlers

**G.L. Pearce Abrasive Co.**
12771 Rte. 536
Punxsutawney, PA 15767
Gary Pearce
p (local) 814-928-2379; 800-938-0021
Abrasives

**Glock Inc.**
6000 Highlands Parkway
Smyrna, GA 30082
p 770-432-1202
f 770-433-8719
www.glock.com
Field knives and entrenching tools.

**Gould & Goodrich, Inc.**
800-277-0732
www.gouldusa.com
gouldusa@gouldusa.com
Leather and nylon holsters, belts and accessories, custom leatherwork

**GPKnives, LLC**
2230 Liebler Dr
Troy, IL 62294
p. 866-667-5965
www.gpknives.com
info@gpknives.com
Instagram, Twitter: @gpknives
Second generation family-owned and operated - serving the everyday carry community since 1994.

**Grandpa Ray**
(see LoRay Sharpeners)

**Grayman Knives**
P.O. Box 50, PMB 132
Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352
Mike and Sue
www.graymanknives.com
info@graymanknives.com
Making tough, dependable fixed blades since 2004, originally serving the military and law enforcement communities.

**Grohmann Knives**
1755 Howard Ave.
Maple Plain, MN 55359
John D. Ferril
p 612-868-6929
www.grohmannknives.com
Outdoor hunting, fishing and camp knives, kitchen knives

**Grohmann Knives Ltd.**
116 Water St., P.O. Box 40
Pictou, Nova Scotia, Canada B0K 1H0
Angella Campbell
p 902-485-4224/888-7KNIVES
f 902-485-5872
www.grohmannknives.com
www.gknives.com
info@gknives.com
Outdoor, hunting, fishing and camp knives, kitchen knives

**GRS Tools**
900 Overlander Road
Emporia, KS 66801
p 620-343-1084
f 620-343-9640
www.grstools.com
glendo@glendo.com
Engraving equipment and training for the knifemaking industry

**GT Knives**
16530 E Laser Dr #7
Fountain Hills AZ. 85268
Contact Gary West
www.gtknife.com
Line 480-809-4537

## H

**Halfbreed Blades Australia**
244 Dorcas St., South Melbourne, Victoria
3205, Australia
p +61 423 304 965
www.halfbreedblades.com.au
info@halfbreedblades.com.au
Pinnacle performance specialist knives and hand tools designed to cater to military and law enforcement professionals and extreme outdoor enthusiasts.

**Halpern Titanium, Inc.** [also see Three Rivers Mfg., LLC (TRM)]
4 Springfield St.
P.O. Box 214
Three Rivers, MA 01080
p 413-283-8627
Marianne Halpern, president
www.halperntitanium.com
www.threeriversmfg.com
hilary@halperntitanium.com or hilary@threeriversmfg.com
A leader in the knife industry since 1997, initially supplying material and hardware to custom knifemakers. Today Halpern operates a 30,000 square foot facility for knife manufacturing. For the last six years, TRM has taken over most of Halpern's knife production. Halpern's Flow waterjets are focused on parts for custom knifemakers, including hundreds of thousands of titanium pocket clips, bent and finished to customer specs. Check the Halpern website regarding waterjet services. Halpern also will manufacture OEM titanium, G-10, carbon fiber and Micarta® handles.

**H & B Forge Co.**
235 Geisinger Road
Shiloh, OH 44878
p 419-895-1856
www.hbforge.com
Throwing knives and tomahawks

**Hardcore Hardware Australia**
c/o Dull Knife Terminator, Inc.
128 E. Nashannock Ave.
New Wilmington, PA 16142
p 800-731-1340
www.sharpernow.com
dmoesta@sharpernow.com
Designs, develops and produces

high-end, mission-specific tactical
tools for law enforcement and military,
customizing knives for government
agencies

**Havalon Knives**
3726 Lonsdale St.
Cincinnati, OH 45227
p 888-836-3204
www.havalon.com
customerservice@havalon.com
Home of the Piranta and Baracuta knives
with quick-change replaceable blades.
The sharpest knives for hunting, field
dressing, skinning and filleting.
**Hawkins Knife Making Supplies**
110 Buckeye Road
Fayetteville, GA 30214
p 770-964-1023
www.hawkinsknifemakingsupplies.com
Abrasive belts and compounds, stainless
and pattern welded blade steels,
knifemaker packages for Bader grinders,
bandsaw blades, handle materials,
fastening hardware, automatic parts,
tomahawk handles, drifts and more.

**Helle Norway**
As Helle Fabrikker
N-6982 Holmedal
Norwegen / Norway
p +47-57-73-35-00
f +47-57-73-35-01
www.helle.no
post@helle.no
Crafting and producing high-quality
Norwegian outdoors, hunting, fishing,
camp, utility and wilderness knives

**Henry A. Evers Corp.**
72 Oxford St.
Providence, RI 02905
p 401-781-4767
p 800-553-8377
www.henryaevers.com
everstamp@aol.com
Maker of E6HR tang stamp holder for
stamping knife tangs

**Tom & Mary High**
719-589-2108
Alamosa, CO
www.rockymountainscrimshaw.com
rmscrimshaw@gmail.com

**High Speed Carving Products/**
**Turbo Carver**
30165 25th Ave. SW
Federal Way, WA 98023
p 253-235-5361; 800-373-0707
www.turbocarver.com
information@turbocarver.com
Makers of the Turbo Carver

**Himalayan Imports**
3495 Lakeside Dr.
PMB 69
Reno, NV 89509
Ang Yangdu Martino
p 775-825-2279
www.himalayan-imports.com
himimp@aol.com
Highly respected manufacturer of top-
quality hand-crafted Khukuri knives from
Nepal.

**Hinderer Knives**
5371 Columbus Rd.
Shreve, OH 44676
P 330-789-0000 (shop line)
rickhindererknives.com
Folders and fixed blades in tactical,
utility and other designs.

**Historic Edged Weaponry**
1021 Saddlebrook Drive
Hendersonville, NC 28739
Eiler Cook
p 828-692-0323
f 828-692-0600

**H.L. Dalis**
Service Since 1925
35-35 24th St.
Long Island City, NY 11106
Jon Blumenfeld
p 800-HLDALIS x102
www.hldalis.com
guest password/login 3611100
hldalis@aol.com
A third-generation, family-owned
distributor specializing in military, LE
and government wholesale tactical
supply. Distributors of over 200 lines of
name-brand knives, lights, survival gear,
firearms, accessories, armor, uniforms,
diving gear, workwear, optics, watches,
GPS, cases and related products.

**Rod Hoare Knife Images**
knifeimages@gmail.com
knifeimages.art

**Hogue Knives**
P.O. Box 91360
Henderson, NV 89009
p 800-438-4747 or 805-239-1440
www.hogueknives.com
office@hogueinc.com
Manufacturer of precision Made in the
USA cutting tools.

**House Of Blades**
6451 NW Loop 820
Ft. Worth, TX 76135
Kenny Graf
p 817-237-7721
www.houseofblades.com
sales@houseofblades.com
Handmades, pocket knives, hunting
knives, antique and collector knives,
swords, household cutlery and knife-
related items. Knifemaking supplies.

**Hunter Company, Inc.**
3300 West 71st Ave.
Westminster, CO 80030
Tracey Schutz-White or Jeff Jullian
p 303-427-4626
www.huntercompany.com
info@huntercompany.com
Leather, nylon sheaths

## I

**I.B.S. Intl.**
Box 11, Clearwater, MN 55320
R.B. Johnson
foldingknifesupples.com
rb@rbjohnsonknives.com
Folding knife supplies, Titanium, Gold-
plated screws, Threaded pivot pins, Taps,
Reamers, Torx screws, counter-bores,
miscellaneous tools, drills, etc.

**IDL TechniEdge**
30 Boright Ave.
Kenilworth, NJ 07033
p 888-764-7487
www.techniedge.com
info@techniedge.com
Made in USA blades, along with
innovative knives and other professional
cutting and safety cutting tools. Custom,
specialty blades for food processing,
slitting, material processing and medical
industry, OEM and innovative hand tools

**I.M.G. of Utica, Inc.**
P.O. Box 379
206 Kossuth Ave.
Utica, NY 13503
Patricia Bruno
p 315-735-7591
f 315-732-4262
www.img-electromark.com
pbruno@img-electromark.com
Etching/metal marking equipment and
supplies, graphic arts and photographic
stencils

**Imagical Design Flip Knives**
Nieuwe Tuin Straat 2
1015ZR, Amsterdam
North Holland, The Netherlands
Steve Mearns
www.flipknives.com
imagical@hotmail.com
Design/production/retail

**Industrial Abrasives Co.**
642 N. 8th St.
Reading, PA 19601
p 800-428-2222
f 610-378-4868
www.industrialabrasives.com
indabrasives@msn.com
Manufacturer of abrasive belts, discs and
rolls. Coated abrasive products

**Industrial Revolution**
Industrialrev.com
Morakniv

**International Packaging, Presentation**
Box and Display Corp.
517 Mineral Spring Ave.
Pawtucket, RI 02860
Eric Ginsberg
p 401-723-8288; 800-842-9526
f 401-724-7035
www.Interpak.com
eginsberg@interpak.com
Knife boxes and POP displays

**Ira Green, Inc.**
Brigade Quartermaster
177 Georgia Ave.
Providence, RI 02905
p 401-467-4770; 800-663-7487
www.brigadeqm.com
customerservice@iragreen.com
Various well-known brands of fixed
blades, folding knives and pocket tools. .

## J

**Jake Hoback Knives, Inc.**
P.O. Box 873
Priest River, ID 83856
p 412-215-2991
www.jakehobackknives.com
admin@jakehobackknives.com
Manufacturer of premium-quality
folding knives, fixed blades, combatives,
automatics, axes, tomahawks and
kitchen knives.

**Jancy Engineering**
2735 Hickory Grove Rd.
Davenport, IA 52804
p 563-391-1300; 877-758-4437
f 563-391-6258
www.jancy.com
sales@jancy.com
Cutters, lasers, hydro, grinders

**Jantz Supply**
Knifemaking.com
PO Box 584
Davis, OK 73030
p. 800-351-8900
f. 580-369-3082
e. Jantz@JantzUSA.com
Jantz is your one-stop shop for
everything knifemaking. Jantz has the
largest selection of forging and stock
removal blade steels available in mill
finish, Blanchard ground, and Precision
Ground stock. Our Jantz USA Pattern
Blades are proudly made in the USA
at our facility in Davis, OK. Choose the
perfect project for you from our wide
range of household cutlery, hunting,
fishing, tactical, folding knives, letter
openers, and more. Jantz offers a
complete line of machinery and tools for
the professional or hobbyist so you have
exactly what you need. Our extensive
line of handle material includes
Giraffebone.com exotics from Africa,
domestic and exotic woods, Micarta®,
UltreX®, G10, Buffalo Horn and so much
more! Place your order online or call us
for personalized service.

**Jenco Sales, Inc.**
P.O. Box 1000
Manchaca, TX 78652
Mark Cruse
p 800-531-5301
f 800-266-2373
jencosalesinc@gmail.com
Wholesale distributor of domestic and
imported cutlery and sharpeners

**JMD International, LLC**
2985 Gordy Pkwy., Bldg. #405
Marietta, GA 300 66
p 678-969-9147
f 770-640-9852
www.knifesupplies.com
knifesupplies@gmail.com
Exotic knife handle materials, stag, bone,
buffalo horn, jigged and dyed bone,
mother-of-pearl, G-10, carbon fiber,
exotic thermoplastics and more

**Johnson Wood Products**
34897 Crystal Road
Strawberry Point, IA 52076
563-880-1896 M-F, 8 a.m.-5 p.m.,
Saturday 8 a.m.-12 p. m. CST
www.johnsonwoodproducts.com
JohnsonWoodProducts@yahoo.com
Knife handles, duck and goose calls,
gunstock blanks

**Jowitt & Rodgers Co.**
9400 State Rd.
Philadelphia, PA 19114
Fred Rodgers or Kelleen Loewen
p 215-824-0400
f 215-632-2150
www.jowittandrodgers.com
sales@jowittandrodgers.com
Grinding wheels

**Joy Enterprises USA 1941**
5657 45th St.
West Palm Beach, FL 33407
p 561-863-3205; 800-500-FURY
(3889)
f 561-863-3277
www.joyenterprises.com
mail@joyenterprises.com
Folding, hunting, fishing and survival

knives; military knives; swords;
handcuffs, security and police
equipment

**JPW Industries**
427 New Sanford Road
LaVergne, TN 37086
DeWayne St. Laurent
p 800-274-6848
f 888-605-2101
www.jpwindustries.com
Grinders, lathes, metalworking band saws, drill presses, tapping machines.

**J.T. Knives**
264 E. Main St.
Port Jervis, NY 12771
Joe Tarbell
p 877-364-9114
www.jtknives.com
jtknifeshop@gmail.com
Family owned and operated since 1989, J.T. Knives specializes is high-quality cutlery from all the major brands. In addition to knives we also carry survival gear and gadgets, flashlights and military surplus.

## K

**KA-BAR Knives, Inc.**
200 Homer St.
Olean, NY 14760
p 800-282-0130
f 716-790-7188
www.ka-bar.com
info@ka-bar.com
Manufacturer of law enforcement, military, hunting and outdoor knives

**Kai USA Ltd.**
18600 S.W. Teton Ave.
Tualatin, OR 97062
p 800-325-2891
p 503-682-1966
f 503-682-7168
www.kershawknives.com
www.ztknives.com
www.shuncutlery.com
info@kai-usa.com
Kai USA Ltd. has built a worldwide reputation for quality and innovation. The company uses the highest quality materials and state-of-the-art techniques to produce knives and other cutting tools that are prized throughout the world. Brands established and managed by Kai USA Ltd. include Kershaw, sporting and everyday carrying knives, Zero Tolerance, made-in-the-U.S.A. premium and professional knives, and Shun Cutlery, fine kitchen knives and housewares. Kai USA Ltd. is part of the Kai Corporation, a more than 100-year-old company headquartered in Tokyo, Japan.

**Kanetsune**
(see Tourmo International, LLC)

**Karambit.com Tactical Knives**
p 855-41-BLADE (2-5233)
www.karambit.com
info@karambit.com
Karambit.com is the world's #1 retailer of custom and production karambits for law enforcement, military and civilian self-defense.

**Katz Knives Inc.**
P.O. Box 26150
West Kelowna, British Columbia, Canada V4T 2G3
Sales: Jim Baird
p 778-760-5121
p 800-848-7084
f 480-786-9338
www.katzknives.com
sales@katzknives.com
Hunting, pocket, tactical, survival knives, camping, axes, multi-tools, saws and sharpening stones

**Kayne and Son Custom Forged Hardware**
(see Blacksmiths Depot)

**Kellam Knives Worldwide**
7789 S. Suncoast Blvd., Ste. 142
Homosassa, FL 34446
Harriet Mars-Kellokoski
p 561-588-3185
p 561-588-3185, 800-390-6918
www.kellamknives.com
info@kellamknives.com
Quality handmade knives from Finland available for sale worldwide. Retail and wholesale

**Kenefick, Doug**
54 Attawaugan Crossing Road
Dayville, CT 06241
p 860-774-7214
Randall-made knives at list prices

**Kerry Abrasives**
Clieveragh Industrial Estate
Listowel, Country Kerry IRELAND
Liam Brosnan
p 011-353-68-23766
f 011-353-68-23870
www.kerryabrasives.com
info@kerryabrasives.com
sales@kerryabrasives.com
Grinding wheels for knife and cutlery grinding, and for grinding in the cutting tool and medical device industries

**Kizer**
www.kizerknives.com
Inquiry: info@kizercutlery.com
Service: service@kizercutlery.com; kizer.cutlery@gmail.com
Normal folding knives for EDC, hunting, fighting. Kizer was founded in 2012 with the goal of making high-quality folding knives with premium materials.

**Klecker Knives, LLC**
PO Box 486
Silverton, OR 97381
Amanda DeDona
p 503-871-9755
customerservice@kleckerknives.com
Manufacturer of the KLAX Lumberjack, Abiqua Knife, Trigger Knife Kit and the new award-winning Klecker Daily Carry Tools that stowaway into any EDC.

**Klingspor Abrasives**
2555 Tate Blvd. SE
Hickory, NC 28602
p 800-645-5555
f 800-524-6758
www.klingspor.com
Abrasive belts, rolls, discs, sheets, flapwheels, pads, power tools, safety products and specialty abrasives

**Klotzli Messerschmiede**
Klotzli Messerschmiede GmbH
Hohengasse 3
CH 3400 Burgdorf
SWITZERLAND
p 0041 034-422-23-78
www.klotzli.com
info@klotzli.com
High-end knives, handmade in Switzerland, manufacturer of the "Official Swiss Border Guard Knife."

**KME Sharpeners**
800-561-4339 or 973-948-6234
www.kmesharp.com
KME.help@embarqmail.com

**Knife and Gun Finishing Supplies**
1972 Forest Ave.,
Lakeside, AZ 85929
Brad and Shannon Edgington
p 928-537-8877 (customer service); 800-972-1192 (orders only)
f 928-537-8066
www.knifeandgun.com
www.kandgstabilizing.com
csinfo@knifeandgun.com
Knifemaking supplies, Wood STABILIZING. We have been stabilizing for the knife industry for over 30 years. You can send your own material in to be stabilized or dyed and stabilized. We also have many stabilized blocks and scales ready for your next project.

**KnifeArt.com LLC**
13301 Pompano Drive
Little Rock, AR 72211
Larry or Rodney Connelley
p 501-221-1010
www.knifeart.com
connelley@knifeart.com
High-end production knives, custom knives, hunting knives and tactical, Scandinavian knives, bowies and multi-blades. Online orders only.

**KnifeCenter**
5201 Lad Land Drive
Fredericksburg, VA 22407
Howard Korn/Jason Kunkler
p 800-338-6799
p 301-486-0901
www.knifecenter.com
info@knifecenter.com

**KnifeDogs.com**
www.knifedogs.com
Internet forums

**KnifeHog**
(see Red's Gear)

**Knifekits.com**
110 Depot Court
Peachtree City, GA 30269
Steve Andrews
p 877-255-6433
www.knifekits.com
sales1@knifekits.com
High quality knife kits and custom knifemaking supplies

**KnifeLegends.com**
Paul Shindler
Call for street address
Brookline, MA 02446
p 617-731-3499
www.KnifeLegends.com
pshindler@comcast.net
Full-time custom knife dealer specializing in top-quality handmade folders, fixed blades and engraved pieces, run by collectors for collectors

**Knife Magazine and Knife World Books**
P.O. Box 11012
Knoxville, TN 37939
Mark Zalesky
p 800-828-7751
www.knifemagazine.com
An oversized, color monthly knife magazine covering all types of knives; also wholesale and retail knife books.

**Knifeology**
6809 Main St., #106
Cincinnati, OH 45244
Mark Strauss
p 913-481-3351
Knifeology.com
marks@knifeology.com
Fine custom knives, engraved knives, tactical knives, traditional knives and fixed blades

**KnifePurveyor Inc.**
600-104 Dr. Calvin Jones Hwy.
Wake Forest, NC 27587
Michael A. Donato
p 919-295-1283
www.KnifePurveyor.com
info@knifepurveyor.com
Buys, sells, consigns & appraises custom knives. "We help build collections, sell collections and appraise collections of knives"

**Knife Rights**
P.O. Box 657
Gilbert, AZ 85299
p 602-476-2702; 866-889-6268
www.kniferights.org
American's grassroots knife owners' advocacy organization Rewriting Knife Law in America™ Join today to help forge a Sharper Future™

**KnifeTreasures.com**
Carlos Lopez
www.KnifeTreasures.com
clopez@knifetreasures.com
Collector and purveyor of high-end custom knives, engraved knives

**KnifeWorks/KnifeWorks.com**
8297 US Hwy 165
Columbia, LA 71418
Roger Claunch
p 888-225-9775; 318-649-8401 (local)
f 318-649-0597
www.knifeworks.com
help@knifeworks.com
Founded in 1998, one of the largest knife retailers in the world with over $2 million in inventory on hand at all times. Every major knife brand

**Knights Edge Ltd.**
5696 N. Northwest Hwy.
Chicago, IL 60646
Norman Vorne
p 773-775-3888; 800-516-EDGE (3343)
f 773-775-3339
www.knightsedge.com
sales@knightsedge.com
Battle ready and historic swords, suits of armor, medieval weaponry, helmets, jewelry, figurines and more. Exclusive designers of premium weaponry lines including Battlecore, Ritter Steel, Stage Steel and Valiant Arms medieval weaponry.

**Knives Illustrated**
Engaged Media Inc.
www.knivesillustrated.com

Knife magazine/ad sales

**Knives Of Alaska**
3100 Airport Drive
Denison, TX 75020
Charles Allen/President
p 903-786-7366
f 903-786-7371
www.knivesofalaska.com
info@knivesofalaska.com
Manufacturer of the finest quality outdoorsmen's knives.

**Knives Plus**
4523 S. Western St.
Amarillo, TX 79109
Danner Toler
p 806-359-6202
p 800-687-6202
www.knivesplus.com
salesupport@knivesplus.com
Retail Cutlery and Accessories since 1987.

**Kroll International**
51360 Danview Technology Court
Shelby Township, MI 48315
p 586-739-9200
f 586-739-0600
www.krollcorp.com
customerservice@krollcorp.com
Wholesale supplier of law enforcement, military and tactical equipment, including knives, axes, tomahawks, throwing knives, multi-tools, sheaths, sharpeners and tactical pens

**Krein Knives**
PO BOX 994
Gentry, AR 72734
P 479-233-0508
kreinknives@gmail.com
www.kreinknives.net
For all sales go to: facebook.com/groups/kreinknives/
Specializing in utility, tactical, bushcraft, EDC and kitchen knives. Both fixed blades and folders.

**Krudo Knives**
6450 E. Cave Creek Rd. #106
Cave Creek, AZ 85331
Louis Krudo
p 602-596-1110
www.krudoknives.com
admin@krudoknives.com
Limited Run Louis Krudo Pocket Art Designs, the Original DAO Folder, ergonomic folder designs including our Thumb Wedge pocket deployment. Patented SNAG live-blade tactical/defensive folders, SNAG Controller, tactical fixed blades.

**Kutmaster/Division of Utica Cutlery**
820 Noyes St.
Utica, NY 13503
Michael T. Mathews
p 800-888-4223
p 315-733-4663
f 315-733-6602
www.kutmaster.com
mmathews@uticacutlery.com
Manufacturer of pocket, lockback and linerlock tools and multi-tools, including MultiMaster and MiniMaster Multi-Tools. Private label manufacturing available. Licensed manufacturer of Team RealTree, CRUSH line of knives, PIGMAN knives and Moonshine camo

## L

**Lamson & Goodnow LLC**
(see LongCap Lamson Products LLC)

**Lansky Knife, Tool & Sharpeners**
314 Lee Highway
Marion, VA 24354
www.lansky.com
customerservice@lansky.com
Manufacturer of sharpeners for knives, tools, fishhooks and more.

**Larkin Precision LLC**
5810 S. 194th St.
Kent, WA 98032
Brad Larkin
p 800-359-9582/253-872-3536
f 253-872-3830
www.larkinprecision.com
office@larkinprecision.com
Production bevel and double-disc grinding

**LATAMA Cutlery**
PO Box 721
Montauk, NY 11954
Devoted to Classic Italian Stilettos
Restore-Buy-Trade Automatic Knives
pick@latama.net
www.latama.net

**Layton, Jim**
2710 Gilbert Ave.
Portsmouth, OH 45662
p 740-353-6179
Custom leather knife sheaths

**Leather Crafters & Saddlers Journal**
P.O. Box 673
Rhinelander, WI 54501
Brian Stelzel
p 715-362-5393 or 888-289-6409
f 715-362-5391
www.leathercraftersjournal.com
brian@leathercraftersjournal.com
Bi-monthly how-to leathercraft magazine

**Leatherman Tool Group, Inc.**
12106 N.E. Ainsworth Circle
Portland, OR 97220-0595
p 800-847-8665
f 503-253-7830
www.leatherman.com
info@leatherman.com
Stainless steel multi-purpose tools and folding knives featuring pliers, knives, screwdrivers and more

**Lectroetch Company**
5342 Evergreen Pkwy
Sheffield Village, OH 44054
p 440-934-1249
f 440-934-1293
www.lectroetch.com
Electro-chemical marking equipment and supplies, including custom stencils, etching supplies and systems for private or commercial knifemakers

**Ledlenser USA**
P. O. Box 20466
Portland, OR 97294
p 800-650-1245
www.ledlenserusa.com
info@ledlenserusa.com
Retail store:
10109 NE Cascades Pkwy.
(at Cascade Station)
Portland, OR 97220
p 503-408-5550
Flashlights, headlamps and accessories

**Lee's Cutlery**
2550 S Ellsworth Road
Mesa, Arizona 85209
Jesse Beene
p 480-225-6897
www.leescutlery.com
beeneJL43@earthlink.net
Sells custom and factory knives online and at trade shows

**Legendary Knifemakers.com**
14726 So. Woodcrest Ave.
Homer Glen, IL 60491
Jim Charnas
p/f 708-302-5960
www.legendaryknifemakers.com

**Levine, Gary Fine Knives**
292 Newbury St.
Boston, MA 02115
p 203-455-4637
www.garylevine.com
garylevine24@gmail.com
Dealer of fine custom knives

**Steve Lindsay Engraving and Tools**
3714 W. Cedar Hills Drive
Kearney, NE 68845
308-236-7885
AirGraver.com
AngledGraver.com
BenchJewel.com
EngravingClasses.com
EngravingLessons.com
EngravingSchool.com
EngravingForum.com
SteveLindsay.com

**lionSTEEL sas di Pauletta Gianni M. D.**
Via La Mola, 9
Maniago PN 33085 Italy
p +39 0427 71984
f +39 0427 709032
www.lionsteel.it
info@lionsteel.it
Fixed blade and folding knife manufacturers

**LMS Stampings**
1209 W. Lehigh St.
Bethlehem, PA 18018
p 610-867-5011
f 610-866-1433
www.lmsstampings.com
info@lmsstampings.com
Water-jet cutting

**Lohmann Steel, LLC**
2810 N. Church St.
PMB 15162
Wilmington, DE 19802-4447
844-488-1790
office@lohmann-steel.com
www.lohmann-steel.com

**London, Rick**
5676 Yorkshire Court
Lake Oswego, OR 97035
p 503-684-6494
Collector-grade handcrafted folding knives

**LongCap Lamson Products, LLC**
DBA: Lamson Kitchen Knives & Tools
79 Mainline Drive
Westfield, MA 01085
Alicia Reep
Ph: 413-642-0185
info@lamsonproducts.com
www.lamsonproducts.com
USA Manufacturers of Fine Kitchen Knives & Tools since 1837

**LoRay Sharpeners**
27348 State Route 511
New London, OH 44851
Ron Roerig
p 440-647-4718
roerigmachine@yahoo.com
Original manufacturer of LoRay Sharpeners

**L.T. Wright Handcrafted Knife Co.**
130B Warren Lane
Wintersville, OH 43953
L.T. Wright
p 740-317-1404
www.LTWrightKnives.com
info@ltwrightknives.com
Bushcraft, hunting and EDC knives

## M

**Maker Material Supply**
204 Alpha Ln
Granbury, TX 76048
Ph- 682-205-1122
info@makermaterialsupply.com
www.MakerMaterialSupply.com
Unique selection of materials, hardware and supplies for knife making. Fat Carbon and CarbonWaves carbon fiber, Dichrolam, mammoth ivory and molar, TruStone, stabilized woods, DymaLux, Juma, TeroTuf, micarta, g10, blade steel, handle hardware and much more.

**Mantis Knives**
16530 E Laser Drive, #7
Fountain Hill, AZ 85268
Gary West
p 480-809-4537
f 480-809-4536
www.mantisknives.com
sales@mantis.bz
Manufacturer of utility, karambit, fixed and folding blades, and Necessikeys

**Marble Arms**
(see Blue Ridge Knives)

**Marfione Custom Knives, LLC**
15A National Avenue
Fletcher, NC 28732
Susan Marfione, President
Anthony Marfione, CEO
p 828-684-4355
f 828-684-4354
www.MarfioneCustomKnives.com
Marketing@MicrotechKnives.com
Pocketknives, out-the-fronts, folders, fixed blades, some of the finest and most advanced cutlery in the world. Unique designs and innovative concepts.

**Marking Methods, Inc.**
301 S. Raymond Ave.
Alhambra, CA 91803-1531
Charlie Nichols
p 626-282-8823
f 626-576-7564
www.markingmethods.com
sales@markingmethods.com
San Diego location:
869 Rancheros Drive
San Marcos, CA 92069
p 760-781-1200
f 760-294-5151
sdinfo@markingmethods.com

Electro-chemical blade and gun-etching equipment, marking job shop services for 20 years, kits, stencils, replacement parts for manufacturers' equipment and Dot Peen and laser marking

**Cory Martin Photography**
https://corymartinphoto.weebly.com

**Masecraft Supply Co.**
254 Amity St.
Meriden, CT 06450
Philip Hartman, Chris Hartman
p 800-682-5489
f 203-238-2373
www.masecraftsupply.com
info@masecraftsupply.com
40-year supplier of natural and synthetic knife handle material to manufacturers, other reseller/suppliers and individual artisans, pistol grips, guitars, pool cues and so much more

**Maserin Coltellerie Snc.**
Via Dei Fabbri n. 19
33085 Maniago (Pn), Italy
p +39 0427 71335
f +39 0427 700690
www.maserin.com
info@maserin.com
Offering folding, hunting, outdoor, law enforcement, military, everyday carry and kitchen knives.

**Master Cutlery, LLC**
Division of Turkey Creek Trading
7 Azar Court
Baltimore, MD 21227
Customer Care
P 888-227-7229
F 888-271-7228
www.mastercutlery.com
www.etruckeycreek.com

**MAXPEDITION**
137 Savarona Way
Carson, CA 90746
p 310-768-0098
www.Maxpedition.com
info@Maxpedition.com
Folding knives, fixed-blade knives, multi-tools, knife cases and sheaths

**McGowan Manufacturing Co.**
4720 N. La Cholla Blvd., #190
Tucson, AZ 85705

**Mike McGowan**
p 520-219-0884
f 520-219-9759
www.mcgowanmfg.com
info@mcgowanmfg.com
FireStone & DiamondStone ceramic stone knife sharpeners, manual and electric, Skarpen Belt Axe, CarvingAxe, UtilityAxe and SportAxe

**Medford Knife & Tool/MKT USA**
2660 W. Quail Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85027
Greg Medford
p 623-249-4506
www.medfordknife.com
www.medforduniversity.com
customerservice@medfordknife.com
Advanced edged weapons and tools, military knives, flipper and frame-lock, button lock and liner-lock folders, tactical fixed blades, karambits, tantos, fighters, bowies, daggers, tactical machetes and tomahawks. Retail apparel and more.

**Messermeister, Inc. USA**
913 Bryant Place
Ojai, CA 93023
Debbie Dressler
p 805-640-0051; 800-426-5134
f 805-640-0053
www.messermeister.com
info@messermeister.com
Kitchen knives, culinary tools and knife luggage.

**MGE Wholesale**
5021 Nimtz Parkway
South Bend, IN 46628
p 800-734-5965
f 574-255-2542
mgewholesale.com
info@mgewholesale.com
MGE Wholesale is a nationwide cutlery and firearm distributor. We stock automatic, fixed blade, folding and butterfly knives, along with a wide variety of cutlery accessories and tools.

**Microtech Knives, Inc.**
15A National Avenue
Fletcher, NC 28732
Anthony Marfione, President
Susan Marfione, CEO
p 828-684-4355
f 828-684-4354
www.MicrotechKnives.com

**Marketing@MicrotechKnives.com**
Pocketknives, out-the-fronts, folders, fixed blades. Manufacturers of some of the finest and most advanced cutlery in the world. Unique designs and innovative concepts.

**Midwest Knifemakers Supply**
2650 9th Avenue
Mankato, MN 56001
Tracy Mickley
p 507-720-6063
www.USAknifemaker.com
info@usaknifemaker.com
Full-line knifemaking supplies - over 9,000 tools, parts and supplies. Competitive pricing, tools for the job and service. Forum: KnifeDogs.com

**Mike Vellekamp Knives & Designworks LLC**
(see V NIVES)

**MIL-TAC Knives and Tool**
P.O. Box 161
Rockwall, TX 75087
Craig Sword
p 877-MIL-TAC6
www.mil-tac.com
craig.sword@mil-tac.com
Tactical knives and tools, pistol grips, EOD Operators' kits, and other tools and kits designed for first responders and military

**Mission Knives**
7130 Fenwick Ln.
Westminster, CA 92683
p 714-907-0505
f 714-638-4621
www.missionknives.com
info@missionknives.com
Manufacturer of titanium and steel knives and tools with over 20 years in business. Tactical, combat, military, law enforcement, EOD units, survivalist, diving, recreational straight blades, folding blades and mine probes, and more. Still made in the USA!

**Mister Twister, Inc.**
P.O. Box 996
Minden, LA 71058
Chuck Byrd
p 318-377-8818
f 318-377-8862
www.mistertwister.com
customerservice@mistertwister.com
110-volt electric knife designed for filleting fish

**MKM - Maniago Knife Makers**
Maniago, Italy
www.mkm.it
info@mkm.it
@maniagoknifemakers
P +39 0427-71185
Knives and accessories for EDC, outdoor, kitchen and many more; made in Maniago, the Italian Knife Capital

**Moki Knife Company Ltd.**
15 Higashisenbo
Seki City GIFU
Pref JAPAN
Teppei Sakurai
p +81-575-22-4185
f +81-575-24-5306
www.moki.co.jp
information@moki.co.jp
Pocketknives, folders, fixed-blade knives gent's knives, and outdoor hunting knives

**Monkey Edge**
4838 E. Baselin Rd., Ste. 121
Mesa, AZ 85206
p 866-633-7681; 480-305-6422
f 480-834-3705
www.monkeyedge.com
service@monkeyedge.com
Dealer of Strider, Rick Hinderer, Starlingear and many more. Custom knives, tactical pens and gear

**Moore Cutlery**
P.O. Box 633
Lockport, IL 60441
Gary Moore
Purveyor of fine custom knives, high-quality production knives, micro/mini-tools and accessories

**Morakniv c/o Industrial Revolution**
5835 Segale Park Dr. C
Tukwila, WA 98188
p 888-297-6062
www.industrialrev.com
sales@industrialrev.com
Morakniv of Sweden hunting, survival, fishing, woodworking and kitchen knives

**Morey's Jewelry And Gifts**
(see Ridgeway)

**Moteng North America**
(see Sportsman's Supply, Inc.)

**Museum Replicas Ltd.**
2147 Gees Mill Road
PO Box 840
Conyers, GA 30012
p 800-883-8838 retail
p 800-241-3664 ext 146 wholesale
f 770-388-0246
www.museumreplicas.com
mrw@museumreplicas.com
Subsidiary of Atlanta Cutlery. Battle-ready swords and other historic edges weapons, as well as clothing, jewelry and accessories

**Muteki Knives**
103A Moser Ave
Council, ID 83612
Murray Carter
p 208-253-6533
http://mutekiknives.com
Murray@CarterCutlery.com
Murray Carter's apprentices at Carter Cutlery forges blades according to traditional Japanese methods.

## N

**NC Tool Company, Inc.**
6133 Hunt Road
Pleasant Garden, NC 27313
René Aldridge
Denise Jones
p 800-446-6498
p 336-674-5654
f 336-674-9991
www.nctoolco.com
nctool@nctoolco.com
Gas Forges, anvils

**Nelson Woodworking**
601 W. Main Road
Little Compton, RI 02827
p 401-635-4733
www.johnnelsonwoodworking.com
nww@farm.necoxmail.com
Manufacturer knife handle stock. Bone and other natural materials included

**Nemesis Knives, LLC**
2753 E. Broadway Rd., Ste. 101-300
Mesa, AZ 85204
Jeff Hall
p 562-594-4740
www.nemesis-knives.com
Handmade and production knives since 1998

**Neptune Trading Inc.**
4021 Greystone Dr.
Ontario, CA 91761
p 909-923-0236/888-637-8723
f 909-786-2092
www.neptunetradinginc.com
mail@neptunetradinginc.com
One of the largest direct importers and distributors in the knife and sword industry. Pocketknives, swords, military, medieval, historical, fantasy, anime, handmade, Oriental, foam, cosplay, costume props, LARP, self-defense, martial arts.

**New Graham Knives**
560 Virginia Ave.
Bluefield, VA 24605
Mike Dye
p 276-326-1384 or 866-333-4445
www.newgraham.com
mdye@newgraham.com
Established in 1935 as part of New Graham Pharmacy, retail and online stores carry a wide selection of knives from over 75 manufacturers like Case, William Henry, Chris Reeve Knives, Spyderco and knife sharpening and maintenance accessories

**New Jersey Steel Baron, LLC**
289 Wagaraw Rd.
Hawthorne, NJ 07506
SteelBaron.com
P 973-949-4140
NJSteel@NJSteelBaron.com
"Delivering quality steel and services to

the knifemaking community since 2010."

**New Jersey Waterjet Inc.**
725 Lehigh Ave. Unit 4
Union, NJ 07083
p 732-910-1602
www.newjerseywaterjet.com
www.h2ojet.net
larry@newjerseywaterjet.com
We cut any material, "Knife Blades Our Specialty"

NIAGARA
SPECIALTY METALS

**Niagara Specialty Metals**
12600 Clarence Center Road
Akron, NY 14001
p 800-424-0048
f 716-542-5555
www.nsm-ny.com
frank@nsm-ny.com
CPM steel, including MagnaCut, 20CV, 4V and CruWear, as well as 6/4 titanium sheet

**Nichols Damascus Inc.**
1125 CR 185
Blue Springs, MS 38828
Chadn28@hotmail.com
662-255-0524
Damascus steel mfg., Stainless Damascus, carbon Damascus, titanium Damascus and mosaic Damascus

**Nordic Knives**
404 South 8th Street, Suite L115
Boise, ID 83702
www.nordicknives.com
info@nordicknives.com
Dealer specializing in Custom and Randall knives

**Norris & Sons**
3613 Park Ridge Drive
Grand Prairie, TX 75052
Joe Norris
p 972-264-3307
f 972-264-0872
JGrump1@yahoo.com
Cutlery distribution

**NorthCoast Knives**
17407 Puritas Ave.
Cleveland, OH 44135
Pat Percival
www.northcoastknives.com
PJP2@NorthCoastKnives.Com
Knifemaking supplies, educational tutorials, step-by-step projects, and hints 'n' tips for aspiring knifemakers.

**Northwest Knives & Collectibles**
2659 Commercial St. SE, Ste. 214
Salem, OR 97302
Bill Claussen
p 503-362-9045
www.nwknives.com
bill@nwknives.com
Focus on antique and vintage knives (particularly Sheffield), custom knives, swords, machetes, military, multi-blades, pen and quill knives, automatics, etc

**Norton/Saint-Gobain Abrasives**
1 New Bond St.
PO Box 15008
Worcester, MA 01615
John Blake
www.nortonabrasives.com
Grinding wheels, abrasive sandpaper, discs, belts and sharpening stones

## O

**Ocaso**
1129 Maricopa Hwy. #B162
Ojai, CA 93023
Ric Valdez
p 805-500-8043
info@ocasoknives.com
www.ocasoknives.com
Modern gentleman's knives and EDC accessories, designed and crafted with a focus on elegance, fit and finish, and performance. Designs by custom knifemakers Andrew Demko, Mike Wallace, Kurt Merriken and more

**Oklahoma Leather Products, Inc.**
500 26th St. NW
Miami, OK 74354
Mike Platt
p 918-542-6651
f 918-542-4340
www.oklahomaleatherproducts.com
sales@oklahomaleatherproducts.com
Leather and fabric knife sheaths

**Olamic Cutlery, Inc.**
650 S. Bridge St, Suite A
Visalia, CA 93277 USA
+1 (408) 480-3533
eugene@olamiccutlery.com
olamiccutlery.com

**Old World Anvils**
www.oldworldanvils.com
Anvils, flypress, power hammer

**One Stop Knife Shop**
245 Hubbards Ln.
Louisville KY, 40207
p 502-671-5510 (general); 866-289-1757 (orders)
f 502-671-5560
www.onestopknifeshop.com
info@onestopknifeshop.com
Knives, sharpening supplies, flashlights, tactical, hunting, tactical gear, camping equipment and automatic knives

OKC 1889
ONTARIO KNIFE CO

**Ontario Knife Company**
314 Lee Highway
Marion, VA 24354
p 716-676-5527 / 800-222-5233
www.ontarioknife.com
knifesales@ontarioknife.com
Knives, machetes, cutlery, fixed blades and folders

**Osborn International**
3440 Symmes Road
Hamilton, OH 45015
Gary Buck
p 513-860-3400
f 513-8608732
www.osborn.com/usa/en/products/compounds.html
gbuck@osborn.com
JacksonLea brand compounds and buffs, abrasives, polishing solutions

**David Oscarson**
636-458-4345
www.davidoscarson.com
info@davidoscarson.com
Fine Knives and Writing Instruments in Sterling Silver, Guilloché and Hot Enamel

**Oso Famoso**
P.O. Box 654
Ben Lomond, CA 95005
p 831-336-2343
www.osofamoso.com
oso@osofamoso.com
Fossil ivory, mammoth scales

**Outdoor Edge Cutlery, LLC**
1435 Garrison Street, Suite 203
Lakewood, CO 80215
Revo Brands
5480 Nathan Ln N
Plymouth, MN 55442
Quality knives and tools for hunting, survival, outdoor and EDC

**Ozark Cutlery Supply**
5230 S. Main St.
Joplin, MO 64804
Christa Hoag
p 417-782-4998
ozarkcutlery@gmail.com
Supplier of major knife brands

## P

**Francesco Pachi Photography**
https://www.pachi-photo.com/index.asp

**Pacific Heat Treating**
1238 Birchwood Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
p 408-736-8500
f 408-745-7620
www.pacificheattreating.com
shipping@pacificheattreating.com
Knife blade heat-treating

**Pacific Sintered Metals**
14000 Avalon Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90061
O'Brien O'Connell
p 310-715-9800 x102
f 310-715-1414
www.pacificsintered.com
obrien.oconnell@pacificsintered.com
Manufacturer of parts out of powdered metals

**Pacific Solution Marketing Inc.**
1220 E. Belmont St.
Ontario, CA 91761
Daniel Lo
p 877-810-4643
f 909-930-5843
www.pacificsolution.com or www.musashicollection.com
sales@pacificsolution.com
The solution to wholesale folding pocketknives, hunting, outdoors, tactical and novelty knives, shields & armors, martial arts equipment and accessories, specializing in handforged samurai swords and tantos

PALMGREN®

**Palmgren® / "Embrace the Work"®**
2000 N. Aurora Rd.
Naperville, IL 60563
P: 630-848-2000
sales@chhanson.com
palmgren.com
Your only source for knifemaking machinery and tools. Palmgren products are developed with input from some of the most respected bladesmiths in the world. Choose from a complete line of products including: Belt and Bench Grinders, Variable Speed Buffers, Arbor Presses, Band Saws, Drill Presses, Milling Machines, Lathes, Clamps, Benchtop Vises, Dust Collection Systems, Steel Stamps and much more!

**Paragon Industries, LP**
2011 South Town East Blvd.
Mesquite, TX 75149
Burt Flanagan
p 972-288-7557; 800-876-4328
www.paragonweb.com
info@paragonweb.com
Paragon manufactures heat-treating furnaces for knifemakers

**Paragon Sports**
867 Broadway at 18th Street
New York, NY 10003
p 800-961-3030; 212-255-8889
www.paragonsports.com
customerservice@paragonsports.com
Folders, fixed blades, hunters, multi-tools, tool knives, handmade fixed blades and folders from top makers

**Paragrave Profitable Hobbies**
2927 North 175 East
Provo, UT 84604
Tamaree Littlefield
p 800-624-7415
www.profitablehobbies.com
tamaree@profitablehobbies.com
High-speed engraving, sandblasting, airbrush equipment and training

**Parker River Knife Co.**
23 Newbury Neck Rd.
Newbury, MA 01951
J. Bowes
p 978-432-9444
www.parkerriverknife.com
jim@parkerriverknife.com
Knives for life on or near the water. Boat knives, EDC pocketknives. Custom engraving.

**Parkers' Knife Collector Service**
PO Box 23522
Chattanooga, TN 37421
James P. (Buzz) Parker
p 423-892-0448
Online and mail order dealer specializing in collectible knives, including Bulldog Knives, Weidmannsheil and Parker Eagle Brand. Parkers' Greatest Knife Show On Earth

**Paul Bos Heat Treating**
c/o Paul Farner at Buck Knives
660 S. Lochsa St.
Post Falls, ID 83854
Paul Farner
p 208-262-0500 x213
800-326-2825 x4
pfarner@buckknives.com
bosheattreat@buckknives.com
Or contact Paul Bos direct:
p 928-237-1656
paulbos@buckknives.com
Heat-treating

**Paul Long Custom Leather**
108 Briarwood Ln. W
Kerrville, TX 78028-9311
Paul Long
p 830-367-5536 or

830-459-1967
pfl@cebridge.net
Custom leather sheaths

**Peters' Heat Treating, Inc.**
11010 McHenry St.
Meadville, PA 16335
Brad Stallsmith
p 814-333-1782
www.petersheattreat.com
blades@petersheattreat.com
High-precision heat treating for all steel types, specializing in custom and factory cutlery.

**Pietro Rosa Due Buoi Snc**
(see Due Buoi)

**Pilkington, Scott**
354 Little Trees Ramble, PO Box 70
Monteagle, TN 37356
Scott Pilkington
p 931-924-3400
f 931-924-3489
learn2engrave.com
engraver@pilkguns.com
Engraving

**Plaza Cutlery, Inc.**
Dan Delavan
www.plazacutlery.com
dan@plazacutlery.com
Online only now! Randall, Reeve, Medford, Rockstead, Olamic, Pro-Tech, ADV and custom knives, as well as a few other things

**Pohl Force GmbH**
Dierath 5
D-51399 Burscheid, Germany
+49 2174 89 69 500
contact@pohlforce.de
contact@movieknife.com
Tactical knives; designer of Sylvester Stallone's knives for Last Blood

**Pop's Knives & Supplies**
1654 S. Smyrna Church Road
Washington, GA 30673
p 706-678-5408
f 706-678-5409
www.popsknifesupplies.com
popknifesupp@nu-z.net
Sanding belts, handle screws, buffing supplies

**PPC Specialty Metals, Inc.**
1504 Miller St.
Monroe, NC 28110
Eddie Poindexter
p 704-283-9122; 855-470-2721
f 704-289-6406
www.ppcspecialtymetals.com
eddie@ppcmetals.com
Tool steel and heat treat furnaces. Air-hardening tool steel, oil-hardening tool steel, ground flat stock, tool wrap

**Premium Knife Supply**
3378 S. Amherst Hwy #667
Monroe, VA 24574
801-477-6595
www.premiumknifesupply.com
sales@premiumknifesupply.com
One-stop source for knife blanks, handle materials, kits and accessories

**Premium Manufacturing Group, LLC**
(same contact as Premium Knife Supply)

**Pro-Tech Knives LLC**
1037 S. Melrose Street Unit B
Placentia, CA 92870
David Wattenberg
p 562-860-0678
www.protechknives.com
dave@protechknives.com or
service@protechknives.com
USA Manufacturer since 1999 specializing in automatic knives for police, military and discriminating collectors

**Puma Knife Company USA**
13934 W. 108th St.
Lenexa, KS 66215
p 913-888-5524
www.pumaknifecompanyusa.com
customerservice@pumaknifecompanyusa.com
Importer/distributor of Puma Knives

**PVK**
p 702-704-4069
info@pvk.com
WWW.PVK.COM

## Q

QSP

**QSP KNIFE**
No. 68 YongAn Street, ShiWan North Road, YangJiang, GuangDong 529500, China
P +86 662 3381 559
info@qspknife.com
sales@qspknife.com
Pocketknives, Kitchen knives, Fixed blade knives, Neck knives, EDC knives

**Quick Release Oil**
P.O. BOX 721
Montauk, NY 11954
Walt Halucha
631-668-5995
Moving metal parts work best when you Quick Release it! "This stuff is amazing!"
www.QRoil.com

**Quintessential Cutlery**
P.O. Box 11
Clearwater, MN 55320
Grazyna Shaw
p 320-217-9002
www.quintcut.com
gshaw@quintcut.com
PurveyorPurveyor

## R

**Rados, Jerry**
134 Willie Nell Road
Columbia, KY 42728
Specializing in Turkish damascus in forged-to-shape blades and original designs. Makes handforged knives. Sole authorship.

**Raffir USA**
3790 Cerrillos Rd,
Santa Fe NM 87507
505-471-3953
1-800-257-7625
www.raffirusa.com
lucas@raffir.com

**Raine, Inc.**
6401 S. Madison Ave.
Anderson, IN 46013
Ron James
p 800-826-5354; 765-622-7687
f 765-622-7691
www.raineinc.com
rainemail@raineinc.com
Knife sheaths, cases, pouches

**Randall Made Knives**
4857 S. Orange Blossom Terrace
Orlando, FL 32839
p 407-855-8075
f 407-855-9054
www.randallknives.com
info@randallknives.com
Hunting, skinning, fishing, carving, utility, diving, survival and military sheath knives

**Rapala**
p 800-874-4451
www.rapala.com
Fillet knives, sharpeners, fishing tackle and equipment

**RAT WORX, Inc.**
112 E. Hitt St.
Mt. Morris, IL 61054
Allen Millhouse
p 800-675-6906; 815-734-7346
f 800-732-9948
www.ratworxusa.com
guns@ratworxusa.com
Home of the world's only Chain Drive Automatic Knife.

**Razor Edge Systems, Inc.**
303 N. 17th Ave. E.
Ely, MN 55731
Mary Graves
p 218-365-6419
p 800-541-1458
f 218-365-5360
www.razoredgesystems.com
mary@razoredgesystems.com
Knife sharpening kits, components, and accessories.

**Reactive Metals Studio, Inc.**
P.O. Box 890
Clarkdale, AZ 86324
Michele, Sharon & Chris
p 928-634-3434
p 800-876-3434 US only
f 928-634-6734
www.reactivemetals.com
into@reactivemetals.com
Niobium, titanium, anodizing power supplies & accessories, Victory Etch (titanium etch), Japanese alloy metals (shibuichi, shakudo), rokusho and other patinas, miniature nuts and bolts, Surface Saver Tape™, masking systems and much more.

**Real Avid**
5480 Nathan Lane North
Suite 120
Minneapolis, MN 55442
p 800-286-0567
www.realavid.com
Hunting knives, multi-tools, tactical folders and the Hogzilla pig sticker

**Reate Knives**
A Forestry Centre, BeiShan FangJi Road, Dongchen town, Yangdong City, Guangdong Province, PRC
www.reateknives.com
sales@reateknives.com
Warranty and service:
19425 Soledad Canyon Road, Suite 349
Canyon Country, CA 91351
warranty@reateknivesusa.com
Tactical, folding and pocketknives

**Recon 1**
17200 Ventura Blvd.
Suite 107
Encino, CA 91316
www.Recon1.com
sales@recon1.com
Retailer of Custom Knives, High-end Production Knives, and EDC Gear

**Red Devil, Inc.**
4175 Webb St.
Pryor, OK 74361
p 800-4-A-DEVIL (423-3845)
f 908-825-5761
www.reddevil.com
info@reddevil.com
Sanding and abrasives, utility knives

**Red Hill Corp.**
(see Supergrit Abrasives)

**Red Hill Cutlery**
92 Bourbon Trace
Radcliff, KY 40160
p 800-378-7120
jrbasham@redhillcutlery.com
https://redhillcutlery.com
Home of the World's Largest Pocketknife

**Red Horse Knife Works, Inc.**
1970 South Carboy Road
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
p 847-621-2419
f 847-593-1830
www.redhorseknifeworks.com
info@redhorseknifeworks.com
High-quality mid-tech knife company. US made using materials bought from US manufacturers. The haven for merging old-world mentality with new-age technology.

**Red's Gear**
2293 Grissom Drive
Maryland, Heights, MO 63146
p 855-714-7219
www.redsgear.com
support@redsgear.com
Knives for fishing, camping, boating, hunting and tactical.

RED LABEL
ABRASIVES

**Red Label Abrasives**
844-824-1956
Belding, MI
Custom Manufactured Sanding Belts for Knifemakers.
Hand Built in the USA.

**Restoration Preservation Conservation Products**
dba/Cutlery Specialties
6819 S.E. Sleepy Hollow Lane
Stuart, FL 34997-4757
Dennis Blaine
p 772-219-0436
p 800-229-5530
f 772-219-7674
www.restorationproduct.com
Dennis13@aol.com
The Exclusive U.S. Agent/Wholesale-Distributor since 1993 for Picreator Enterprises Ltd. of London, England. The Manufacturer of 'Renaissance micro-crystalline wax/polish','Vulpex liquid soap,' 'Nylon gossamer fabric,' 'Pre-lim surface cleaner,' 'Renaissance

metal decorroder,' 'Groomstick archival cleaner' & other unique restoration supplies used by museums, galleries, professionals, manufacturers, retailers & collectors worldwide.

**Glow Rhino**
https://glowrhino.com
Knives, knife upgrades, glow fobs, tools, accessories, soft tools and more

**Ridgeway**
102 N Main/PO Box 493
Bridger, MT 59014
p 800-527-3828
f 406-662-9896
www.ridgewaycompany.com
info@ridgewaycompany.com
Custom folding and hunting knives

**Doug Ritter Knives & Gear**
313 W. Temple Ct.
Gilbert, AZ 85233
Contact: Doug Ritter
480-219-7271
www.dougritter.com
doug@dougritter.com
IG: @DougRitterGear
RSK® brand knives "that you can bet your life on."™ ABLE Lock® folders, fixed blades and automatics. Made in the USA for Doug by Hogue Knives. Exclusively available at Knifeworks.com

**Riverside Machine**
201 W. Stillwell Ave.
DeQueen, AR 71832
Alton “Uncle Al” Lawrence
p 870-642-7643
f 870-642-4023
www.riversidemachine.net
uncleal@riversidemachine.net
Knifemaking supplies, tools and jigs

**R. Murphy Company, Inc.**
13 Groton-Harvard Road/P.O. Box 376
Ayer, MA 01432
Mark Furman, owner
p 978-772-3481; 888-772-3481
f 978-772-7569
www.rmurphyknives.com
sales@rmurphyknives.com;
information@murphyknives.com
Manufacturer of household cutlery, industrial hand and wood carving knives

**Robertson’s Custom Cutlery**
Les Robertson
p 706-650-0252
www.robertsonscustomcutlery.com
customknives@comcast.net
Custom Knife Purveyor

**Robo-Jet LLC**
2025 Century Way
Boise, ID 83709
Beatriz von Ungern
p 208-391-7575
https://robo-jet.com
design@robo-jet.com

**Rocklin Manufacturing**
110 S Jennings St.
Sioux City, IA 51101
Chris Rosener
p 712-255-6046; 800-255-6046
f 712-252-5619
www.rocklinmanufacturingco.com
info@rocklinmanufacturingco.com
“Rocklinizer” carbide application equipment, blades, blade coatings

**Rockridge Outdoors**
Telum Tactical, ABKT, Roper and Cattleman Cutlery
148 Country Club Cir
Minden, LA 71055
p 844.471.4868
www.Rockridgeoutdoors.com
orders@rockridgeoutdoors.com

**Rocky Mountain Scrimshaw & Arts**
Tom & Mary High
719-589-2108
Alamosa, CO
www.rockymountainscrimshaw.com
rmscrimshaw@gmail.com

**RoseCraft Blades**
rosecraftblades.com
rcb@rosecraftblades.com
Modern and traditional knives

**Rowe’s Leather**
3219 Hwy 29 S.
Hope, AR 71801
Kenny Rowe
Cody Rowe
p 870-777-8216 shop
p 870-826-2873 cell
www.rowesleather.com
rowesleather@yahoo.com
Manufacture leather, sheaths; in addition to sheaths, does all kinds of leather gear

**RUKO LLC**
PO Box 38
Buffalo, NY 14207
Chris Koppe
p 800-611-4433
f 905-826-1353
www.rukoproducts.com
info@rukoproducts.com
Exclusive North American importer of Muela Knives of Spain and Ruko branded knives, multitools and sharpeners.

## S

**Sack-Ups**
1611 Jamestown Rd.
Morganton, NC 28655
W. Norman
p 877-213-6333
www.sackups.com
Knife and gun rolls

**Sandra Brady Art**
Scrimshaw for the Discerning Wildlife Enthusiast
P.O. Box 104
Monclova, OH 43542
Sandra Brady
p 419-261-1582 www.sandrabradyart.com, sandy@sandrabradyart.com
Custom scrimshaw artwork and “How to Scrimshaw” DVDs and supplies

**Santa Fe Stoneworks, Inc.**
Bill Wirtel & Family
3790 Cerrillos Rd.
Santa Fe NM 87507
www.santafestoneworks.com
800-257-7625
505-471-3953
Follow us on Instagram @ santafestoneworks

**Sarco Pocket Knives**
449 Lane Drive
Florence, AL 35630
Jace Sargent
Gina Sargent
p 256-766-8099
f 256-766-7246
www.sarcoknives.com
New, antique and collectible knives; reference guides; imported knives from around the world. Also, engraved pocket knives, the perfect groomsmen gifts.

**Sarge Knives**
2720 E. Phillips Rd.
Greer, SC 29650
Christie Gaines
p 800-454-7448
f 864-331-0752
www.sargeknives.com
sales@sargeknives.com
High-quality, affordable pocketknives, hunting, fishing, camp and tactical.

**SB Specialty Metals LLC**
1101 Ave. H East
Arlington, TX 76011
Scott Devanna
p 800-365-1168
f 817-633-8142
http://sb-specialty-metals.com
scott.devanna@sbsm.com
Specialty metals supplier of knife steels, tool steels, high-speed steels, particle-metallurgy steels, alloy and stainless steels

**Schenk Knives**
4570 N. Haroldsen Dr.
Idaho Falls, ID 83401
p 208-523-7436
www.schenkknives.com
zane@schenkknives.com
Manufacturer of custom, semi-custom and production knives. All Schenk model knives are offered in Elmax, our forged 52100 and high-carbon damascus steel. Each knife is carefully handcrafted with a high level of fit and finish. We also offer pocketknife design, CAD programming, OEM services, damascus steel blades, bar-stock, leather sheaths and small-to-mid-size production runs.

**Schmuckatelli Co.**
4100 Bridge St. #875
Cambria, Ca. 93428
Mike Keough
p 310-909-7182
www.schmuckatellico.com
www.scskulls.com
sales@scskulls.com
Purveyor of custom beads, lanyards, jewelry, shift knobs and exclusive products all Made in the USA. Producing custom beads for Spyderco, Emerson, Pro-Tech, Buck, Kershaw, KA-BAR, Benchmade, Brous, DPx Gear and many more.

**Scrap Yard Knife Company**
**Busse Knives Group**
11651 Country Rd 12
Wauseon, OH 43567
Dan and Patti Busse
p 419-923-6471
f 419-923-2337
www.scrapyardknives.com
info@scrapyardknives.com
Machetes, bush, semi-production, handmade

**Scrimshaw by Linda Karst Stone**
Kerrville, TX
Linda Karst Stone
p 830-377-9916
www.karstone.com
Linda@Karstone.com
Specializing in wildlife scrimshaw.

**Scrimshaw by Sandra Brady**
(see Sandra Brady Art)

**Sentry Solutions**
2697 International Parkway
Suite 3-140
Virginia Beach, VA 23451
Terry Naughton
p 757-689-6064; 877-726-7328
www.sentrysolutions.com
www.scopecoat.com
Makers of Tuf-Cloth™ and Tuf-Glide™, premium knife care products

**SharpByCoop Photography**
9 Mathew Court
Norwalk, CT 06851-5346
Jim Cooper
p 203-838-8939 (please, no calls after 9 p.m. EST)
c 203-644-4500
www.sharpbycoop.com
jcooper@sharpbycoop.com
Maker portfolio and magazine submission photos, and custom knife dealer website images, which maximize sales

**Sharp’nr Co.**
(see Aladdin Knife Sharpener)

**Sharps Bros.**
Eugene, OR
John Sharps
sharps@sharpsbros.com
www.sharpsbros.com
Low-profile, sleek design folders and fixed blades, with a focus on everyday carry

**Sheffield Knifemakers Supply**
P.O. Box 741107
Orange City, FL 32774-1107
p 386-775-6453
f 386-774-5754
mike@industrialempire.com
Your complete source for custom knifemaking supplies

**Shepherd Hills Cutlery**
P.O. Box 909
Lebanon, MO 65536
p 800-727-4643; 888-4CASE
www.casexx.com
info@shephills.com

**Simonich Knives LLC**
P.O. Box 278
Clancy, MT 59634
p 406-933-9151
Or contact Erik Fritz at 406-351-1101
tacmedic45@yahoo.com
Classic mid-tech designs by Rob Simonich

**Skallywag Tactical LLC**
7465 Lakeside Dr.
Milton, Florida
32583
p 866-259-6905
http://www.SkallywagTactical.com
Sales@Skallwagtactical.com
Skallywag Tactical specializes in Military, Law Enforcement and Civilian knives and tools. We design, manufacture and sell all our products.

**SKARB**

2427 Richley Road
Corfu, NY 14036
Richard Nowicki
p 585-547-9388
www.skarb.net
grenadiershop@aol.com
Unique knife sharpener with infinitely adjustable angle, one clamping on all knives up to 13 inches long, use any sharpening stone

**Slysteel, LLC**
2184 Channing Way #326
Idaho Falls, ID 83404
www.slysteel.com

**Smith's Consumer Products Inc.**
747 Mid-America Blvd.
Hot Springs, AR 71913-8414
Ricky Dukes, VP of Marketing
Charles Fitzgerald, sales manager
p 501-321-2244
p 800-221-4156
f 501-321-9232
www.smithsproducts.com
sales@smithsproducts.com
Knife and tool sharpeners

**Smithy Industries**
P.O. Box 1517
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
p 734-913-6700; 800-476-4849
f 734-913-6663
www.smithy.com
sales@smithy.com
Lathes and milling machines
**Smoky Mountain Knife Works**
2320 Winfield Dunn Parkway
Sevierville, TN 37876
Order: 800-453-5871
www.SMKW.com
help@smkw.com
collectibles@smkw.com
Retail sporting and collectible knives, including limited editions, hunting, tactical, kitchen, and pocketknives. All major brands.

**SOG Knives**
Irving, TX
www.sogknives.com
Knives, multi-tools, illumination, packs. We design essential gear that instills confidence for the bold, independent and situation ready.

**Sooner State Knives**
P.O. Box 67
Konawa, OK 74849
p 580-925-3708
www.soonerstateknives.com
ssknives@swbell.net
Most major knife brands

**Spartan Blades, LLC**
625 S.E. Service Rd.
Southern Pines, NC 28387
Mark Carey / Curtis Iovito
p 910-757-0035
contact@spartanbladesusa.com
www.spartanbladesusa.com
Tactical, combat, fighter, survival and field knives

**Sportsman's Supply Inc./Moteng North America**
2219 Hitzert Court
Fenton, MO 63026
p 800-367-5900
f 636-389-5411
www.motengna.com
info@moteng.com
Worldwide wholesale distributor of cutlery, flashlights, shooting, hunting, fishing, outdoor, tactical and survival gear

**Spyderco, Inc.**
820 Spyderco Way
Golden, CO 80403
Spyderco Factory Outlet
p 800-525-7770
www.spyderco.com
sfo@spyderco.com
Knives, sharpeners and accessories

**St. Croix Blades**
St. Croix Falls, WI
p 715-557-1688
text 715-557-1688
www.stcroixblades.com
info@stcroixblades.com
Seller of antique Japanese Samurai & WW2 swords, U.S. military knives, Scagel, Randall, Richtig, Nichols, Case, Loveless, Spyderco, Benchmade, etc. Consignment service for collectors. Buyer of Japanese sword collections and knife collections.

**Stamascus Knife Works**
The Knife-Makers Inn
Ed & Tanya VanHoy
24255 N. Fork River Road
Abingdon, VA 24210
p 276-944-4885
f 276-944-3187
www.stamascusknifeworks.com
Designers and makers of damascus steel, knives and knife-related material

**SteelXpert**
info@steel-xpert.com
www.steel-xpert.com
SteelXpert is the premier supplier of high end, competitively priced German tool steel products for custom knife manufacturing.

**Steel Addiction Custom Knives**
2058 N. Mills Ave., #449
Claremont, CA 91711
Dave Stark
p 909-731-3903
www.steeladdictionknives.com
steeladdiction1@gmail.com
Purveyor of a wide variety of custom knives. Come Feed Your Addiction!

**Steel Stamps, Inc.**
1846 W. Airport Way
Boise, ID 83705
Tim Purdy
p 208-345-2550
f 208-345-2369
www.steelstampsinc.com
steelstampsinc@yahoo.com
Custom made steel stamps, as well as presses, pliers and jigs

**Steel Will Knives**
Huntingdon Valley, PA
p 877-969-0909
f 877-337-1467
www.steelwillknives.com
All inquiries: info@blazonsg.com
Tactical, outdoor, and EDC fixed and folding blades

**Stephen Bader & Co. Inc.**
10 Charles St./PO Box 297
Valley Falls, NY 12185
Dan Johnson
p 518-753-4456
f 518-753-4962
www.stephenbader.com
badergrinder@hotmail.com
Manufacturer of abrasive belt grinding and polishing machinery, contact wheels and accessories

**Stone Hollow Scrimshaw Studio**
31 High Trail
Eureka, MO 63025
Michelle Ochonicky
p 636-938-9570
www.stonehollowstudio.com
info@stonehollowstudio.com
Original hand-etched scrimshaw

**Stone River Gear**
P.O. Box 67
Bethel, CT 06801
Joe Hufnagel
p 203-470-2526
f 866-258-7202
www.stonerivergear.com
info@stonerivergear.com
Steel- and ceramic-blade tactical folders, pocketknives, household and sports ceramic cutlery

**Straack HQ**
502 N. Main St #241
Weatherford, TX 76086
817-458-8257
www.straack.com
recon@straack.com
Gear. Dialed In: Straack curates the finest equipment, tools, clothing and gear for those who don't just rely on their equipment, they invest in it.

**Strider Knives**
603 Seagaze Drive
Oceanside, CA 92054
Mick Strider/Duane Dwyer
p 760-747-1132
f 503-218-7069
www.striderknives.com
striderguys@striderknives.com
Tactical, combat, survival knives

**Suffolk Machinery Corp.**
(see Timber Wolf Bandsaw Blades)

**Supergrit Abrasives**
Red Hill Corporation
P.O. Box 4234
Gettysburg, PA 17325
p 800-822-4003
f 717-337-0732
www.supergrit.com
orders@supergrit.com
Belts: Aluminum Oxide, Ceramic, Compact Grain, Felt polishing, Silicon Carbide, Surface Conditioning, and Zirconia; Cotton Buffing wheels, Flap wheels; Gloves, Leather, Kevlar, Textile, and Nitrile; Non-woven scuff pads; Sheets: Indasa "Rhynowet" red waterproof sheets for metal grits 80 – 2500

**Svord Knives**
Smith Road, Road 2
Waiuku, South Auckland
NEW ZEALAND
Bryan Baker
p 0064-9-2358846
bryan@svord.com
www.svord.com, www.nuz.nz and www.svordshop.com
Craftsmen making belt knives, all convex ground, exports to Australia, U.S.A, Canada, Japan, Europe. Uses only Swedish high carbon L-6 equivalent. All blades are zone tempered. Cutlery manufacturer & foreign, maker of the "Peasant Knife"

**Swamp Rat Knife Works**
c/o Busse Knife Group
11651 County Road 12
Wauseon, OH 43567
Jennifer Busse
www.swampratknifeworks.com
info@swamprat.com
Fixed-blade tactical, survival, hunting, camp knives, hatchets

**Swiss Army Brands Inc.**
(see Victorinox Swiss Army, Inc.)

**SwissBianco USA**
345 Young Harris St., #147
Blairsville, GA 30514
Roger Swiss Bianco
www.swissbianco.com
roger@swissbianco.com
The best Swiss multi-tools

**Swiss+Tech**
www.swisstechtools.com
Swiss+Tech, Micro-Tech, Micro-Pro, Utili-Key, Micro-Plus and Screwz-All multi-tools, some with pliers that lock around key chain rings, key chain knives and LED lights

## T

**TAI Lubricants**
POB 1579
Hockessin, DE 19707
Tom Madden
p 302-326-0200
www.TAI-Lubricants.com
sales@TAI-Lubricants.com
Distributor of NyOil and other synthetic greases and oils from Nye Lubricants, Inc.

**Tandy Leather Factory, Inc.**
1900 SE Loop 820
Fort Worth, TX 76140
p 817-872-3200; 877-LEATHER (532-8437)
www.tandyleatherfactory.com
tlfhelp@tandyleather.com
Leather and leathercraft supplies

**Taylor Brands, LLC**
(see BTI Tools LLC)

**Templar Knife**
2201 Technology Court
Waxahachie, TX 75167
833-855-6433
www.templarknife.com
sales@templarknife.com

**Texan Knives**
24022 Loop 494 suite B
Porter, TX 77365
Direct: 281-235-9516
Office: 281-354-6620
Web: Texanknives.com
Email: Texanknives@hotmail.com

**Texas Heat Treating**
155 Texas Ave., PO Box 1117
Round Rock, TX 78680
p 512-255-5884
www.texasheattreating.com
Heat treating

**Texas Knifemakers Supply**
10649 Haddington, Suite 180
Houston, TX 77043
Jim Lemcke
p 713-461-8632

f 713-461-8221
www.texasknife.com
sales@texasknife.com
Complete line of knifemaking supplies, equipment, and custom heat treating

**The Epicurean Edge**
107 Central Way
Kirkland, WA 98033
p 425-889-5980
www.epicedge.com
info@epicureanedge.com
Retail and wholesale sales of chef's knives and sharpening stones. Emphasis on handmade and Japanese cutlery.

**The Knifemakers' Guild**
www.knifemakersguild.com
Todd Begg, president
Knifemakersguild.com

**The Newsletter**
The Automatic Knife Resource Guide And Newsletter
166 Fairview Avenue
PO BOX 721
Montauk, NY 11954
Walt Halucha
p 631-668-5995
www.TheNewsletter.com
info@TheNewsletter.com
The automatic resource guide and newsletter for switchblade-automatic knife collectors. A home for all automatic knives, and a must for all switchblade fans. New: digital download collection archives.

**TheRazorRock.com**
207 Daniels Run Road
Copper Hill, VA 24079
Mike Gearhart
p 540-330-4770
www.therazorrock.com
therazorrock.com@gmail.com
The Razor Rock is a state-of-the-art ceramic and diamond felt sharpening hone designed to last a lifetime and consistently produce surgically sharp edges!

**The Sword and The Stone**
Tony Swatton
1100 W. Isabel St.
Burbank, CA 91506
Phone (818) 562-6548
Custom Fabricating Steel and Aluminum prop swords, knives and Armour for Film and TV. 4000-square-foot workshop open by appointment only. We have supplied weapons and armor for over 300 films since 1987

**The Ultimate Edge, Inc.**
3435 Ocean Park Blvd., Ste. 107
Santa Monica, CA 90405
p 310-398-5401; 800-988-5846
f 310-390-9113
www.theultimateedge.com
sales@theultimateedge.com
Oval Diamond Sharpening steels proudly Made in The USA; Chef's luggage series; and knife rolls

**The Wild Irish Rose**
Custom Leatherworks
Leather sheaths, holsters and other goods.
John D. Dennehy
1142 52nd Ave Ct
Greeley, CO 80634
970-218-7128
The Wild Irish Rose Custom Leatherworks & DAN-D Knives
www.thewildirishrose.com

**Three Rivers Mfg., LLC** (also see Halpern Titanium)
Marianne Halpern, owner
4 Springfield St. PO Box 98
Three Rivers, MA 01080
p 413-283-8627
t 413-531-1560
www.threeriversmfg.com
FB Group TiCOONS Really Matter (TRM)
Instagram #MTicoon

**Timber Wolf Bandsaw Blades**
12 Waverly Ave.
Patchogue, NY 11772
Art Gschwind
p 800-234-SAWS (7297); 631-289-7153
f 631-289-7156
www.timberwolfblades.com
info@timberwolfblades.com
Swedish band saw blades

**Tippmann Armory**
3518 Adams Center Road
Fort Wayne, IN 46806
Drew Stoppenhagen, sales manager
p 800-671-1498
www.tippmanarmory.com

**Tirdell's Cutlery**
783 Fairmont Ave.
Mohnton, PA 19540
Steve Tirdell
p 610-777-7719 or cell: 484-797-3252
Retail sales of bowies, camp knives, damascus knives, hunting/survival, fillet, household cutlery, hunting knives, damascus jewelry, swords

**T. Kell Knives**
Ringgold, GA
706-934-6589
Tkellknives.com
Built For Life—Ready For Combat! Specializing in purpose-built EDC, CCW blades; U.S.M.C. veteran made, life of the knife warranty

**TMS Titanium**
12215 Kirkham Rd., Ste. 300
Poway, CA 92064
p 888-748-8510 or 858-748-8510
f 858-748-8526
www.tmstitanium.com
info@tmstitanium.com
Titanium knifemaking materials

**Toledo Swords**
RealCoolSavings
48 Quaker St.
Marlton, NJ 08053
p 610-924-4529
f 501-636-5658
toledoswords.com
Swords

**Tony Foster Case Collectible Knives**
302 Jamesbury Road
Wando, SC 29492-7813
Tony Foster
p 843-607-6488
mcdknif@bellsouth.net
antique knives

**TOPS Knives**
3415 E 109 N
Idaho Falls, ID 83401
p 208-542-0113
www.topsknives.com
info@topsknives.com
Manufacture and distribution of tactical knives

**Tormach, Inc.**
4009 Felland Road
Suite 120
Madison, WI 53718
p 608-849-8381
www.tormach.com
tech: info@tormach.com; sales: sales@tormach.com
Compact CNC mills & routers, and metalworking accessories for prototyping/light production.

**Tormek USA**
900 Oakmont Ln. Suite 300
Westmont, IL 60559 USA
p 331-401-1300
www.tormek.com
Well-grounded in the Swedish tradition of innovation, functionality and quality. Tormek has developed a unique sharpening system for edged tools.

**Tourmo International, LLC**
6635 Schuster St.
Las Vegas, NV 89118
Young Lee
p 702-616-0082
tourmointl@hotmail.com
Bowies, camp, exotic, fighters/tactical/survival/military, household cutlery, hunting, machetes/bush, swords/sabers, sharpeners

**Tramontina USA, Inc.**
12955 West Airport Blvd.
Sugar Land, TX 77478
p 800-221-7809
www.tramontina-usa.com
customerservice@tramontina-usa.com
Certified kitchen knives made of forged, stain-free, high-carbon steel, exclusive Porterhouse line of steak knives with dishwasher-safe Polywood™ handles. Leading manufacturer also selling high-quality aluminum non-stick cookware and stainless housewares to national and international retailers

**Treestump Leather**
443 Cave Hill Rd.
Waltham, ME 04605
p 207-584-3000
sheathmkr@aol.com
www.treestumpleather.com
Knife sheaths made to order or ready made, starting at $45.

**Tru-Grit, Inc.**
760 E. Francis St., Unit N
Ontario, CA 91761
p 909-923-4116; 909-923-7046
shop/heat treat: 909-923-7477
scott@trugrit.com
www.trugrit.com
Carrying a complete line of knifemaking supplies and machines

**Tru Hone Corp.**
1721 N.E. 19th Ave.
Ocala, FL 34470
US & Canada: 800-237-4663
All others: 352-622-1213
f 352-622-9180
www.truhone.com
truhone@truhone.com
Sharpeners

**TNK/True North Knives**
2455 Hollywood Blvd., Ste. 201
Hollywood, FL 33020
Neil Ostroff
p 954-453-1104; 866-748-9985
f 954-453-1105
Web; www.TrueNorthKnives.com
Email: info@truenorthknives.com
Full-time custom and production knife purveyor since 1997

**Two Finger Knife, LLC**
(see Schenk Knives)

# U

**Ulticlip**
10627 S. Homan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60655 p 888-600-CLIP
ryan@ulticlip.com

**Ultra Speed Products**
(see High Speed Carving Products/Turbo Carver)

**United Cutlery Corporation**
P.O. Box 2768
Moultrie, GA 31768
p 800-548-0835
f 229-985-4861
www.unitedcutlery.com; youtube.com/unitedcutlery.com
customerservice@unitedcutlery.com
Wholesale only: pocket, sportsman, knives, licensed movie knives, swords, exclusive brands

**USA Knife Maker**
(see Midwest Knifemakers Supply)

**U.S. Cavalry, LLC**
https://www.galls.com/pages/uscav
Uniforms, boots, accessories, knives, folding, sword, fantasy, fighting, collectible, Hibben, Smith & Wesson, SEAL team knives

**US Gladius**
www.usgladius.com
USGladius® knives are based on the design of the Roman Gladius (short sword), the standard arm of the Roman Legions (armies), proven on battlefields and the gladiatorial spectacles of the arena for over 400 years. Brutal, functional, beautiful.

**UST Brands**
7720 Philips Hwy.
Jacksonville, FL 32256
p 904-786-0033
f 904-786-0890
www.ustbrands.com
ustsales@ustbrands.com; ustcustomersupport@ustbrands.com
Tactical fixed blades and folders, field saws, axes/camp axes, and machetes

**Usual Suspect Network**
www.usualsuspect.net
Internet forums

**Utica USA Since 1910/division of Utica Cutlery Company**
820 Noyes St.
Utica, NY 13502
Randy K Rae/director of marketing
p 800-888-4223
p 315-733-4663
f 315-733-6602
www.uticausa.com
rrae@uticacutlery.com
Manufacturer of knives, hunting, tactical, survival, everyday carry, search &

rescue, outdoor, RV/camping, fishing/marine, hardware and enamelware. Private label manufacturing available. Licensed brands include Realtree, Kutmaster, Fred Bear and Sirphis.

## V

**Vegas Forge Damascus**
4308 E. Alexander Rd.
Las Vegas NV 89115
www.vegasforge.com
sales@vegasforge.com
Stainless damascus, carbon damascus, titanium damascu s and mokume gane

**Victorinox Swiss Army, Inc.**
7 Victoria Drive
Monroe, CT 06468
p 203-929-6391
www.victorinox.com
Makers of the Original Swiss Army Knife

**Virginia Blade, Inc.**
5177 Boonsboro Road
Lynchburg, VA 24503
Duke Dudley
p 434-384-1282
www.vablade.com
eastwatch@aol.com
Outdoors knives, sharpeners

**V Nives**
9918 162nd St. Ct E, Suite 4
Puyallup, WA 98375
Mike Vellekamp
p 303-263-2468
https://vnives.com
info@vnives.com
Designer, manufacturer and distributor of high-quality cutlery

**J. Bruce Voyles/AKA, America's Knife Auctioneers**
P.O. Box 22007
Chattanooga, TN 37422
Bruce Voyles
p 423-238-6753
www.jbrucevoyles.com
knifeauctions@gmail.com
Auctions knife collections, estates containing knives, swords, axes, razors and more.

**VZ Grips**
3616 Jackson Bluff Road
Tallahassee, FL 32304
850-422-1911
www.vzgrips.com
info@vzgrips.com
G10, micarta and wood grips for a wide variety of handguns but, most notably, the 1911. Grips and rail panels for AR-15s and FN SCARs. G10 Daggers. Firearms and outdoor related accessories. Apparel.

## W

**W.R. Case & Sons Cutlery Company**
50 Owens Way
Bradford, PA 16701
p 800-523-6350
www.caseknives.com
CR@caseknives.com
Manufacturer of premium Case® pocketknives, fixed blade hunters, collectables and our all-new modern EDC's, all backed by a limited lifetime warranty. Case knives have been made by people of integrity for people of integrity for more than 100 years.

**Ward, Chuck Photography**
www.flickr.com/photos/chuck_ward_photography

**Warner Manufacturing Co.**
Customer Service Department
13435 Industrial Park Blvd.
Plymouth, MN 55441
p 800-444-0606
f 877-9276370
www.warnertool.com
Knife supplies

**Warthog Sharpeners**
attn: J. Ring
877.719.0123 or 954.275.6872
warthog.sharp@yahoo.com
www.warthogsharp.com or www.v-sharp.com

**WE Knife Co., Ltd.**
3rd Yuyuan Road
Yangdong, Yangjiang
Guangdong, 529500, China
p +86-662-6624678
f +86-662-6634678
www.weknife.com
www.civivi.com
sales@weknife.com
Folding knives, fixed blades, outdoor knives, pocketknives, EDC knives, hunting knives, kitchen knives and camping knives

**Whetstone Studio**
whetstonestudio.com
Photography

**White Lightning**
p 631-206-1675
www.whitelightningco.com
info@whitelightningco.com
Lubricants

**White River Knife & Tool, Inc.**
515 Industrial Dr.
Fremont, MI 49412
p 616-997-0026
www.whiteriverknives.com
Hunting, Fishing, Bushcraft, Tactical and more. Collaborations with Jerry Fisk, Todd Begg, Justin Gingrich, Jason Tietz and others. OEM and Bevel Grinding Services available.

**Wicked Edge**
1591 Pacheco St., Bldg. 2
Santa Fe, NM 87505
p 877-616-9911
www.wickededgeusa.com
Precision angle guided sharpening systems

**WILDSTEER**
ZA Charles Chana
10 rue des Haveuses
42230 Roche La Moliere, France
p +33 04-77-92-59-86
www.wildsteer.com
contact@wildsteer.com
Manufacturer of archery knives, as well as outdoors, sports, hunting, tactical, backpacking and bushcraft knives

**William Henry**
3200 NE Rivergate St.
McMinnville, OR 97128
p 503-434-9700
f 503-434-9704
www.williamhenry.com
sales@williamhenry.com
Semi-production, handmade knives

**Wilson Combat/Wilson Tactical**
2452 CR 719
Berryville, AR 72616
Tressa Caldwell
p 800-955-4856
f 870-545-3310
www.wilsoncombat.com
info@wilsoncombat.com
Tactical folders and fixed blades

**Winkler Knives**
P.O. Box 2166
Blowing Rock, NC 28607
Daniel Winkler
p 828-262-3691
www.winklerknives.com
info@winklerknives.com
Limited production custom manufacturer of knives, hatchets and breaching tools

**Wolff Industries, Inc.**
107 Interstate Park Drive
Spartanburg, SC 29303
p 800-888-3832; 864-587-6008
f 864-587-0660
www.wolffindustries.com
Twice As Sharp scissors sharpener, instructional video, scissors and shears

**Wolf's Knives**
627 Cindy Court
Aberdeen, MD 21001
Glenn Paul Smit
p 410-272-2959
cell 443-866-3838
www.facebook.com/Wolf's Knives
wolfsknives@comcast.net
Handmade knives, custom sheaths in leather or Kydex, personalized engraving, sharpening service, sharpening supplies, repairs of knives, exclusive maker of Dave Murphy-style knives. See my pictures in BLADE®'s "Knife Showcase" at www.blademag.com/knife-showcase

**Wood Carvers Supply, Inc.**
P.O. Box 7500
Englewood, FL 34295
p 800-284-6229
f 941-460-9433
www.woodcarverssupply.com
teamwcs@yahoo.com
Knives, tools and supplies for wood carving

**Woodlab Outdoors, LLC**
P.O. Box 4246, 2735 6th St.
Muskegon Hts., MI 49444
p 616-322-5846
woodlabgroup@gmail.com
www.woodlab.biz
Wood stabilizing service, bone dyeing services, wood knife handles, spalted maple, mammoth bark, mammoth tooth, dyed and stabilized camel bone, corncob handles, pinecone handles, amber stag, sambar stag, red and elk stag, knifemaking vises, damascus blade blanks and billets, knife kits

**Work Sharp**
210 E. Hersey St.
Ashland, OR 97520
P 800-597-6170
www.worksharptools.com
info@worksharptools.com
Knife & Tool Sharpeners

**Wren Chest Co.**
c/o GRK Manufacturing
1200 Dayton St.
Hamilton, OH 45011
p 800-289-2362
f. 800-556-6128
www.wrenchest.com
www.grkmfg.com
wrenchest@grkmfg.com
Knife display and storage chests

**Wüsthof-Trident of America Inc.**
333 Wilson Ave.
Norwalk, CT 06854
p 800-289-9878
www.wusthof.com
info@wusthof.com
Kitchen knives

**Wuu Jau Co. Cutlery**
2600 S. Kelly Ave.
Edmond, OK 73013
p 800-772-5760
f 405-340-5965
www.wuujau.com
mail@wuujau.com
One of the industry leaders in knife importing and nationwide distribution in the knife and sword industry. Our extensive catalog includes pocketknives, swords, and weapons across various categories: military, medieval, historical, fantasy, anime, handmade, Oriental, foam, LARP, self-defense, and martial arts.

## X

**Xikar Inc.**
PO Box 25757
Kansas City, MO 64102
Kurt Van Keppel, President
p 866-676-7380
International: 816-474-7555
f 816-421-3530
www.xikar.com
info@xikar.com
The world's leading manufacturer of cigar cutters, including the world's #1 selling Xi Cigar Cutter

## Y

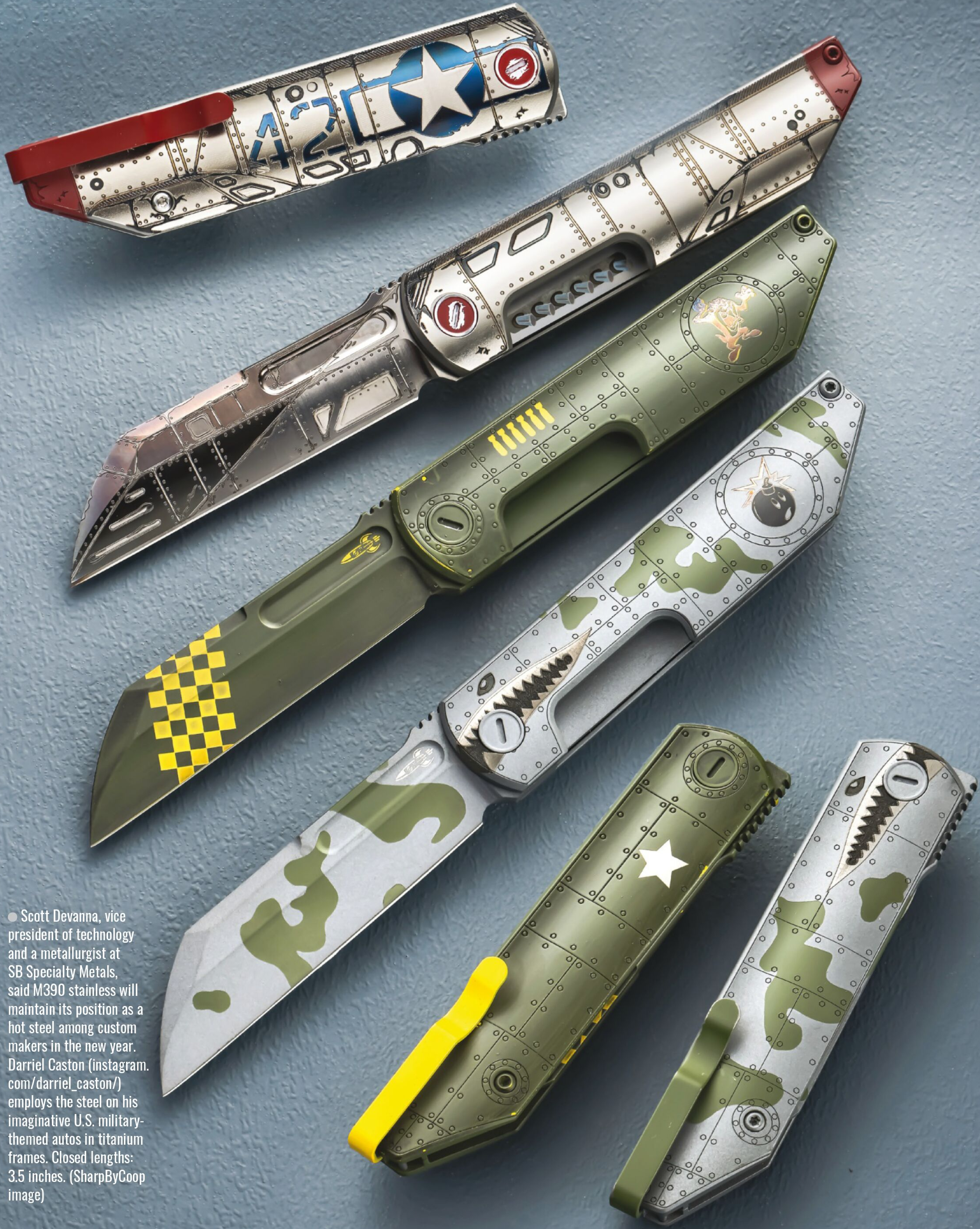
**York Saw & Knife**
295 Emig Road
York, PA 17406
p 800-233-1969; 717-767-6402
f 800-233-0850; 717-764-2768
www.yorksaw.com
info@yorksaw.com
Blades, blade coatings, heat treating, steels

## Z

**Zieba New York, LLC**
Michael Zieba
5 Hanover Ct.
Princeton NJ 08540
www.ziebaknives.com
IG @michael_zieba
Tel. 609-255-7222
p 347-335-9944

**Zweibrueder Optoelectronics**
(see Ledlenser USA)

**Zwilling J.A. Henckels LLC.**
270 Marble Ave.
Pleasantville, NY 10570
www.zwilling.com
Zwilling, Henckels International, Miyabi, Staub, Demeyere kitchen cutlery, scissors, shears, gadgets, cookware, flatware



Scott Devanna, vice president of technology and a metallurgist at SB Specialty Metals, said M390 stainless will maintain its position as a hot steel among custom makers in the new year. Darriel Caston (instagram.com/darriel_caston/) employs the steel on his imaginative U.S. military-themed autos in titanium frames. Closed lengths: 3.5 inches. (SharpByCoop image)

# STEELS THAT Will Thrive in '25

## MagnaCut will remain the top steel dog but it's not the only hound in the kennel

Every cutlery buyer faces a dizzying array of steel choices when it comes to buying that next knife, an array that represents the proverbial "double-edged sword." While it's nice to have choices, it can also be hard to keep up with so many options. Fortunately, industry professionals are available to help sort out which stainless and carbon varieties are either catching fire or cooling off.

Last year when the *BLADE Complete Knife Guide* took the temperature of steel suppliers, the clear-cut champion of blade materials was Crucible Industries' CPM MagnaCut stainless. The creation of steel guru Larrin Thomas, MagnaCut remains on top and will stay there for the foreseeable future. Bob Shabala, president of Niagara Specialty Metals, praised the high-performance blade material last year and still does today.

"We have sold about 320 tons of CPM MagnaCut since its introduction in 2020. It is our biggest selling cutlery grade right now and I don't expect that to change anytime soon," Bob said, adding the qualifier, "This is from Niagara Specialty Metals' limited perspective. I'm sure other mills are working on new grades which I'm not privy to."

One reason MagnaCut is so popular is it embraces all cutlery genres with ease. "CPM MagnaCut remains in high demand across various knife patterns," Bob observed. "Some customers currently using MagnaCut for fixed blades are expanding into folding knives and have expressed plans to continue using the steel for their new designs, reflecting its versatility and ongoing popularity."

Scott Devanna, vice president of technology and a metallurgist for SB Specialty Metals, tends to concur. "I'm not sure there will be a new 'super steel' introduced in 2025. The introduction of new steels seems to have a three-to-four-year cycle, and with the recent intro of CPM MagnaCut such new introductions may be a few years off. We sell a lot of MagnaCut," he stated. "I've learned over the years that *new* is very often the primary driver when new grades are introduced. This is what happened with CPM S30V, CPM 20CV and its European equivalent M390, and a few other grades."

It should be noted that MagnaCut technically is going into its fifth year of existence. As you can see, it takes a while for a steel to work its way into the manufacturing pipeline and be given a thumbs up or thumbs

"WE HAVE SOLD ABOUT 320 TONS OF CPM MAGNACUT SINCE ITS INTRODUCTION IN 2020." —BOB SHABALA

● CPM MagnaCut stainless ruled among knife steels in 2024 and will continue to hold sway in 2025. A representative example is the new CRKT Q, a folder in titanium and carbon fiber designed by Richard Rogers. Country of origin: Italy. MSRP: $225.

● MagnaCut maestro Larrin Thomas

down by the end user.

### NEEDS BASED

Meanwhile, other specialty grade steels aren't being ignored. In fact, many knife consumers prefer other steels that suit their needs better, both of the stainless and carbon varieties. "CPM S30V, one of the original cutlery-grade steels, continues to be one of our best-selling products," Shabala noted. "Despite its age*, S30V maintains a strong position in the market, demonstrating its enduring reliability and widespread appeal among knifemakers."

Devanna agrees. "CPM S30V is still a favorite for hunting knives, as well as CPM 154," he noted. "For everyday carry folders, M390, CPM 20CV and CPM 154 are still used quite a bit as well." Scott said CPM S30V and S35VN remain strong for tactical folders.

Custom knifemakers aren't as easily swayed by trends and tend to go with steels they are comfortable using, are time proven to them personally, or geared to their particular customer base. While many are on the MagnaCut train, they tend to be more diverse in their choices.

"Other steels popular among custom knifemakers are M390, CPM 20CV, CPM 154, and to a lesser extent CPM S30V and CPM S35VN," Devanna stated. "I have heard that CTS-XHP will be re-introduced, and this grade developed quite a following when it was readily available—especially for kitchen knives and high-end folders." Added Shabala, "CPM 154 is always popular with the custom makers."

### THE CARBON EQUATION

The outdoor crowd—bushcrafters, survivalists and open-air tactical users—has to be pleased with the attention they've been getting from the industry. These users' requirements are different and they prefer a subset of steels all their own. "CPM 3V and 4V are favored for hard-use

## HOT STEELS FOR 2025*

- CPM Magnacut: Folders and fixed blades
- CPM S30V: Hunting knives, tactical folders, custom knives
- CPM S35VN: Tactical folders, custom knives, factory outdoor knives
- CPM 154: Hunting knives, EDC knives, custom knives
- CPM 20CV: EDC knives, custom knives, knives requiring heightened wear and corrosion resistance
- CPM S90V: Knives requiring heightened wear and corrosion resistance
- CPM Cruwear: Bushcraft knives and tactical fixed blades
- CPM 3V: Bushcraft knives, survival knives, hard-use knives, tactical fixed blades
- CPM 4V: Competition cutters, hard-use knives
- M390: EDC knives, custom knives
- 1095: Factory outdoor knives

*The steels are listed in no particular order by the knife patterns/types for which they are favored most by users and makers, according to the story's sources. For more on damascus and the steels popular to make the many types of it, see page 82.

● CPM 154 stainless will continue to be a steel of choice for custom hunting knives, here on the Cowboy Knife by David Fleming (dgfleming.df@gmail.com) in a handle of sheep horn from a Rocky Mountain bighorn. Overall length: 7 inches.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

THREE WAYS TO READ!

PRINT ONLY

DIGITAL ONLY

PRINT + DIGITAL

NEW SUBSCRIBERS:
BladeMag.com/subscribe

TO RENEW:
BladeMag.com/renew

SOLID² TWAIN
DOUBLE INTEGRAL

KNIFE OF THE YEAR
ATLANTA
BLADE SHOW
2024
MANUFACTURING QUALITY AWARD

lionSTEEL®
www.lionsteel.it

Forge On!

With a wide selection of high-quality stock worthy of your artistry, Admiral Steel has you covered. Whether you need stainless, high carbon, low carbon, alloy, tool steels, precision ground stainless, nickel, titanium, or Damascus. From bar sizes to full sheets or plates ranging from 1/32" to 1/2".

Small quantities are always welcome! Visit our website at www.admiralsteel.com, call us at 800-323-7055, or email us at sales@admiralsteel.com to place your order today.

Admiral™ STEEL
Admiralsteel.com

knives due to the steels' toughness, while CPM S90V and 20CV are popular among users who prioritize wear and corrosion resistance," Shabala observed. "CPM 3V and CPM 4V are carbon steels that continue to sell well in specific areas. 3V is in high demand for bushcraft knives and 4V is being used by the current national champion in BladeSports International cutting competitions, Ben Propst. His wife Sue Ann is now using it and in 2024 they both won cutting events in Kokomo and the Smoky Mountain Knife Works fall festival."

"I think CPM 3V and CPM Cruwear—mostly for bushcraft/survival knives as well as tactical fixed blades—are gaining popularity in the market," Devanna opined. "CPM 3V has proven itself over the years and continues to be a popular grade. CTS PD#1 was in this category but availability of this grade is a problem." While major outdoor knife manufacturers like TOPS and ESEE still sell the bulk of their knives in 1095 carbon steel, they have been slowly offering their customers more diversity in their lines, including such stainless versions as S35VN.

## BARKING BLADES

As Shabala and Devanna noted, MagnaCut will be the top dog among steels in 2025, but it's certainly not the only hound in the kennel. The cutlery industry is so diverse in the

● Bob Shabala, Niagara Specialty Metals

● While major outdoor knife manufacturers like TOPS and ESEE still sell the bulk of their knives in 1095, they have been gradually offering their customers more steel diversity, including stainless versions such as S35VN. The TOPS Shadow Hunter has a 4.5-inch blade of 1095 carbon steel in a tungsten Cerakote®. Country of origin: USA. MSRP: $250.

"CPM S90V AND 20CV ARE POPULAR AMONG USERS WHO PRIORITIZE WEAR AND CORROSION RESISTANCE."—BOB SHABALA

● Shane Magnussen (shane@scorpion6knives.com) uses the CPM S90V supplied by New Jersey Steel Baron on his model BBV2 folder. Closed length: 4.54 inches. (SharpByCoop image)

FULLY SUPPRESSED
RANGE DAY + GUN SHOW

RECOIL
CAN
CON

ARIZONA
APR 10-12 2025

CAROLINAS
NOV 7-8, 2025

TRY OUT HUNDREDS OF GUNS, SUPPRESSORS AND OPTICS
+ GEAR FOR SALE + 50+ LANES OF FIREARMS + DAILY GIVEAWAYS

CANCONEVENT.COM

@CANCONEVENT

SIGN UP TO OUR NEWSLETTER
FOR ALL THE LATEST INFORMATION
ABOUT CANCON

VZ GRIPS
CUSTOM GUN GRIPS

G10
COMPOSITE DAGGERS

FOR A SPECIAL DISCOUNT
USE THE QR CODE OR VIST

VZGRIPS.COM/BLADE

©2024 VZ, INC. • 3616 Jackson Bluff Road
Tallahassee, FL 32304 • 850-422-1911.

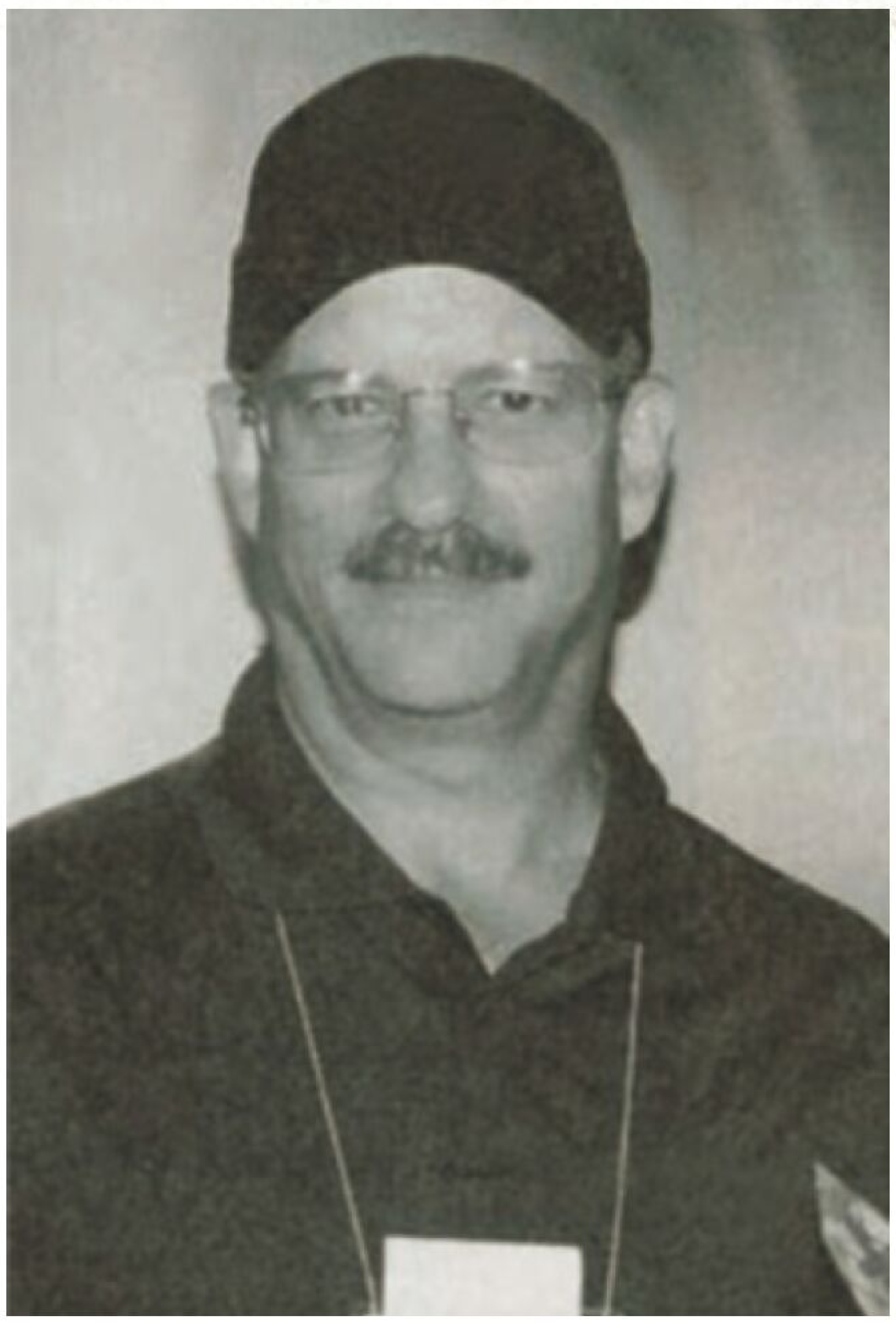
● The A10 II bushcraft/survival knife by Medford Knife & Tool boasts a 5.3-inch blade of CPM 3V carbon steel, which is also designed to throw sparks from a ferro rod for fire starting. Country of origin: USA. MSRP: $495.

FMI
COLD STEEL
S35VN
TAIWAN

● CPM S35VN has been and will remain popular on tactical folders for the new year, according to Scott Devanna. Cold Steel offers up the premium stainless on the drop-point blade of the Full Metal Atlas. MSRP: $229.99.

“I HAVE HEARD THAT CTS-XHP WILL BE RE-INTRODUCED, AND THIS GRADE DEVELOPED QUITE A FOLLOWING WHEN IT WAS READILY AVAILABLE.”—SCOTT DEVANNA

● According to Scott Devanna, CPM 20CV stainless will be the blade steel for many EDC knives in the coming year, including the Castle & Key Distiller’s Blade designed by Jens Anso and Jesper Voxnaes for GiantMouse. MSRP: $325.



● Scott Devanna, SB Specialty Metals

competition among manufacturers, custom makers, genres of knives and budget categories, there's room for many different stainless and carbon steels. While what's in the works remains unknown to most, you can bet there are teams of metallurgists working on the next great knife steel as these words are written.

As a knife enthusiast and cutlery buyer your choices are bountiful in all categories—from EDC to outdoor, fixed blade to folder—and affordable to expensive. Some users buy one knife to last for years while others rotate their carry or require cutting fare for specific purposes. The good news is your knife and steel options have never been better!

**Editor's note: The first-ever steel both designed and made specifically for knife blades, CPM S30V has been used for knives since 2001.*

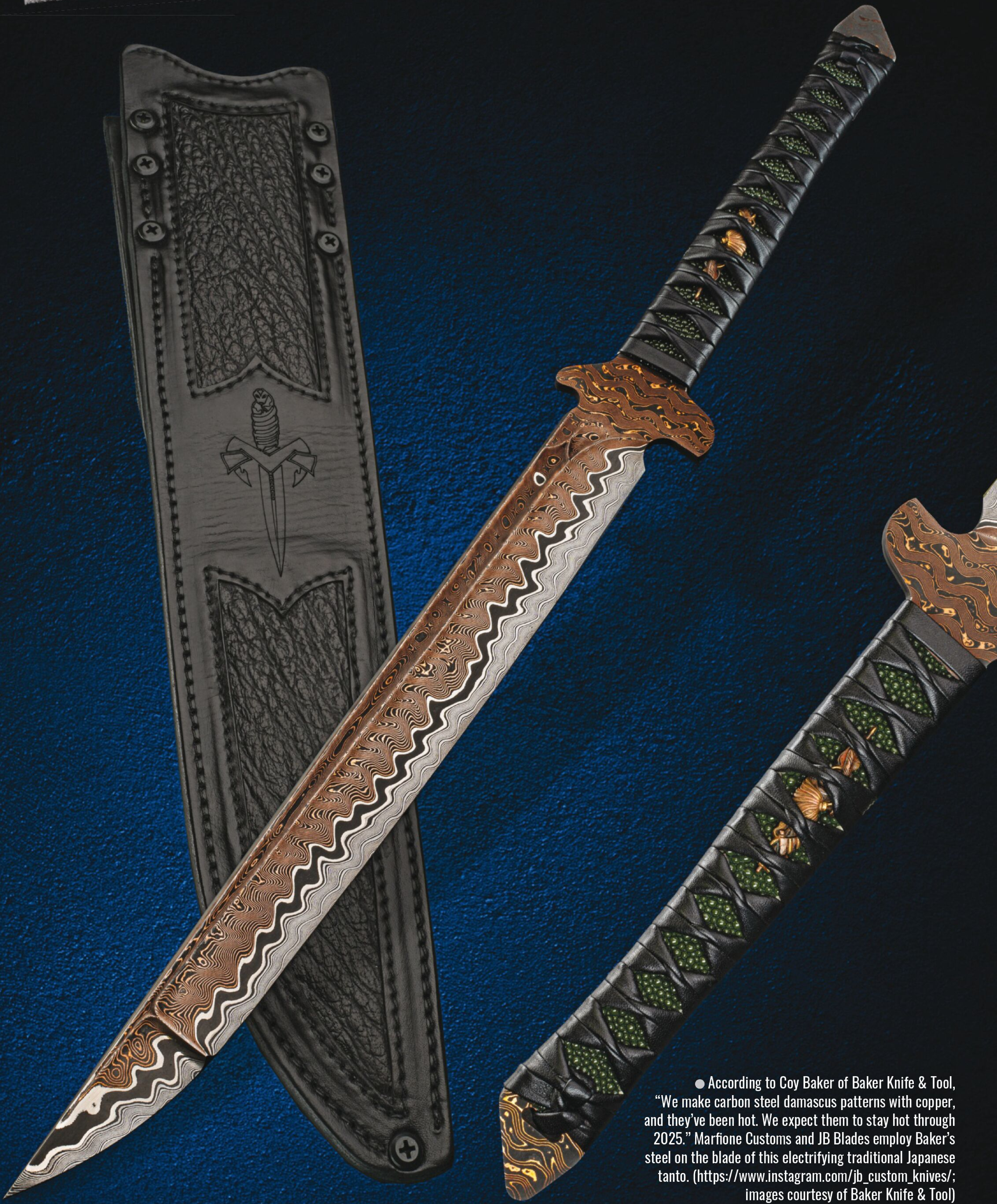
*For the contact information of the story sources, see the Industry Directory beginning on page 50 or, in the case of the pictured custom knives, see the makers' emails in the applicable captions.*

*For the latest knives, knife news, trends, and more, visit* ***blademag.com,*** BLADE®'s *popular Instagram page* ***@blade_magazine****, and on* ***Facebook*** *and* ***Twitter.***

**BLADE**

MCUSTA®
Made in Japan
Mcustausa.com
US Distributor - Dealer Inquiries Welcome

To show all the ways we can do fancy inlays, this ad would have to be a mile wide.
Build your own: olamiccutlery.com
Monthly drops: theolamictable.com
OLAMIC CUSTOM



● According to Coy Baker of Baker Knife & Tool, "We make carbon steel damascus patterns with copper, and they've been hot. We expect them to stay hot through 2025." Marfione Customs and JB Blades employ Baker's steel on the blade of this electrifying traditional Japanese tanto. (https://www.instagram.com/jb_custom_knives/; images courtesy of Baker Knife & Tool)

# GLOBAL RED-HOTTING

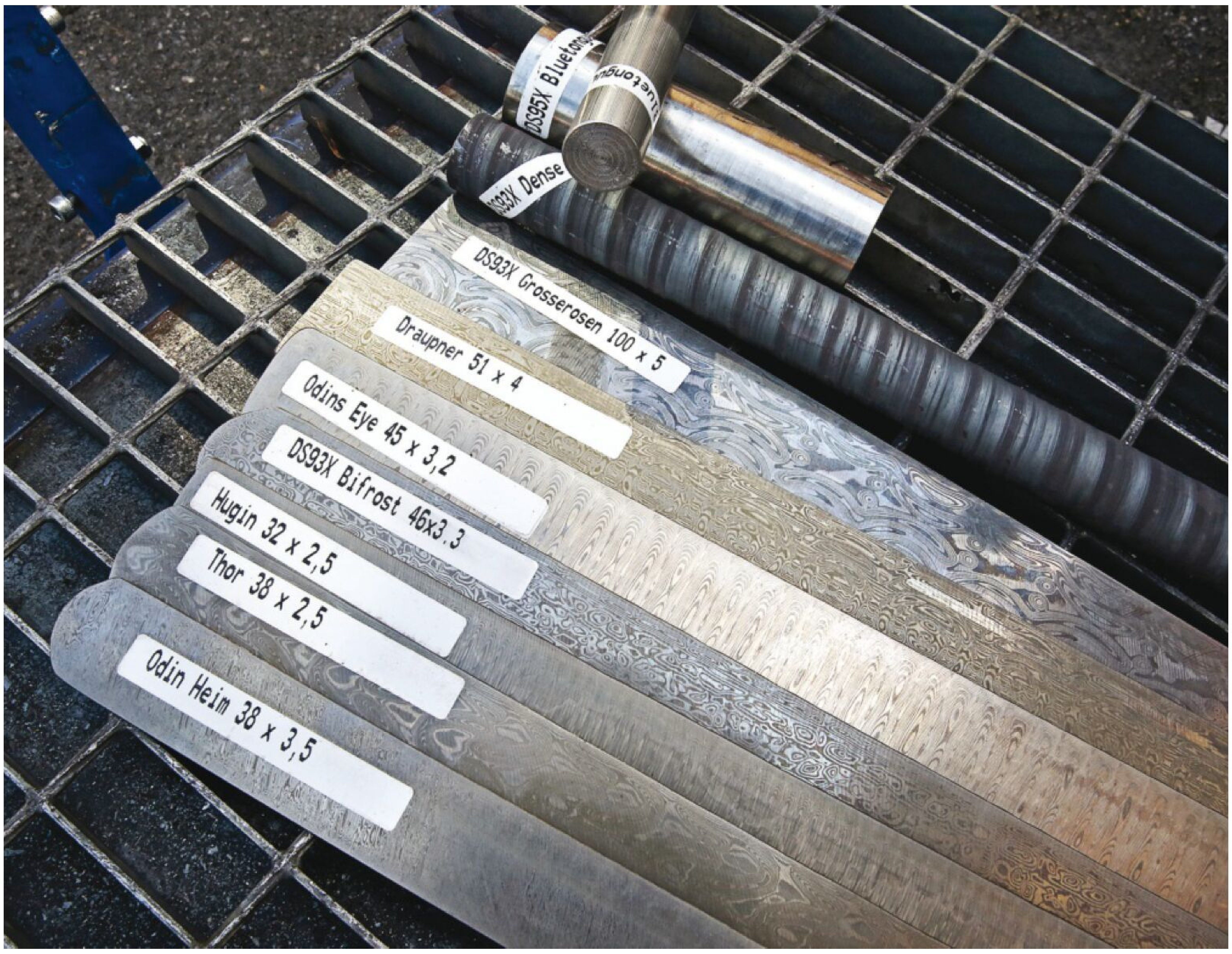
Expect a variety of production damascus steels to boil over in the months ahead

Are we seeing a bit of "global warming" in the knife industry, where red-hot damascus steel is getting even hotter? *BLADE®* spoke with some industry leaders, and 2025 and beyond looks good to them when it comes to production damascus in both carbon and stainless steels.

There are many individual makers who make high-quality damascus in simple and complex patterns in their home shops, backyards or shared maker spaces. This article focuses instead on production damascus forged by specialized outfits such as Baker Forge & Tool, Damasteel, Chad Nichols Damascus and Vegas Forge. At a level beyond "regular" damascus makers, these companies make steel for the masses, for production companies, and specialize in innovative new materials that are sure to delight the industry.

BLADE readers will be familiar with Baker Forge & Tool, a prolific producer of innovative damascus patterns that include copper, such as CopperMai, TigerMai, GoMai and others. "We make carbon steel damascus patterns with copper, and they've been hot. We expect them to stay hot through 2025," Coy Baker said. When it comes to steel selection, the company most often sticks with the gold standard combination of 1084 carbon and 15N20 nickel-alloy steels.

Baker also has been experimenting with Apex Ultra as a core steel for its copper *san-mai*. For those unfamiliar, Apex Ultra is a tungsten steel alloy, kind of a super-52100 carbon steel. It's made in small batches and is hard to get in the USA, but Baker has found that the material makes a great damascus core. "Demand for our Apex core billets far outpaces supply," Coy noted. Baker has also been experimenting with stainless and copper damascus and san-mai, using 154CM and AEB-L stainless steels. This writer also makes knives and that combo sounds quite challenging to forge. Baker confirmed that it was very challenging and wouldn't reveal any secrets, other than the 154CM etches light and the AEB-L etches darker.


DS95X Bluetong
DS93X Dense
DS93X Grosserosen 100 x 5
Draupner 51 x 4
Odins Eye 45 x 3,2
DS93X Bifrost 46x3.3
Hugin 32 x 2,5
Thor 38 x 2,5
Odin Heim 38 x 3,5

● DS93X steel—fourth from bottom in bar form—is Damasteel's standard mix, "combining good performance with good looks." "For us it's more about expanding the patterns than about trying new steel combos," noted Per Jarbelius. The other patterns in bar form are representative examples of what you can expect from the Swedish steel maker.

> "ALL FOUR STEEL MAKERS EXPECT GROWTH IN THE PRODUCTION SIDE OF THE MARKET."

VEGAS
FORGE

● Vegas Forge has always been innovative and 2025 will be no exception. "We've figured out how to do copper in with the damascus pattern manipulation, not just as a line between *san-mai*," Jesse Harber noted. (Vegasforge.com image)

## GROWTH IN THE 'SIP

Down in beautiful Bush Springs, Mississippi, Chad Nichols makes traditional carbon steel damascus at a production level. "I stick mostly to carbon steel 1075 or 1095 plus 15N20 with occasionally a little bit of 3V," Nichols explained. "I've got my process down and these steels go together well." He makes a variety of mosaic patterns, most of which go to a single manufacturer. "The carbon steels are so much more organic," Nichols said. "You can do so much more with them in a cost-effective way."

Nichols' goal for 2025 is to increase his production of mosaic patterns. "There just aren't many people doing production mosaics," he said. "It's a great opportunity for growth." Another area he'd like to see grow in 2025 is the use of exotic and historical materials. He's made a run of steel for Boker with steel from a German Tiger tank, and has a run coming for William Henry with some leaf springs sourced by WH.

## COLLAB DESIGNS

Damascus isn't just a U.S. product. Damasteel produces high-quality stainless steel damascus in Sweden. "Our DS93X steel is our standard mix, combining good performance with good looks," Damasteel's Per Jarbelius remarked. "For us it's more about expanding the patterns than about trying new steel combos." DS93X is described as a "patented powder metallurgy product" that includes "two different hardenable steel grades." "We use only stainless steel," Jarbelius explained, 'because it doesn't rust and has the same or better performance."

Damasteel historically produces a new pattern each year. For 2025 it also has begun a special project to collaboratively design patterns. Benchmade collaborated with Damasteel to make a steel pattern called "Monarch" exclusively for the Benchmade Gold Class Necron balisong. Jarbelius is excited for the potential to expand the collaborative effort with other companies who want proprietary patterns.

In another innovation, Damasteel has developed the capability to produce stainless damascus in sheets, not just bars. This will come in handy for

KNIFE AND GUN FINISHING SUPPLIES

Order Line
1-800-972-1192

Customer Service
928-537-8877

STABILIZING - - OUR SPECIALTY SINCE 1990

Blades
Guards
Handles
Solder
Books
Adhesives
How to DVD's
Grinders
Belts
DC Motors
Etching Machines
Buffers
Buffs
Horn
Ivory
Bone
Flitz
Scribes
Screws
Taps
Drills
Sheaths
Pommels
Rivets
Stabilized Wood
Knife Cases
Hermes Abrasives
Steel & Blades
416 Stainless
1080 Steel
CM Powdered Steel
154
440C
1095
D2
Pure Nickel

1972 Forest Ave
Lakeside AZ 85929

www.knifeandgun.com
csinfo@knifeandgun.com

Complete Blacksmithing - Knife Making Tools Source
Blade Steels - Knife Scales - Tongs
Hammers - Anvils - Forges

Kirinite
juma
Raffir
BONE & HORN
Knife Handle Fasteners
G10 Composites
BLACKSMITHS DEPOT.com
Call 828-667-8868

IN BUSINESS 46+ YRS

Supergrit®

Can't find your belt size?

...We stock:

- Small belts for Dynabrade and Workshарp
- 2" & 2 1/2" X 48"
- 1 1/2" & 2" & 2 1/2" X 60",
- 2" X 72" + 50 other sizes in Alum.Oxide, Ceramic, Zirconia.
- INDASA 9" x 11" Redline Rhynowet sheets grits 80-2500
- MIRKA Galaxy 6" PSA and H&L Ceramic sharpening discs.

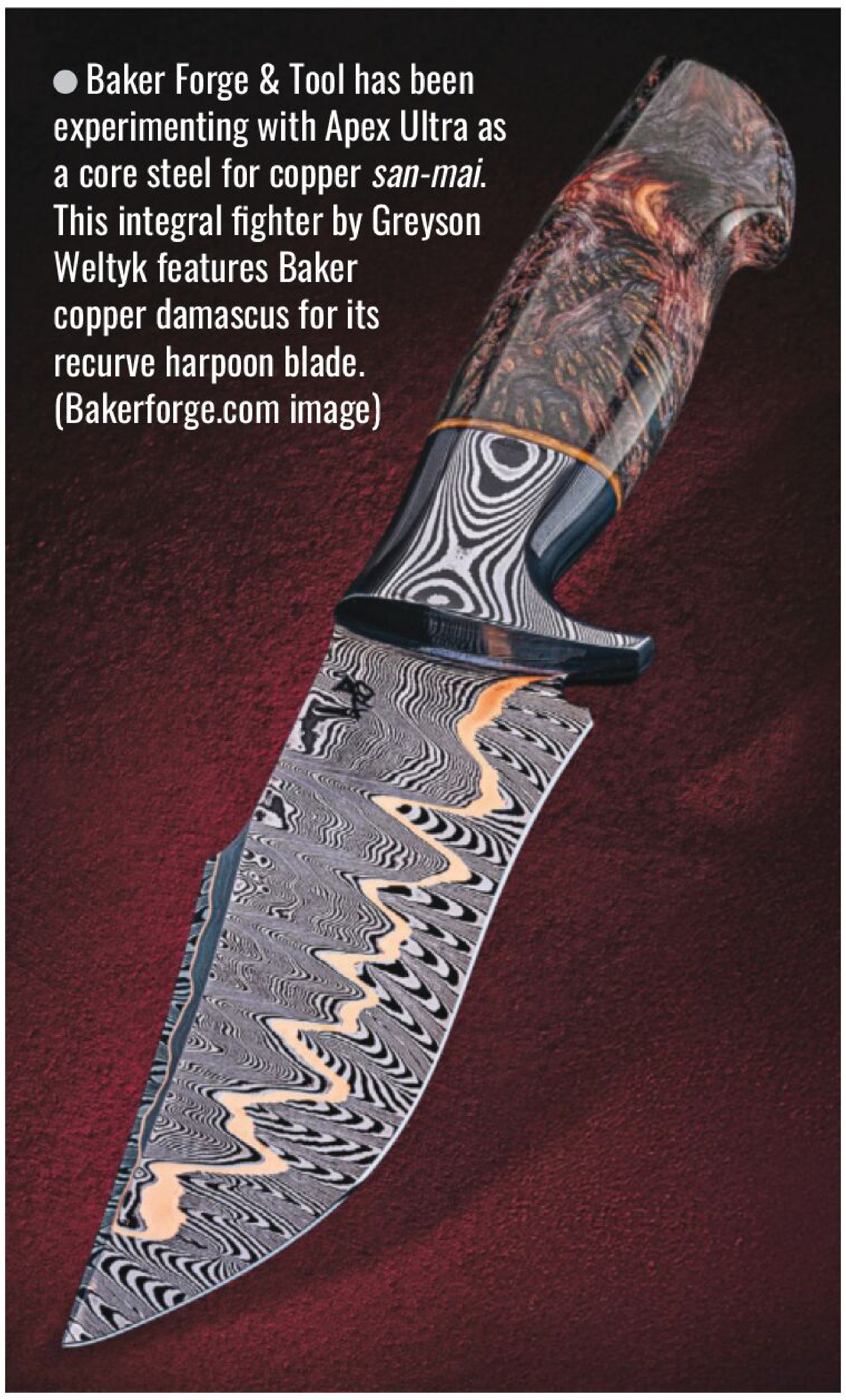
***Best*** **prices and** ***delivery*****.**

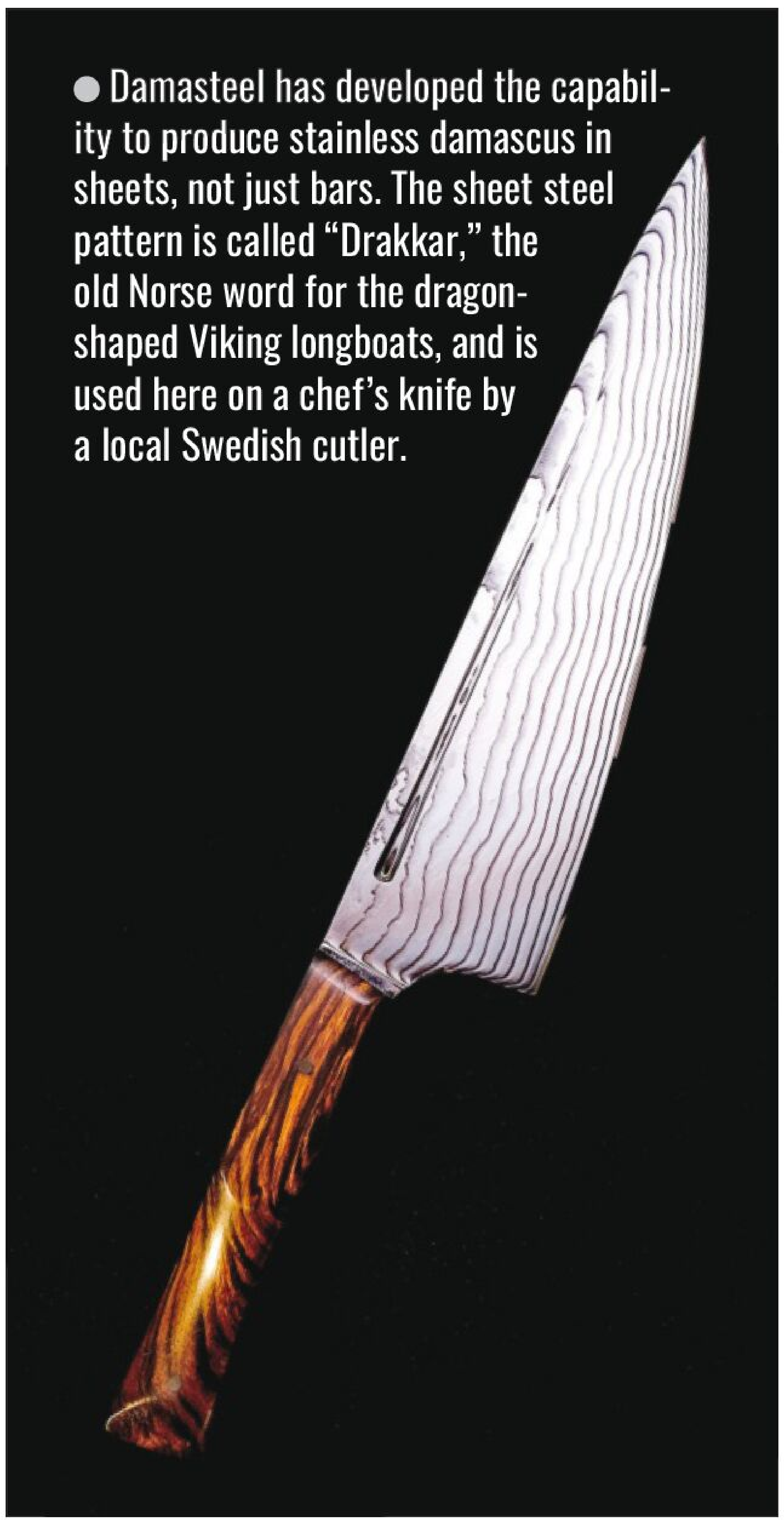
www.supergrit.com
800-822-4003
Red Hill Corp. / Supergrit Abrasives

LEATHER SUPPLIES!

Blade Atlanta
Booth #2315
slickbald@slickbald.com
DUFFS LEATHERCARE LLC
All Natural
LEATHER DRESSING
All Natural
LEATHER CONDITIONING OIL
16 FL. OZ
Glycerine
SADDLE SOAP
NET WT. 8 OZ.

● Chad Nichols (above) stated the goal at Chad Nichols Damascus for 2025 is to increase the production of mosaic patterns.


● Baker Forge & Tool has been experimenting with Apex Ultra as a core steel for copper *san-mai*. This integral fighter by Greyson Weltyk features Baker copper damascus for its recurve harpoon blade. (Bakerforge.com image)


● Damasteel has developed the capability to produce stainless damascus in sheets, not just bars. The sheet steel pattern is called "Drakkar," the old Norse word for the dragon-shaped Viking longboats, and is used here on a chef's knife by a local Swedish cutler.

"NICHOLS STATES THAT THE MOSAIC NICHE HE ADDRESSES WILL CONTINUE TO GROW."

small-batch and mid-tech production. The sheet steel pattern is called "Drakkar," which is the old Norse word for the dragon-shaped Viking longboats.

## COPPER IN THE PATTERN

What happens in Vegas may stay in Vegas, but that's not the slogan for Vegas Forge, whose damascus is well known worldwide. It is a consistent producer of high-quality carbon and stainless damascus in complex patterns. "One of our most popular patterns is 'Reptilian,' which has three alloys included: O1, 1075 and nickel," observed the company's Jesse Harber.

Vegas Forge has always been innovative and 2025 will be no exception. "We've figured out how to do copper in with the damascus pattern manipulation, not just as a line between san-mai," Jesse noted. "We can take our Reptilian pattern with copper in it, and then clad that billet over an O1 or 1095 core." As far as stainless goes, Vegas Forge continues to push the complexity of its patterns. Its most popular pattern, "Virus," begins with a single stack of 1200 pieces! The company uses 154CM cores for most of its stainless san-mai, along with CTS XHP when available.

## ULTIMATE HOTNESS

What kind of knives do the manufacturers predict for ultimate hotness in 2025? Both Baker and Jarbelius indicated culinary knives will stay hot, especially in stainless. Baker pointed out that stainless steel handles kitchen abuse better, and this writer agrees. Per said Damasteel's Damacore and DC18N nitrogen steels are top of the line, and the company has a culinary knife coming in partnership with BLADE Magazine Cutlery Hall-of-Fame® member Ken Onion and CRKT. Both Damasteel officials and Chad Nichols agree that complex patterns are expected to do well for the pocketknife

Trusted by Makers.

RED LABEL ABRASIVES
HAND BUILT IN THE USA

redlabelabrasives.com
844-824-1956 | Mon-Fri 8-4pm EST
support@redlabelabrasives.com

EDGE CORE CERAMIC

Factory Direct | Guaranteed Quality | Friendly Service | Wide Selection
In-Stock Inventory | Bulk Discounts | Custom Orders | Fast Shipping

YOU'VE GOT THE VISION

Masecraft Supply Co. offers the world's largest line-up of natural and synthetic materials for knife handles, gun grips, pens, musical instrument inlays, pool cue inlays and endless other creative applications. Several of these materials are exclusive to us.

Our customers include some of the largest and well known major manufacturers and artisans in the world.

Our line-up of natural materials includes white Mother of Pearl, Black Lip Pearl, Gold Lip Pearl, Paua, Green Abalone and many types of Laminated Shell Veneers (LVS) plus custom shell inlays, India Stag, Bone, Horn and Exotic Woods.

Our decorative synthetic materials include Alternative Ivory and many other decorative Polyester and Acrylic materials in sheet, rod and bar form. We also offer a full line of Reconstituted Stone slabs and blocks. We are adding new products every year. We also offer a wide variety of Rigid Composite Laminates in Canvas, Linen and Paper Micarta, G-10's and Carbon Fiber.

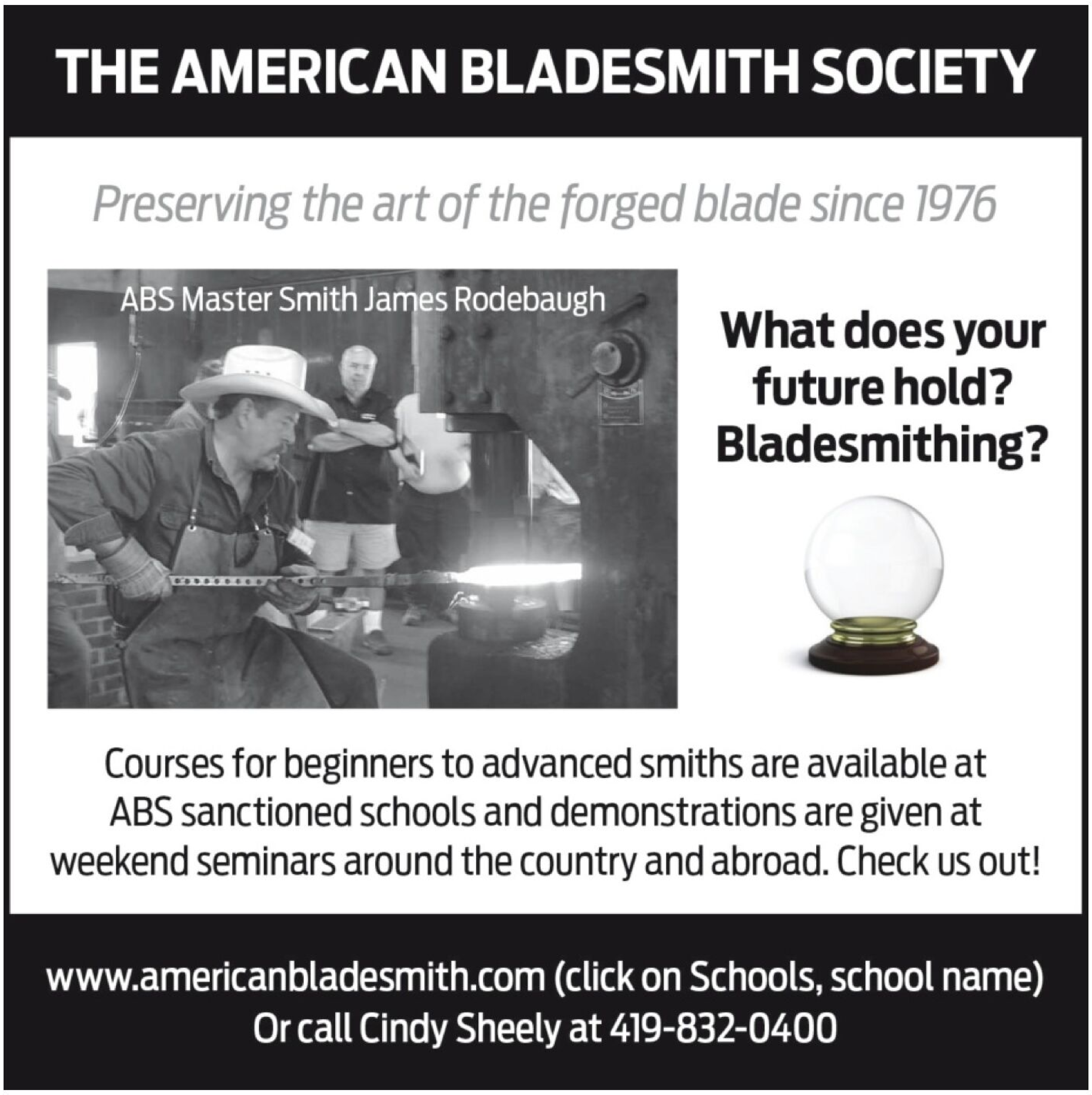
Masecraft supply co. specializes in large manufacture orders and the individual needs of artisans and hobbyist alike.

WE'VE GOT YOUR MATERIALS

Visit our new E-commerce store for full product selection with pictures

MASECRAFT SUPPLY COMPANY
Meriden, CT USA
www.masecraftsupply.com
1-800-682-5489

MSC
MASECRAFT SUPPLY CO.
Since 1980


THE AMERICAN BLADESMITH SOCIETY

Preserving the art of the forged blade since 1976

ABS Master Smith James Rodebaugh

What does your future hold? Bladesmithing?

Courses for beginners to advanced smiths are available at ABS sanctioned schools and demonstrations are given at weekend seminars around the country and abroad. Check us out!

www.americanbladesmith.com (click on Schools, school name)
Or call Cindy Sheely at 419-832-0400

NO RUST FOR THE WICKED

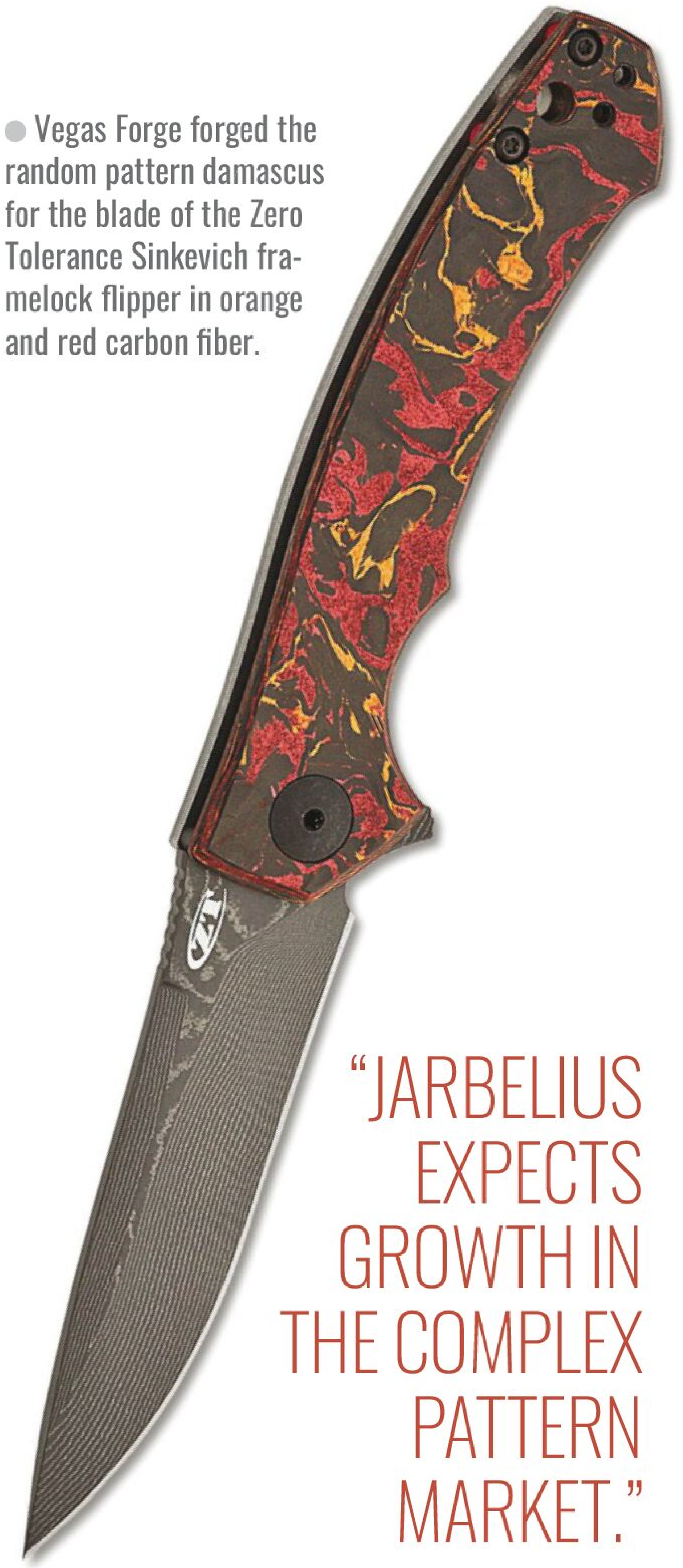
Visit spyderco.com to see the complete Salt® Series product line.

NATIVE® 5 SALT®

Now enhanced with CPM® MagnaCut®, an extremely corrosion-resistant steel that offers a superior balance of toughness and edge retention.

Spyderco

● Vegas Forge forged the random pattern damascus for the blade of the Zero Tolerance Sinkevich framelock flipper in orange and red carbon fiber.



> "JARBELIUS EXPECTS GROWTH IN THE COMPLEX PATTERN MARKET."

and one-off makers. Jarbelius "expects growth in the complex pattern market" even as Damasteel's basic traditional rose, ladder and twist damascus patterns remain best sellers. Nichols states that the mosaic niche he addresses will continue to grow.

All four steel makers expect growth in the production side of the market. Even in a slower economy, the big knife manufacturing companies are still producing limited runs of high-quality damascus knives. Baker looks for growth in his damascus-core san-mai steels. "They're easier to get a consistent etch on than the mono-steel cores," he explained. Manufacturing is all about consistency and efficient processes. Damasteel achieves consistency by using the same steel combo for all its patterns. Nichols gets there by batch building for specific manufacturers so that each run is internally consistent. Harber mentioned that he was approached at BLADE Show West* by multiple production companies looking to order steel for 100-to-200-piece runs. He indicated he expects the mid-range sub-$800 production folders to stay hot.

## GONNA BE INTERESTING!

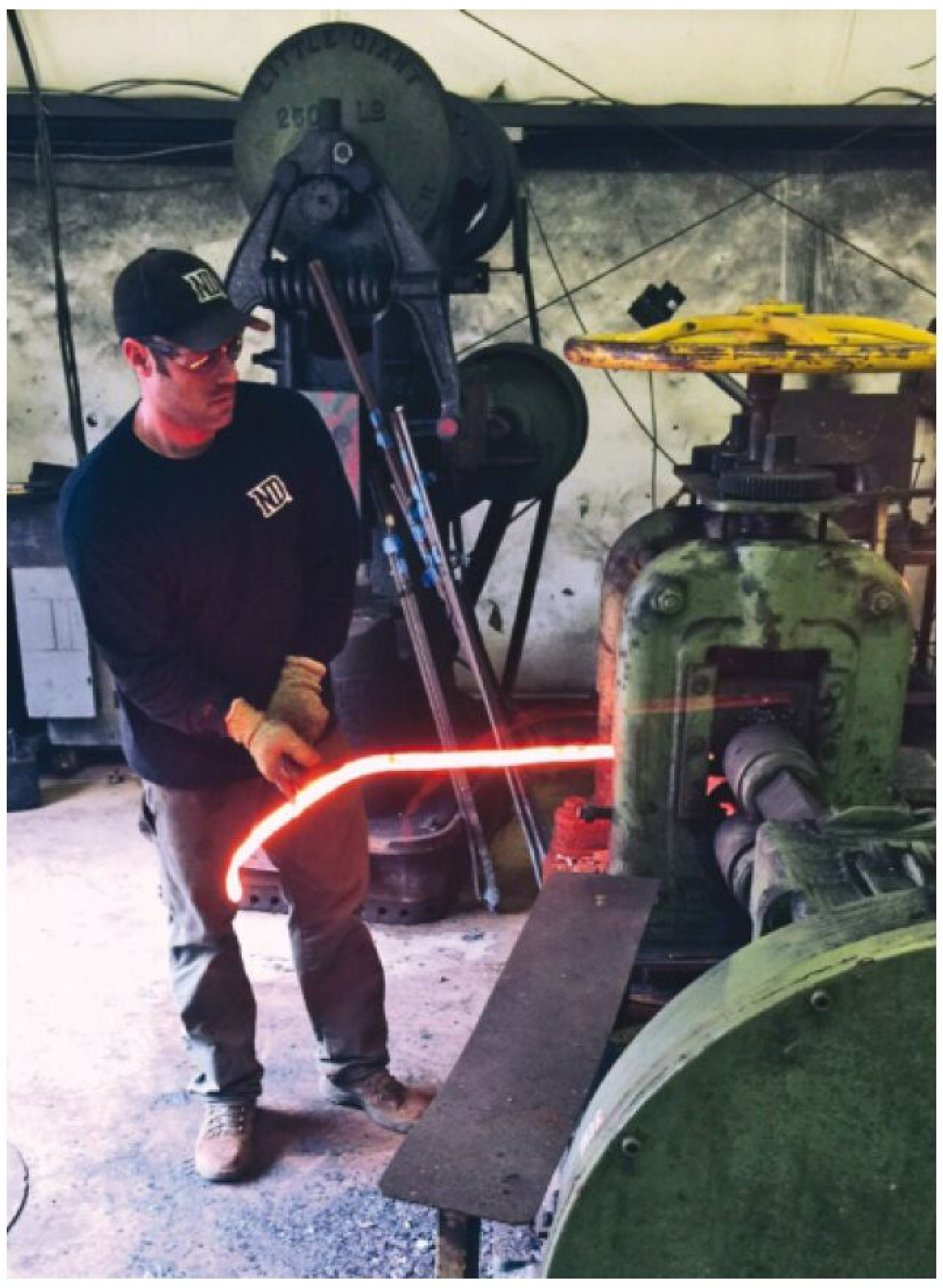
The new year is going to be an interesting one for the economy and politics, both of which are inextricably entwined. Fortunately, thanks to the work of those in the damascus industry, it'll also be an interesting year in the world of knives. If nothing else, knife enthusiasts will have plenty of beautiful damascus production knives coming off the assembly lines to keep them entertained.

**For a recap of BLADE Show West 2024, see the upcoming January issue of BLADE®.*

*For the contact information for the story sources and pictured factory knives, see the Industry Directory beginning on page 50, and for that of the makers of the pictured custom knives use the e-mails or visit the websites or social media sites listed at the end of each caption.*

*For the latest knives, knife news, trends, and more, visit* ***blademag.com,*** BLADE®*'s popular Instagram page* ***@blade_magazine****, and on* ***Facebook*** *and* ***Twitter***

**BLADE**



● Chad Nichols stated that he expects growth in the use of mosaic damascus steels by factory knife companies in 2025.

WANTED KNIVES

CUSTOM / ANTIQUE / COMMEMORATIVES

• IMMEDIATE PAYMENT FOR KNIVES
• NO COLLECTION TOO LARGE OR TOO SMALL
• A FAIR AND REPUTABLE DEALER FOR OVER 40 YEARS

BLUE RIDGE KNIVES INC.

314 LEE HIGHWAY • DEPT BL • MARION, VA 24354
PHONE 276-783-6143 • FAX 276-783-9298
WWW.BLUERIDGEKNIVES.NET
JOSEPH RODGERS & SONS

Salt Bath Kiln

- TAP and Solid State Control
- Oxygen Free Heating Treating
- Exceptional Heat Distribution

evenheat
Better by Design ™
evenheat-kiln.com

7" x 7"
18" DEEP

3M · BADER · BALDOR · BURR KING · DEERFOS · DAMASTEEL · DYNABRADE · ELECTRO CHEM ETCH · EVENHEAT · HARDCORE PRODUCTS · MERIT · NORTON · PEARL · STANDARD ABRASIVES · SURGI-SHARP · VSM · WALTER · WILTON · HERMES · KALAMAZOO · KLINGSPOR ·

TRU-GRIT ©

THE LEADING EDGE IN ABRASIVES AND KNIFEMAKING SUPPLIES
SINCE 1978

760 East Francis Street, Unit N
Ontario, California 91761

(909) 923-4116
trugritinc@gmail.com

ABRASIVE BELTS, BLOCKS, DISCS, PADS, ROLLS, STONES & WHEELS · ADHESIVES · BLADE BLANKS · BUFFERS · BUFFING WHEELS · CARBON FIBER · COMPOUNDS · DAMASCUS · ETCHING SUPPLIES · KILNS · GRINDERS · HANDLE MATERIALS · HARDWARE · HEAT TREATING PRODUCTS & SERVICES · KNIFE CASES · KYDEX · LINERS · MACHINES & ACCESSORIES · MOSAIC PINS · PARTS · SAFETY PRODUCTS · SCOTCH-BRITE™ · SHARPENING SUPPLIES · SHEETS · STEELS · TITANIUM & MUCH MORE

WHITE RIVER KNIFE & TOOL®

FIRECRAFT®
MODEL: WRFC5

whiteriverknives.com
FC5
USA
WHITE RIVER
S35VN

# SHOW CALENDAR

BY BLADE® STAFF

*Note: Events with an asterisk (*) have knives and knife accessories as the main/sole focus. Events with two asterisks (**) are knifemaking seminars or symposiums, cutting competitions, auctions, or other knife-related events.*

### NOVEMBER

**NOV. 22-23 NASHVILLE, TN** Nashville Custom Knife Show, Sheraton Grand Nashville. For more information visit https://www.fiftyfiftyproductions.net/nashville-custom-knife-show-info.*

**NOV. 29-DEC. 1 PRETORIA, SOUTH AFRICA** Brooklyn Knife Show, Queenspark Atrium, Brooklyn Mall. Visit knifeshow.co.za.*

### DECEMBER

**DEC. 7 LEXINGTON, KY** Kentucky Custom Knife Show, Embassy Suites Lexington Green. Visit Facebook @Kentucky Custom Knife Show. Visit kycks.bigcartel.com.

**DEC. 7 EUGENE, OR** The OKCA Mini-December Show, Lane Events Center. Visit oregonknifecollectors.com/events/.*

**DEC. 14 RUTLEDGE, TN** Grainger County Knife Show, 280 Bryan Rd. Call Anthony 865-765-4365.

## 2025

### JANUARY

**JAN. 21-24 LAS VEGAS** The SHOT Show, Venetian Expo + Caesars Forum. For the trade only. Visit shotshow.org.

**JAN. 24-25 LAS VEGAS** Las Vegas Antique Arms Show, Westgate Resort & Casino. Call 877-968-8880 x755, email info@morphyauctions.com and/or visit antiquearmsshow.com.

**JAN. 31 ANAHEIM, CA** Tactical Knife Invitational, Embassy Suites Anaheim South. Visit RECON1.com.

**JAN. 31-FEB. 2 LAKELAND, FL** The 47th Annual Gator Cutlery Club Custom, Modern & Antique Knife Show, RP Funding Center (formerly Lakeland Center). Contact Dan Piergallini 813-754-3908 or 967-1471.*

### FEBRUARY

**FEB. 1-2 ANAHEIM, CA** California Custom Knife Show – Spring, Embassy Suites Anaheim South. Visit RECON1.com.

**FEB. 15 OKLAHOMA CITY, OK** Oklahoma's Largest Knife Show, Oklahoma City Fairgrounds. For more info visit oklahomaknifegroup.com.* **

### MARCH

**MARCH 7-8 FORT WORTH, TX** The 4th Annual BLADE Show Texas, Fort Worth Convention Center. Visit bladeshowtexas.com.* **

**MARCH 14 PIGEON FORGE, TN** Spring Spirit of Steel Pigeon Forge Knife Show, Smoky Mountain Convention Center. Visit spiritofsteelknifeshow.com.* **

**MARCH 28-30 JANESVILLE, WI** 2025 Badger Knife Show, Holiday Inn Express and Janesville Conference Center. Contact www.badgerknifeclub.com or call Robert Schrap 414-479-9765 or email nancyschrap@aol.com.*

### APRIL

**APRIL 3-6 MCCALLA, AL** The 35th Annual Batson Bladesmithing Symposium & Knife Show, Tannehill Ironworks Historical State Park. Visit https://alaforge.org/batson-blade-symposium.html. * **

**APRIL 5-6 TULSA OK** Wanenmacher's Tulsa Arms Show, Expo Square (Tulsa Fairgrounds). Visit tulsaarmsshow.com.

**APRIL 5-6 BELLVILLE, TX** Texas Select Custom Cutlery Event, Austin County Fair Convention & Expo Center. Visit TexasSelectEvent.com.*

**APRIL 12-13 EUGENE, OR** The 47th Annual Oregon Knife Show, Lane Events Center. Contact the Oregon Knife Collectors Association, Dept. BL10, POB 2091, Eugene, OR 97402 541-972-3393 info@oregonknifecollectors.com, oregonknifecollectors.com.*

**APRIL 12-13 EASTON, PA** Lehigh Valley Knife Show, Charles Chrin Community Center of Palmer Township. For info call 267-714-4441 or visit paknifeshows.com.*

**APRIL 25-26 WASHINGTON, AR** The 3rd Annual James Black's Bowie Heritage Festival, Historic Washington State Park. Visit bowieknifefest.com.* **

**APRIL 25-26 SOLVANG, CA** Solvang Knife Show 2025, Craft House at Corque. Visit solvangcustomknifeshow.com*

### MAY

**MAY 10 STURBRIDGE, MA** The NCCA One-Day Knife Show, Host Hotel & Conference Center. Contact Lynn Cain 978-249-6070 lynnster29@aol.com.

### JUNE

**JUNE 6-8 ATLANTA, GA** The 44th Annual BLADE Show, Cobb Galleria Centre, I-285 & US 41, one exit off I-75 across from the Cumberland Mall, adjacent to the Renaissance Waverly Hotel. World's largest show of handmade, factory and antique knives. A combined total of nearly 1,000 exhibitor tables and booths. Join the world's greatest national and international knifemakers, cutlery manufacturers, collectors, collections and knife lovers. Site of the BLADE Magazine 2025 Knife Of-The-Year® Awards for factory knives, the BLADE Show Custom Knife Judging Competition, the BLADE Magazine Cutlery Hall-Of-Fame© inductions and much more. Host to BLADE University, the annual ABS meeting and more. Seminars include the BLADE Show World Championship Cutting Competitions, 9th Annual Battle for Bali Champion, how to use knives, how to make them, etc. Contact BLADE®, c/o Alicia Newton blade@bladeshow.com, and/or visit bladeshow.com.* **

### JULY

**JULY 11 LITTLE VALLEY, NY** Village of Knives Knife Show, Cattaraugus County Fairgrounds. Visit villageofknives.com.

### AUGUST

**AUG. 1-2 ROGERS, AR** Natural State Knife Show, Embassy Suite. Visit naturalstateknifeshow.com.

**AUG. 15-16 LEXINGTON, KY** Central Kentucky Knife Show, Clarion Hotel Convention Center. Contact Kathy Litton 502-863-1840 litton711@aol.com.*

**AUG. 21 JERSEY CITY, NJ** Arts In Metal Premier Art Knife Exhibition, Westin Jersey City Newport. Visit fiftyfiftyproductions.net.*

**AUG. 22-23 JERSEY CITY, NJ** New York Custom Knife Show, Westin Jersey City Newport. Visit fiftyfiftyproductions.net.*

### SEPTEMBER

**SEPT. 27-28 EASTON, PA** Lehigh Valley Knife Show, Charles Chrin Community Center of Palmer Township. For info call 267-714-4441 or visit paknifeshows.com.*

### OCTOBER

**OCT. 10-11 SALT LAKE CITY, UT** The 2025 BLADE Show West, Salt Palace Convention Center. Visit bladeshowwest.com.* **

### NOVEMBER

**NOV. 8-9 TULSA OK** Wanenmacher's Tulsa Arms Show, Expo Square (Tulsa Fairgrounds). Visit tulsaarmsshow.com.

## 2026

### JANUARY

**JAN. 30-FEB. 1 LAKELAND, FL** The 48th Annual Gator Cutlery Club Custom, Modern & Antique Knife Show, RP Funding Center (formerly Lakeland Center). Contact Dan Piergallini 813-754-3908 or 967-1471.*

### APRIL

**APRIL 11-12 TULSA OK** Wanenmacher's Tulsa Arms Show, Expo Square (Tulsa Fairgrounds). Visit tulsaarmsshow.com.

***Editor's note: Due to possible last-minute cancellations, if you plan to attend any of the shows listed, please contact them for more information.*

*To ensure timely publication of your knife show in the "Show Calendar," **BLADE**® requests that you e-mail all pertinent information concerning your show in written form—dates, locations, etc.—at least three months before the show takes place to **BLADE** c/o Lori McDaniel at lori@gundigest.com and/or Steve Shackleford at steve@blademag.com. **BLADE** depends on the shows themselves for prompt and accurate information.*

*For the latest knives, knife news, trends, and more, visit **blademag.com**, BLADE®'s popular Instagram page **@blade_magazine**, and on **Facebook** and **Twitter**.*

BLADE

# Knife Knowledge Found Here!

*KNIVES 2025*, presented by **BLADE**, has more of what you're looking for: knives, knives ... and more knives! In-depth stories, new products and stunning custom designs in full color, along with contact info for the featured makers, combine to make this a treasured reference you'll reach for again and again. Order today!

BLADE® PRESENTS

45th Edition

Knives

The World's Greatest Knife Book

2025

1000+ PHOTOS OF CUSTOM FOLDERS, FIXED-BLADES, SWORDS & CHEF'S KNIVES

+NEW FACTORY KNIVES FOR HUNTING, CAMPING AND EDC

EDITED BY JOE KERTZMAN

The Japanese Nata Defies Description

PRODUCT NO. S8464

**$39.99**

Order online at

**ShopBlade.com** or call **920.471.4522**

amazon.com Also available on Amazon in print and e-book!

# Blade Shoppe

## MARKETPLACE

**For Advertising Information contact:** Lori McDaniel, Advertising Sales
lori@gundigest.com
715.498.3768

**Advertising Deadlines:** 10/31/2024 - January 2025

Buy-Sell-Trade
*$ Paying top dollar $*

*We are not affiliated with the "R.W. Loveless Knives" logos and products being made after Bob's death or any late period knives.

Largest Selection In The World Of Vintage Knives by

BOB LOVELESS

The Only Exclusive Loveless Dealer. Knives From Riverside, Lawndale, & Delaware!

www.BobLovelessKnives.com

John Denton 706.781.8479 (24-7) John@BobLovelessKnives.com

"JOHN DENTON IS THE WORLD'S FOREMOST AUTHORITY ON LOVELESS KNIVES."
*BLADE MAGAZINE*

SCAGEL
Knives, Carving Sets, Axes, Marbles and Loveless Knives
WANTED

**Gordon White**
P.O. Box 181, Cuthbert, GA 39840
**229-732-6982**, anytime

WARNING
BEWARE
COUNTERFEIT

**Edmund Davidson Integral Knives.**
To see if You have been ripped off,
Contact Edmund at,
davidson.edmund@gmail.com

A SHARP LIFE
DO YOU WANT TO LEARN FROM THE GODFATHER?

TERZUOLA.NET

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

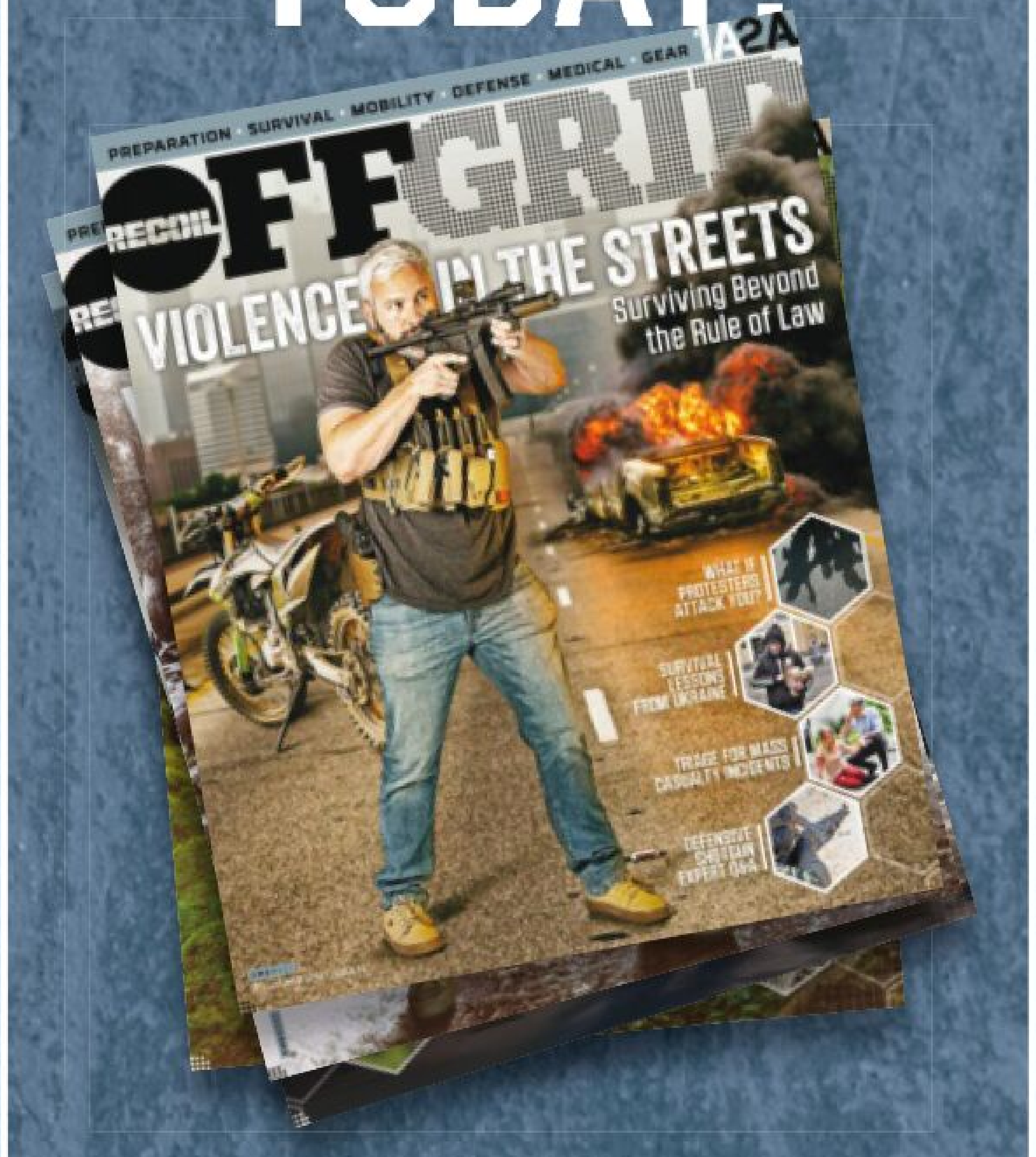
NEW FACTORY KNIVES FOR '24
BLADE
ELITE EDGES

THREE WAYS TO READ!
PRINT ONLY, DIGITAL ONLY, OR PRINT+DIGITAL

NEW SUBSCRIBERS:
BladeMag.com/subscribe

TO RENEW:
BladeMag.com/renew

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

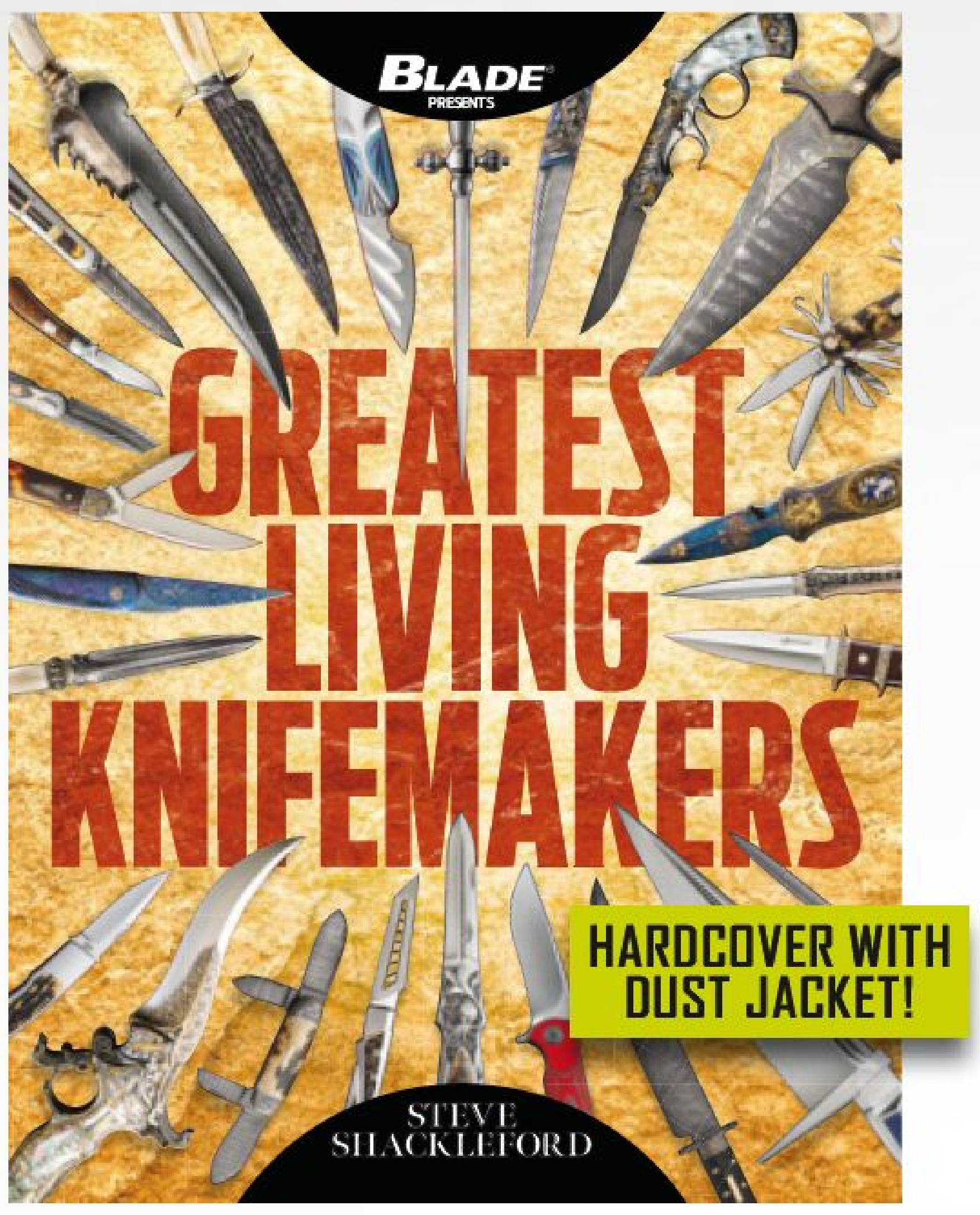


THREE WAYS TO READ!
PRINT ONLY, DIGITAL ONLY, OR PRINT+DIGITAL

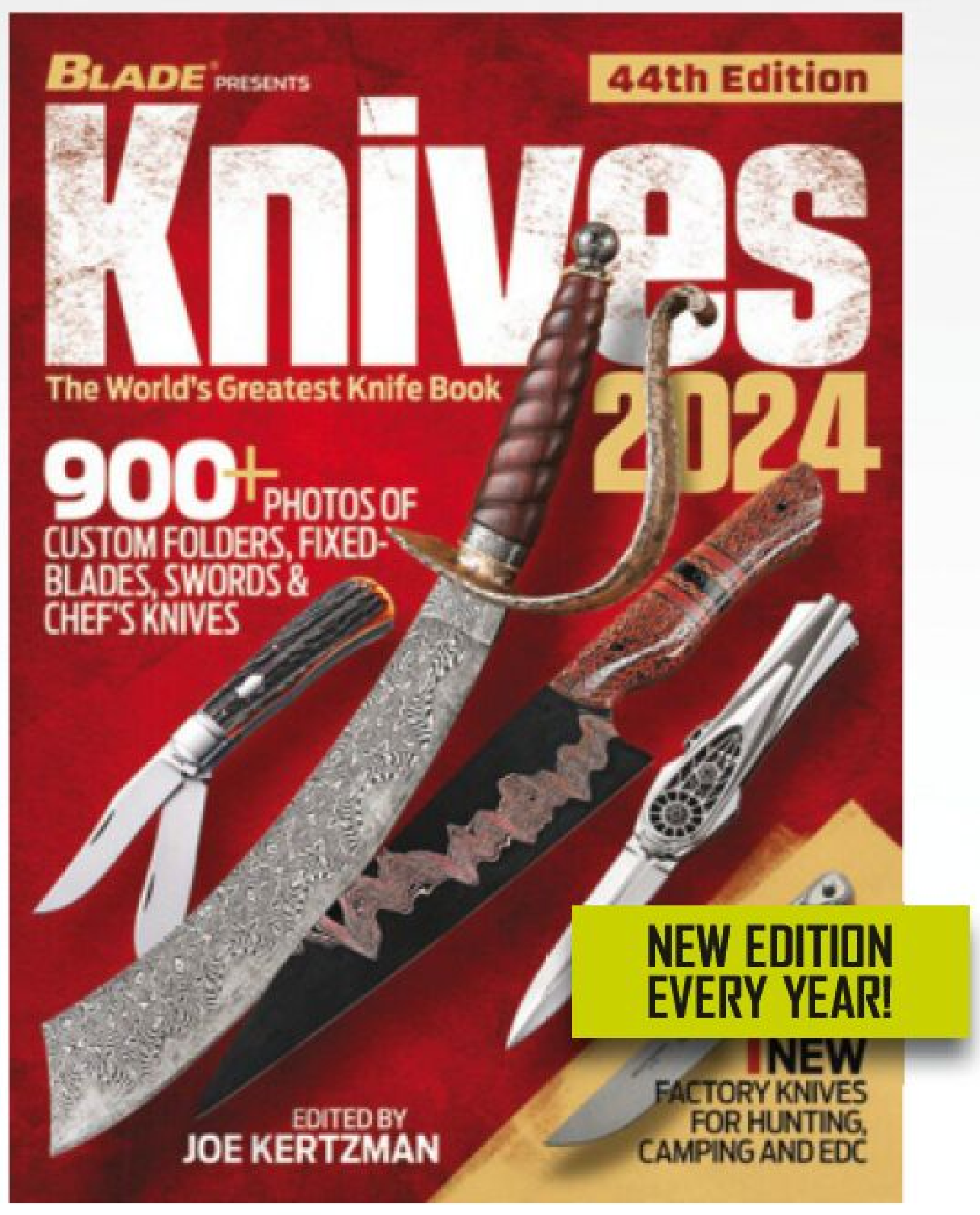
NEW SUBSCRIBERS:
OffgridWeb.com/subscribe

TO RENEW:
OffgridWeb.com/renew

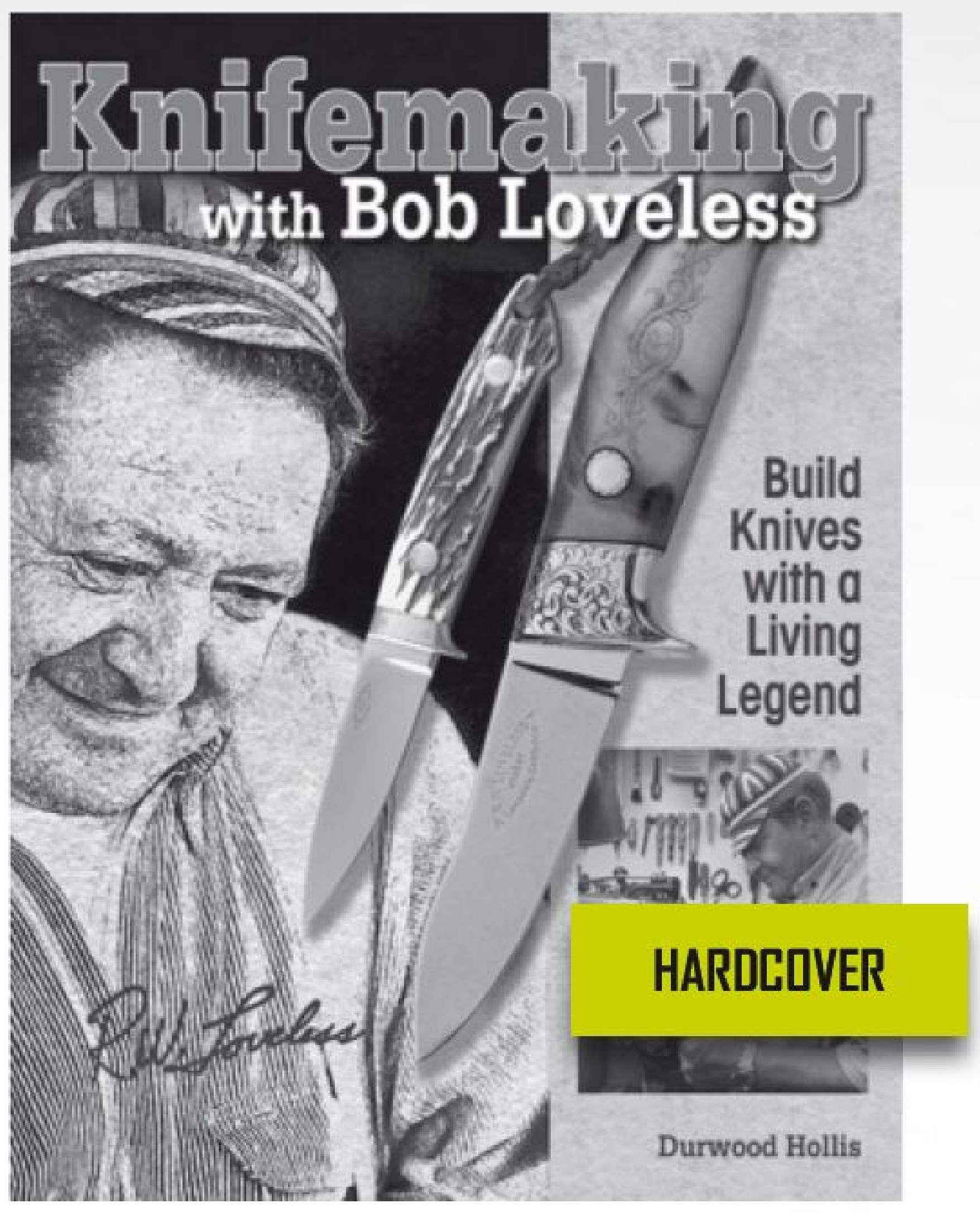
# GET HOOKED ON THE KNIFE LIFE WITH BOOKS FROM BLADE


BLADE PRESENTS
GREATEST LIVING KNIFEMAKERS
HARDCOVER WITH DUST JACKET!
STEVE SHACKLEFORD

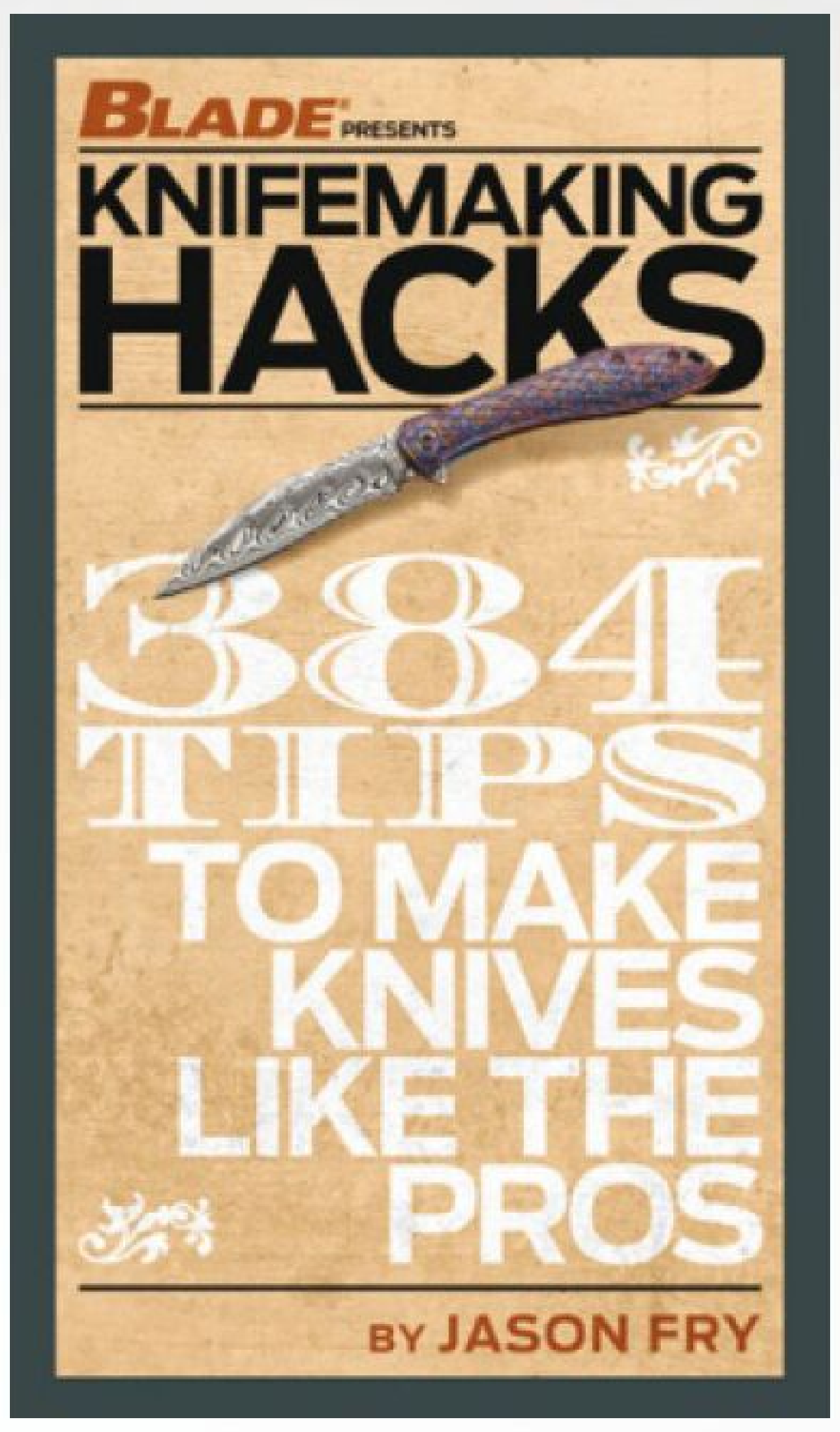
GREATEST LIVING KNIFEMAKERS
R8095 | $65


BLADE PRESENTS
44th Edition
Knives 2024
The World's Greatest Knife Book
900+ PHOTOS OF CUSTOM FOLDERS, FIXED-BLADES, SWORDS & CHEF'S KNIVES
NEW EDITION EVERY YEAR!
NEW FACTORY KNIVES FOR HUNTING, CAMPING AND EDC
EDITED BY JOE KERTZMAN

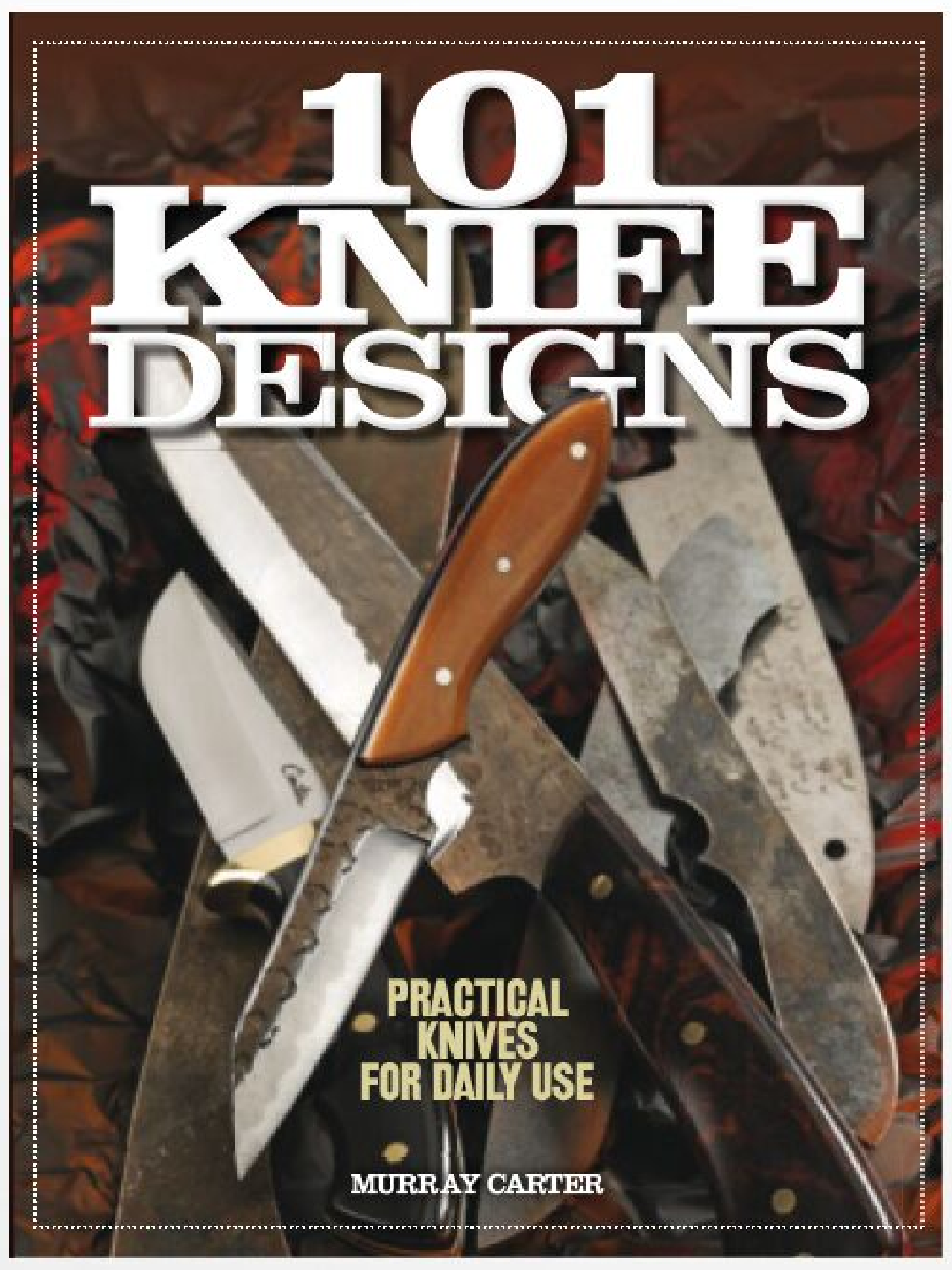
KNIVES 2024
S8434 | $39.99


Knifemaking with Bob Loveless
Build Knives with a Living Legend
HARDCOVER
Durwood Hollis

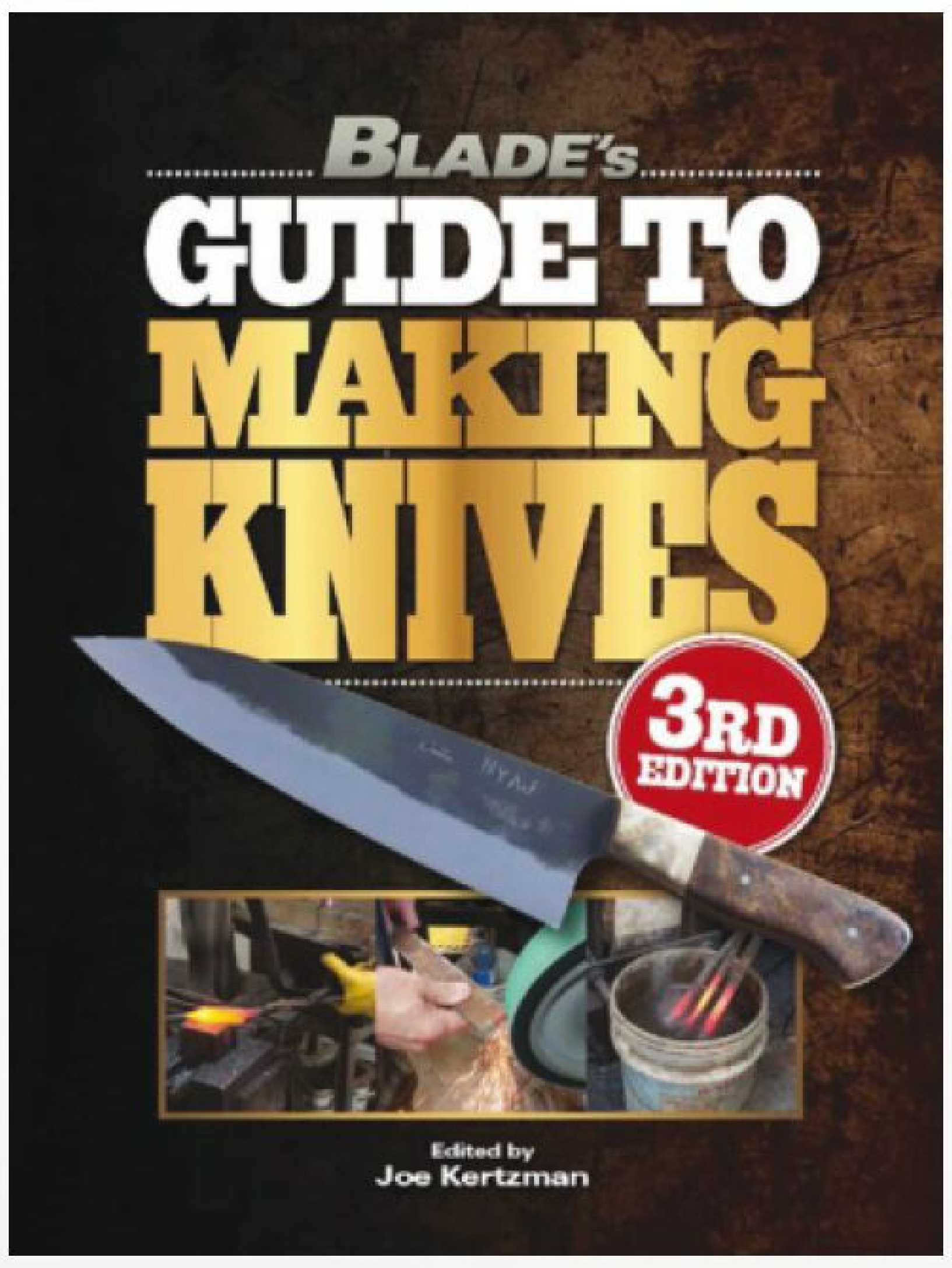
KNIFEMAKING WITH BOB LOVELESS
Z7240 | $45


BLADE PRESENTS
KNIFEMAKING HACKS
384 TIPS TO MAKE KNIVES LIKE THE PROS
BY JASON FRY

KNIFEMAKING HACKS
R8116 | $29.99


101 KNIFE DESIGNS
PRACTICAL KNIVES FOR DAILY USE
MURRAY CARTER

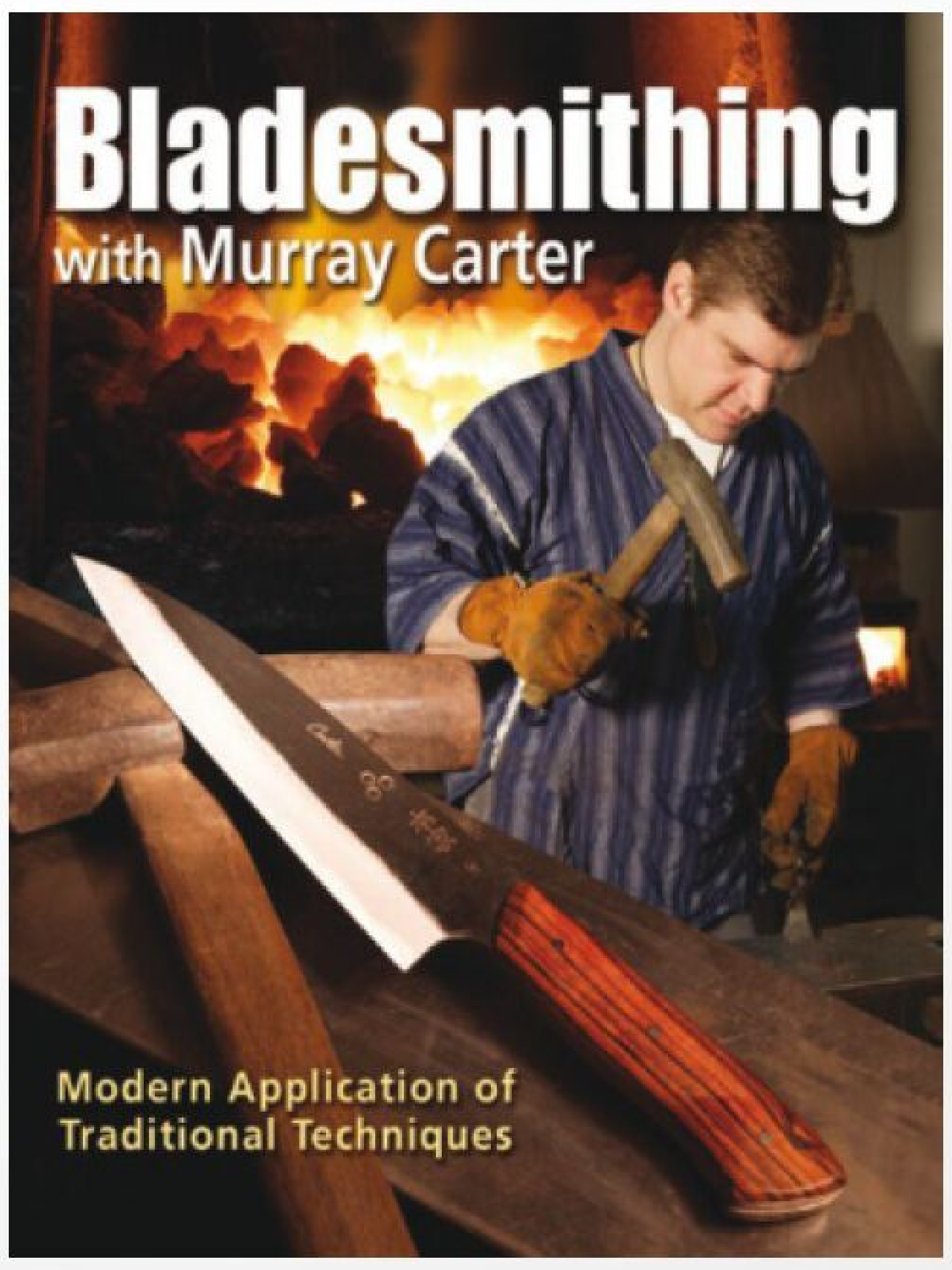
101 KNIFE DESIGNS
U1059 | $44.99


BLADE'S GUIDE TO MAKING KNIVES
3RD EDITION
Edited by Joe Kertzman

BLADE'S GUIDE TO MAKING KNIVES 3RD EDITION
R0860 | $44.99

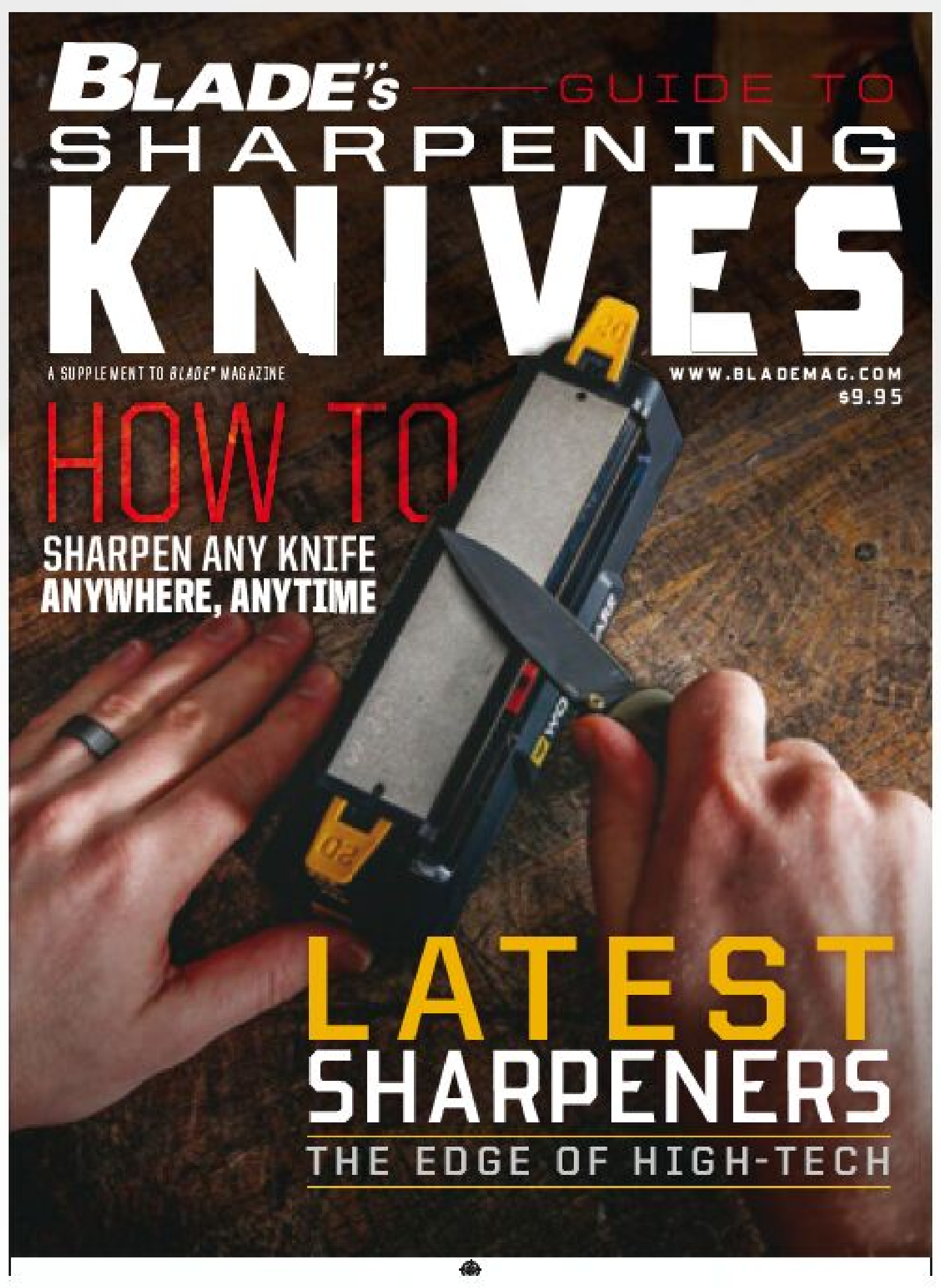
Wayne Goddard's
$50 Knife Shop
REVISED
Get Started Without Spending a Fortune
ALL-TIME BEST SELLER!
NOW IN COLOR

WAYNE GODDARD'S $50 KNIFE SHOP
WGBWR | $29.99


Bladesmithing with Murray Carter
Modern Application of Traditional Techniques

BLADESMITHING WITH MURRAY CARTER
W1852 | $34.99

## SPECIAL MAGAZINE ISSUES


BLADE'S GUIDE TO SHARPENING KNIVES
HOW TO SHARPEN ANY KNIFE ANYWHERE, ANYTIME
LATEST SHARPENERS
THE EDGE OF HIGH-TECH

BLADE'S GUIDE TO SHARPENING KNIVES
$9.95

BLADE PRESENTS
$9.95
COLLECTING Knives
WHICH KNIVES TO COLLECT & WHY
COLLECTIBLE KNIVES
HOW TO IDENTIFY
NEW EDITION EVERY YEAR!
KEYS TO FINE FIT AND FINISH

BLADE PRESENTS: COLLECTING KNIVES
$9.95

NEW KNIVES & ACCESSORIES FOR THE NEW YEAR
LATEST FOLDERS FIRST LOOK!
BLADE PRESENTS
COMPLETE KNIFE GUIDE
SPRING 2024
50 YEARS OF BLADE 1973-2023
FACTORY FUTURES
CUSTOM KNIVES
KNIFEMAKERS TO WATCH
HOT HANDLES
TOP TRENDS FOR 2024
EXCLUSIVE! CUTLERY INDUSTRY DIRECTORY

2024 COMPLETE KNIFE GUIDE
$9.99

*For best prices, shop online at* ***shopblade.com***
*Or order directly at* ***920.471.4522, ext 104***

# WHERE TO NET 'EM

Admiral Steel
www.admiralsteel.com
sales@admiralsteel.com
Widest Range of Stock for Blade Needs.

Alaska - Northern Knives
www.northernknives.com
A Real Store & Working Knife Shop!

American Edge
www.americanedgeknives.com
info@americanedgeknives.com
320-393-2792
We have “A Knife For Every Life”

Arizona Custom Knives
www.arizonacustomknives.com
sharptalk@arizonacustomknives.com
Largest selection in the world of new and consigned knives on the internet. Let us help you find the perfect knife.

Artknives.com
www.artknives.com
fred@fredeisenleather.com

BladeGallery.com
www.bladegallery.com
www.bladeconnection.com
www.epicedge.com

Buckeye Engraving
www.BuckeyeEngraving.com
Make Your Mark
Manufacturer of Custom Hand Stamps, Dies and Brands

Culpepper & Co., Inc.
www.knifehandles.com
www.oldschoolknifeworks.com
www.stingrayproducts.com
info@culpepperco.com

Faneema Cutlery
Knife Factory
Manufacturer of hunting, pocket & kitchen knives
Damascus, high carbon and stainless steel
Classic Industries, Wazirabad, Pakistan
Ph: +92 305 844 4536
info@classicindustries.com.pk
www.classicindustries.com.pk

Farina Fine Arts
www.farinafinearts.com
studio@farinafinearts.com
One of a kind, fine art, collectible knives

Great Northern Knives
admin@greatnorthernknives.com
www.greatnorthernknives.com

Knife Center
www.knifecenter.com
info@knifecenter.com

Knives Plus
www.knivesplus.com
knivesplus@knivesplus.com

L.T. Wright Handcrafted Knives
www.ltwrightknives.com
info@ltwrightknives.com

Lee's Cutlery
www.leescutlery.com
beeneJL43@earthlink.net

New Graham Knives
www.newgraham.com
mdye@newgraham.com

RECON 1
www.Recon1.com
sales@Recon1.com
Your number one source for Custom Knives, Shirogorov Knives, and WingManEDC Knives.

Red Hill Cutlery
www.redhillcutlery.com
jrbasham@redhillcutlery.com

Santa Fe Stoneworks
www.santafestoneworks.com
knives@RT66.com
Unique one of a kind gemstone handled cutlery

Sooner State Knives
www.soonerstateknives.com
ssknives@swbell.net

Stcroixblades.com
info@stcroixblades.com
Large Collection Buyer, & Retailer
Knives, & Japanese Swords

**To List Your Website Please Contact:**
**Lori McDaniel:715-498-3768 • lori@gundigest.com**

## ADVERTISERS' INDEX

**A**
A.G. Russell ........ 31
Admiral Steel ........ 77
Alleima USA LLC ........ 5
American Bladesmith Society, Inc ........ 88
Arizona Custom Knives ........ 32

**B**
Bastards Knives ........ 23
BESTAR ........ 25
Blacksmith's Depot ........ 85
Blacksmith Supply LLC ........ 41
BladeGallery/Takefu Steel ........ 7
Blue Ridge Knives ........ 89
Boker USA ........ 25
Bradford Knives ........ 34
Buckeye Engraving ........ 96

**C**
CAS Iberia ........ 35
Chris Reeve Knives ........ 33
CobraTec Knives LLC ........ 47
Condor Tool & Knife ........ 40
Cuttway Products Co., Ltd. ........ 19

**D**
Dave Ellis/Exquisiteknives.com ........ 47

**E**
EDRO Specialty Steels LLC ........ 99
Evenheat Kiln, Inc ........ 89

**F**
Fallkniven ........ 45

**G**
Giant Mouse Knives ........ 31

**H**
Halfbreed Blades Australia Pty Ltd. ........ 8

**J**
Jantz Supply ........ 11
Jantz Supply ........ 17

**K**
Knife & Gun Finishing Supplies ........ 85
Knives Plus ........ 96

**L**
Lionsteel Knife Italy ........ 77

**M**
Maker Material Supply ........ 41
Masecraft Supply Co ........ 87
Mcusta Knives USA ........ 81

**N**
NC Tool Company ........ 40
Niagara Specialty Metals ........ 19
NIGHT FISION/Glow Rhino ........ 27
Nordic Knives ........ 33
North Mountain Blade ........ 96

**O**
Olamic Cutlery ........ 81
Ontario Knife Company ........ 35
Oreste Frati SRL ........ 27

**P**
Palmgren ........ 3
Pro-Tech Knives, LLC ........ 49
PVK.COM ........ 2

**Q**
QSP Knife ........ 23

**R**
Randall Made Knives ........ 96
Red Hill Corporation ........ 86
Red Label Abrasives ........ 87
Rick Hinderer Knives ........ 100

**S**
Sea Sick Blades ........ 5
Slickbald Customs ........ 86
Smoky Mountain Knife Works ........ 9
Spartan Blades ........ 8
Spyderco, Inc ........ 88
Stephanie Lucie ........ 45

**T**
TOPS Knives ........ 15
Tru-Grit ........ 80

**V**
VZ Grips ........ 80

**W**
White River Knife & Tool Inc ........ 89

**X**
Xcalibur MetalworkX ........ 49

*The advertisers' index is provided as a reader service. Occasional last-minute changes may result in ads appearing on pages other than those listed here. The publisher assumes no liability for omissions or errors.*

**Don't Miss the Next**
**BLADE**
**MAGAZINE**
**ORDER YOUR ADVERTISING TODAY!**

**Lori McDaniel**
Advertising Sales
715-498-3768
lori@gundigest.com

**Issue: January 2025**
**Ad Deadline: 10/31/2024**

**Buckeye Engraving**
Stamps manufactured
to fit your needs.

**Custom Marking Products**
Customize your blades with a
stamp by Buckeye Engraving

Steel Hand Stamps
*Leaving a Lasting Impression*

Visit our website for more information or e-mail
Stamps@BuckeyeEngraving.com to request a quote.

**BuckeyeEngraving.com** BE **Ph: 330-677-5685**

**WANT A RAZOR EDGE?**

- No experience needed
- Just pull backwards
- Handmade right here at Knives Plus
- Quick & fast
- Maintenance free
- Tells you when you're finished

**KNIVES PLUS STROP BLOCK**
800-687-6202 OR WWW.KNIVESPLUS.COM
*We are a stocking dealer of most major knife brands since 1987.*

**Randall Made Knives**

RANDALL MADE
ORLANDO, FLA.

**4857 South Orange Blossom Trail**
**Orlando, Florida 32839**

**407-855-8075**

NEW 80TH ANNIVERSARY CATALOG – PRICE $2.00
INTL. MAILING – CATALOG US $6.00 http://www.randallknives.com

NORTH MOUNTAIN
BLADE

Unique three-layer steel
forging technique

https://northmountainblade.com/

**BLADE**
THE WORLD'S #1 KNIFE PUBLICATION

NEXT IN
BLADE®

**ON MOST
NEWSSTANDS
BY DECEMBER 24**

**EDC KNIVES
SPECIAL ISSUE**

- COOL CARRY: CLIP, NECK, CARABINER, IWB & MORE
- LATEST FLIPPER FOLDERS
- KEEN COMPACT CUTTERS
- BLADE SHOW WEST RECAP
- FANTASTIC VOYAGES: HIBBEN-EHLERS FANTASY KNIVES
- RESCUE FOLDERS: CRISIS CUTTERS

BLADE

GIANT MOUSE
PROTECH

# BLADE SHOW

The World's Largest Knife Show Series

## TEXAS

Ft. Worth, TX | Mar 7-8, 2025

## ATLANTA

Atlanta, GA | Jun 6-8, 2025

## WEST

SLC, UT | Oct 10-11, 2025

TICKETS & SHOW INFO

**BLADESHOW.COM**

THEBLADESHOW @BLADE_SHOW @BLADE.SHOW

MATT SMITH
DIRECTOR OF SHEEPDOG RESPONSE

OUTER BELT
INNOVATIVE GEAR

SHEEPDOG RESPONSE

AWARENESS • ASSESSMENT • ACTION • ANALYSIS

Curriculum that empowers people

Addressing the skills you need so you

A series by Green Beret (Special Forces Sniper) and Tim Kennedy (former top 5 UFC Middleweight).

LIBRARY
MATT SMITH
DIRECTOR OF SHEEPDOG RESPO
AWARENESS
ASSESSME

BINGE WATCH IT ON

RECOIL TV

WWW.RECOIL.TV | DOWNLOAD THE FREE APP TODAY

BCM® SIGHTMARK® vertx® PULSAR INFORCE

PRESENTED BY

to protect and preserve human life.

and your families can live without fear.

AVAILABLE ON Download on the App Store | Download on Apple TV | GET IT ON Google Play | Roku | fire tv | Chromecast

BY **STEVE SHACKLEFORD**

# 3 for '25

This being the issue on the knife trends to watch in 2025 and all, your faithful scribe thought it appropriate to broach three things that may or may not happen but that I would like to see occur in the coming year:

1) With all the natural disasters impacting the USA in recent times, an industry-wide campaign to make and sell knives and accessories and donate the proceeds to *legitimate* agencies that provide food, water, medical supplies and other aid to those devastated would be most fitting.

The knives and accessories could be those designed for survival situations and include though not limited to folders; fixed blades; hatchets; axes; multi-tools; bushcraft knives and fire starters; rescue knives; machetes; survival kits; portable saws; sharpeners; and other items such as flashlights, communication devices, radios, water containers, portable stoves, etc. Each knife company could make one or more edged tools and/or accessories and donate a large percentage or all the proceeds from the sales to the project. In addition, to raise even more money, knife companies could join forces, with each making a specialized item and all the items being assembled into a disaster kit/set and sold, with most if not all the proceeds earmarked for the project. Meanwhile, the same knives and/or sets could be donated for free to those stricken in such areas as Western North Carolina, East Tennessee and elsewhere during Hurricane Helene, in Florida to Hurricane Milton victims, etc.

● The Responder w/ Firestarter from the Lansky P.R.E.P. Kit does its thing. (Josh Wayner image)

Of course, the issue of which relief agency/agencies to donate the proceeds to would have to be sorted out, as some agencies use much of the donations to pay the salaries of their directors, etc. Those agencies would have to be weeded out, with only those that donate most if not all the proceeds to food, water, medical supplies, etc., to disaster victims qualifying for the funds. Such a project would be massive and require a lot of legal, logistical and other expertise, but the cause would be more than worth it.

2) It's way past time for not only the federal but all state switchblade bans to be repealed—and there's no time like 2025 to do it. Knife Rights, AKTI and others have been heavily involved in these efforts, with Knife Rights working as these words are written on repealing the federal ban. Meanwhile, the number of state bans that have been repealed is inspiring, though more work needs to be done to get all the state bans on automatics repealed. For more information visit kniferights.org and akti.org.

3) With knives continuing to get positive press from *Forged in Fire*, statewide switchblade ban repeals and other efforts, now would seem a great time to do a movie on James Black and/or even Black and BLADE Magazine Cutlery Hall-of-Fame® member Jim Bowie. There have been several flicks done on Bowie, though other than the Alamo films with him as a supporting character, nothing of note with him in the starring role has been done since 1952's *The Iron Mistress*.

On the other hand, other than showing his character making the knife in The Iron Mistress, Black has received pretty much zilch exposure from the film industry. True, since none exist with Black's mark there are those who question whether he ever really made knives, but then there is a big contingent in the knife industry, including Cutlery Hall-of-Famer Jim Batson, ABS master smith Lin Rhea and others, who believe Black did, and have their evidence to support their claim. Such folks would provide an almost bottomless pit of information for an enterprising filmmaker to do a movie—and with all the fertile ground being plowed by Forged in Fire and others, a ready-made audience would seem primed for it.

Those are my three, though it is hoped some have already beaten me to the punch getting started on Nos. 1 and 3. What are yours? Let me know at steve@blademag.com.

*For the latest knives, knife news, trends, and more, visit **blademag.com**,* BLADE®*'s popular Instagram page **@blade_magazine**, and on **Facebook** and **Twitter.***

**BLADE**

BÖHLER

PREMIUM KNIFE STEELS BROUGHT TO YOU BY EDRO

# 3RD GENERATION PM
# MORE THAN JUST HYPE

MADE TO WITHSTAND THE TOUGHEST ENVIRONMENTS

FEATURING
**BÖHLER M390 MICROCLEAN**

NOW STOCKED IN THE US

+ 3rd Generation powder metallurgical stainless steel
+ Optimized combination of edge retention and corrosion resistance
+ Finer particle size and distribution
+ Highest consistency and quality
+ Achievable hardness of 62 HRC

MORE INFO VISIT OUR WEBSITE

EDRO

(888) 368-3376 | INFO@EDRO.COM | EDRO.COM

HINDERER KNIVES
PROJECT X
CLIP POINT
THE VERSATILE
EDC WORKHORSE